



**CITY COUNCIL MEETING REGULAR SESSION  
Tuesday, June 13, 2023, 6:00 PM**

**MPR EVENT CENTER – 60 MORGAN’S POINT BLVD**

**To View the meeting go to: [www.MorgansPointResortTX.com/YouTube](http://www.MorgansPointResortTX.com/YouTube)**

**1. Call to Order, Invocation, & Pledge of Allegiance**

**2. Announcement and Citizen Comments**

*This is an opportunity for members of the public to suggest the addition of topics for the discussion, or to address topics of interest, with the presentation limited to three (3) minutes. All speakers will conduct themselves in an orderly and lawful manner. All speakers will be recognized prior to speaking and will announce their name and address to be included in the minutes. State law prohibits the Mayor and Members of the City Council from commenting on any statement or engaging in dialogue without an appropriate agenda item being posted in accordance with the Texas Open Meetings Law.*

[a.](#) Budget Timeline

b. Ladies Auxiliary - Award Presentation to Recipient of the "Flame of Knowledge"

c. Club and Organization Reports

**3. Consent Agenda**

*All items under this heading are considered to be routine and may be enacted by one motion, unless the Mayor or a Councilmember requests that an item be removed for separate discussion.*

*Any item removed from the Consent Agenda will be considered immediately following the motion to approve the Consent Agenda.*

[a.](#) Discuss and Consider - Minutes of May 9, 2023

[b.](#) Discuss and Consider approving Resolution 2023.11 for individuals to act on behalf of the City as custodians of all transactions with City Funds

**4. Committee Reports**

[a.](#) Library Board Report

[b.](#) Planning and Zoning Committee Report

c. Steering Committee Report

**5. Presentations**

**6. Regular Agenda**

- a. Discuss and Consider Selection of the Mayor Pro-Tempore
- [b.](#) Discuss and Consider adopting Resolution 2023.14 Appointment of Municipal Court Judge
- c. Oath of Office for Municipal Judge
- [d.](#) Discuss and Consider approving Resolution 2023.12 for Selection of Official Newspaper
- [e.](#) Discuss and Consider nominating a Bell County Health Representative for the City
- [f.](#) Discuss and Consider approving a proposal to add an 18-hole disk golf course near the MPR Marina
- [g.](#) Discuss and Consider video teleconferencing requirements and recommendations for city council meetings
- [h.](#) Discuss and Consider approving RAS Pavement & Asset Management Services Proposal
- [i.](#) Discuss and Consider options to assess and determine best approach for road repair and maintenance throughout the City
- [j.](#) Discuss and Consider adopting garbage enclosure ordinance 2023.12 to the City's Code of Ordinance
- k. Discuss and Consider establishing a Parks and Recreation Committee
- [l.](#) Discuss and Consider Ordinance 2023.11 vacating and abandoning a portion of Sherwood Drive
- [m.](#) Discuss and Consider approving Drought Contingency Plan of the Code of Ordinances Utilities Chapter 13
- [n.](#) Discuss and Consider Resolution 2023.10 approving grant funding with local match to upgrade body armor inserts for law enforcement
- [o.](#) Discuss and Consider approving Resolution 2023.13 to submit a grant application for Bullet Proof Vests
- [p.](#) Discuss and Consider adopting an MPR Employee General Administrative Safety Policy
- [q.](#) Discuss and Consider adopting a Social Media Policy to be updated in the City Personnel Policy for Employees, Volunteers, Committee Members, and the Governing Body
- r. Discuss and Consider establishing guidelines for agenda management and structure

**7. City Manager's Updates**

- a. Audit Update (Standing Item)
- b. Project Updates
- c. Legislative Update 88th Legislative Session
- d. Road Updates (Standing Item)

**8. Department Reports**

- a. Administration Department Report
- [b.](#) Communication Report

- c. Fire Department Report
- d. Water Department Report
- e. Police Department Report
- f. Code Enforcement Report
- g. Finance Report

9. **Items for Future Agendas**

10. **City Council Comments**

11. **Executive Session**

*The City Council reserves the right to adjourn, to discuss any items in executive (closed) session whenever permitted by the Texas Open Meetings Act.*

- a. City Council will convene into Executive Session relating to Texas Local Gov't Code 551.074 Personnel Matters as it relates to the City Manager.

12. **Discussion of and possible action resulting from Executive Session.**

13. **Adjournment**

*All items on the agenda are for discussion and/or action. The City Council reserves the right to adjourn into executive session at any time during the course of this meeting to discuss any of the matters listed above, as authorized by Texas Government Code Sections 551.071 (Consultation with Attorney), 551.072 (Deliberations about Real Property), 551.073 (Deliberations about Gifts and Donations), 551.074 (Personnel Matters), 551.076 (Deliberations about Security Devices,) and 551.086 (Economic Development).*

I certify that a copy of the June 13, 2023 agenda of items to be considered by the Morgan's Point Resort was posted and could be seen on the City Hall bulletin board on the June 9, 2023 at 4:00PM and remained posted continuously for at least 72 hours preceding the scheduled time of the meeting. I further certify that the following news media were properly notified of the above stated meeting: Belton Journal. The meeting facility is wheelchair accessible and accessible parking spaces are available. Request for accommodations or interpretive services must be made 48 hours prior to this meeting. Please contact the City Secretary's office at 254-742-3206 for further information.

Ophelia Rodriguez, City Secretary



# CITY OF MORGAN'S POINT RESORT

## OFFICE OF THE CITY MANAGER

8 Morgan's Point Blvd | Morgan's Point Resort, TX 76513

[citymanager@mprtx.us](mailto:citymanager@mprtx.us) | (254) 742-3205

### Timeline for Development and Adoption of Budget 2023-2024

- May 30-June 10 – Internal Budget Meetings with Department Heads
- May 15 – 19 – Individual meetings with newly elected Council Members & Executive Team
- June 13-18 - Internal Budget Meetings with Budget Committee
- **June 13 – Regular Council Meeting (proposed tax rate approval/budget highlights/major requests/capital projects)**
  - **Council must set date, time, and place for the Public Hearings on Tax, Budget and Budget Workshop and Budget/Tax Adoption**
    - **July 18, 2023 – Community Center – 6pm – TBD Workshop**
    - **August 1, 2023 – Community Center – 6pm Budget Workshop/Hearing/Proposed Tax Rate Approval**
    - **August 2, 2023 – Community Center – 6pm Budget Workshop (Alternate)**
    - **August 8, 2023 – Community Center – 6pm Tax Rate Hearing**
    - **August 8, 2023 – Community Center – 6pm Budget Adoption/Tax Adoption**
- June 19-23 – Prepare Budget Presentation
- **June 22 – Proposed Strategic Planning Workshop – Location TBD – Time TBD**
- July 4-8 – Final Budget Committee Meetings
- July 9 – Proposed 2023/2024 Budget filed with City Secretary and posted to the City website, including cover page for the revenue increase (if applicable).
- **July 11 – Regular Council Meeting**
- July 19-23 – Prepare 2021/2022 Budget Presentation
- **July 22 – Give the following publication to the City Secretary for publication in the local newspaper on July 28<sup>th</sup> and posting to the City website, “Notice of Public Hearing” on Budget.**
- July 22 – Deadline to File Proposed Budget
- *July 25 – Deadline for Bell CAD Chief of Appraisal to Approve/Certify 2022 rolls (or estimated values) to taxing entities.*
- July 22-30 – Update 2022/2022 Budget Presentation with Certified Property Values.
- **July 26 - Give the following publication to the City Secretary for publication in the local newspaper on July 31<sup>th</sup> and posting to the City website, “Notice of Public Hearing” on Tax Rate.**
- July 31 – Finalized 2022/2023 Budget and Presentation ready.
- **August 1 – Special Meeting**
  - **Council must set date, time, and place for the vote on the Tax Rate (August 8, Community Center) – if not done so already**
  - Budget Workshop
  - Review and discussion of Budget proposed for 2023/2024
  - Budget Hearing (*agenda item to take an action IAW statute*)
- **August 2 – Special Meeting – Alternate budget workshop**
- **August 8 – Regular Council Meeting**
  - Tax Rate Hearing
  - Budget Adoption
  - Tax Rate Adoption
- **September 12 – Regular Council Meeting**
  - Present City Council with Adopted 2023/2024 Budget book.



**CITY COUNCIL MEETING REGULAR SESSION**  
**Tuesday, May 09, 2023, 6:00 PM**  
**MINUTES**

**1. Call to Order, Invocation, & Pledge of Allegiance**

Mayor Green called the meeting to order at 6:00 PM.

Elliott Lehman of MPR's Boy Scout Troop #118 led all in the invocation and pledge of allegiances.

**2. Announcement and Citizen Comments**

Citizen Dorothy Allyn 48 S Cliffwood – spoke on concerns with the modification agreement with City Manager contract

Citizen Ronnie Snow – Thanked all City Council for their service, and recognized Ms. Hartman for her 30 plus years

Citizen Larry Hartman – speaking for Citizen Barbara Lynam, recognizing the Maintenance Department for their work after storms

- a. Fiscal Year 2023/2024 Budget Timeline and Budget Workshops – no discussion

**3. Consent Agenda**

- a. Discuss and Consider April 11, 2023 Minutes

Motion to approve made by Mayor Pro-tem Hartman, Seconded by Council members Johnson  
 Voting Yea: Knuckles, Gossett, Leonhardt

**3. Committee Reports**

Presented by Rebecca Cooley, Chairperson for Planning & Zoning and Comprehensive Steering Committee

- a. Planning & Zoning- there were not updates
- b. Comprehensive Plan Steering Committee – Survey has been posted on website

**Presentations**

PUBLIC HEARING - ZONING OF THE CLIFFS OF LAKE BELTON

6:10 PM Mayor Green open the floor for public comments in regards to zoning of the Cliffs of Lake Belton Phase II. With no comments, Mayor Green closed the floor at 6:14PM.

**5. Regular Agenda**

- a. DISCUSS AND CONSIDER - ACQUISITION OF PROPERTY

City acquiring property from landowner willing to sale property for \$10,000. The area is located at Ansay Park. The cost would cover all cost for the city.

Motion to accept made by Mayor Pro-tem Hartman, seconded by Council member Knuckles.  
Voting Yea: Leonhardt, Johnson, Gossett

**b. Discuss and Consider - Approval Zoning of The Cliffs of Lake Belton Phase II, Resolution 2023.10**

Motion to approve by Council member Gossett, seconded by Council member Johnson.  
Voting Yea: Members Hartman, Knuckles, Leonhardt

**c. Discuss and Consider a Modification of Employment Agreement between the City Manager and City of Morgan's Point Resort.**

Motion to approve by Council member Shawn Knuckles, seconded by Council member Robbie Johnson.  
Voting Yea: Hartman, Leonhardt, Gossett

**d. Discuss and Consider - Resolution 2023.08 Canvass of May 6, 2023 General Election Reported by Election Day Presiding Judge Janet Brown**

Presiding Election Judge Janet Brown gave the Official Results before the City Council. Candidates who were elected: Roxanne Stryker, Dorothy Allyn, James Jimbo Snyder, Stephen Bishop and Pat Clune.

**e. OATH OF OFFICES FOR THE 2023 MPR CITY COUNCIL**

Oath of Offices were given to elected members.

**f. Discuss and Consider approving a proposal from Roadway Asset Services (RAS) to conduct a pavement evaluation and report for all city roadways.**

City Manager Rice presented this item. Brief discussion followed with members requesting further Information and more bids.

Motion to table this item by Council member Snyder, seconded by Council member Allyn.  
Voting Yea: Council member Stryker, Bishop and Clune

**g. Discuss & Consider additional funding for wholesale wastewater feasibility study with the City of Temple.**

Motion to accept made by Council member Bishop, seconded by Council member Pat Clune.  
Voting Yea: Council members, Stryker, Snyder, Allyn

**h. Discuss and Consider - Update Drought Contingency Plan of the Code of Ordinances Utilities Chapter 13**

This item will be moved to the next meeting June 13<sup>th</sup>.

**i. Discuss and Consider - Transporation Alternative Project - Resolution 2023.09**

City Manager Rice presented this item. The resolution is in support of the submission of a grant application to the Texas Department of Transportation. Transportation Alternative Project proposed constructing a six-foot concrete sidewalk on south side of FM2483 beginning in front of Lake Belton High School and continuing along this road for approximately 6520 feet, west to the intersection of FM 2483 and Morgans Point Road. The sidewalk will then turn right continuing for another 3235 feet until reaching Sobrante Road.

Motion to approved Resolution 2023.09 made by Council member Snyder, seconded by Council member Stryker.  
Voting Yea: Council members Bishop, Clune and Allyn

**6. City Manager's Updates**

Water Tank making good progress  
Auxiliary report read by Donna Hartman

**7. Department Reports**

- a. Library April Report – Library Grant has been submitted. Explorer Group going well,
- b. Water Department April Report – attached
- c. Fire Department April Report – attached
- d. Police Department April Report- Thanked outgoing City Council for their service. The Police Department is now fully staffed. Officer Orlando has officially retired. Officer Boersman has been with City for 4 years. Officer Thompson has been with the city for 12 years.
- e. Code Enforcement April Report- No report
- f. Finance Department April Report- attached

**9. Items for Future Agendas**

Council member Allyn suggested that there be updates with Audits, Roads, Communications. Would like to see that City Council be allowed connecting remotely, incases where they would be unable to attend or out of town. Council member Snyder made a motion of approval with Council member Stryker making a second. Voting Yea. Council members Clune and Bishop

**10. City Council Comments-** All new City Council members thanked the citizens for their presence and for The vote and continued support.

**11. Executive Session**

City Council will convene into Executive Session relating to Texas Local Gov't Code 551.071 Consultation with City Attorney

Mayor Green called a meeting convened into executive session at 7:40PM.  
Mayor Green called meeting into open session at 8:15PM

**12. Discussion of and possible action resulting from Executive Session.** None

**13. Adjournment-** Motion made to adjourn. Council member Bishop, seconded by Council member Snyder.

Voting Yea: Council members: Stryker, Clune, Allyn

**Meeting adjourned at 8:25PM.**

---

Dennis Green, Mayor  
City of Morgan’s Point Resort, Texas

ATTEST:

---

Ophelia Rodriguez, City Secretary  
City of Morgan’s Point Resort, Texas





## Mary Ruth Briggs Library Monthly Report May 31, 2023

7608 books in the library catalog on May 31, 2023 with 0 added books during the month of May. The value of those books is \$92,220.12.

286 members on May 31, 2023 with 1 added member during May. Library memberships are one card per family, not one per person.

163 volunteer hours year to date May 31, 2023 with 16 volunteer hours during the month of May 2023.

Note: Books added, library cards issued (new members) and volunteer hours are down due to the Library being closed for Early Voting and Election day held in the Library. Due to the continued reorganization of the Library office, we have been unable to process new books and that should be rectified soon.

Volunteer Day on May 17th was canceled as the Library had just opened up the week before, and was still in good shape due to having been worked on by Volunteers in April and not used for 2-1/2 weeks.

Thank you to our Library volunteers who assist us in keeping the Library organized and in good order for our citizens. We couldn't do it without you! If you would like to become a library volunteer, we meet on the 3rd Wednesday of each month in the library from 1:00 PM to 3:00 PM. Our next meeting is June 21st. Please join us.

June 13, 2023

Morgan's Point Resort City Council Members

The Planning and Zoning Committee met on May 23, 2023.

Tonight, we bring to you a new ordinance for commercial garbage enclosures.

Our next meeting will be on June 27.

Respectfully submitted,

Becky Cooley

P&Z Chairperson

**RESOLUTION 2023-14**

**A RESOLUTION OF THE CITY COUNCIL OF MORGAN’S POINT RESORT, BELL COUNTY, TEXAS, APPOINTING A MUNICIPAL COURT JUDGE FOR THE MUNICIPAL COURT FOR THE CITY OF MORGAN’S POINT RESORT.**

**WHEREAS**, Articles 1197a and 1194a of Vernon’s Civil Statutes of the State of Texas provide for the appointment of the Judge of the Municipal Court and,

**WHEREAS**, the term of office all corresponds to the unexpired term of Mayor and every two years thereafter a Judge shall be appointed for a term of two years.

**NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE MORGAN’S POINT RESORT, TEXAS, THAT;**

**Section 1:** The above-stated City Council reappointment shall be for a term of two (2) years expiring on June 1, 2025.

**Section 2:** \_\_\_\_\_ is appointed as the Judge of the Municipal Court of the City of Morgan’s Point Resort, Texas, for a term to correspond with the unexpired term of the current Mayor of said City, and shall serve until his successor has been appointed and qualified.

**PRESENTED AND PASSED** on this the 13th day of June, 2023, by a vote of \_\_\_\_\_ ayes and \_\_\_\_\_ nays at the regular meeting of the City Council of the City of Morgan’s Point Resort, Texas.

\_\_\_\_\_  
Dennis Green, Mayor  
City of Morgan’s Point Resort, Texas

**ATTEST:**

**APPROVED AS TO FORM:**

\_\_\_\_\_  
Ophelia Rodriguez, City Secretary  
City of Morgan’s Point Resort, Texas

BY \_\_\_\_\_  
Neale Potts, City Attorney

**RESOLUTION 2023.12**

**A RESOLUTION OF THE CITY OF MORGAN’S POINT RESORT, TEXAS,  
DESIGNATING THE BELTON JOURNAL AS THE OFFICIAL CITY NEWSPAPER.**

**WHEREAS**, the City is required by Chapter 52.004, to designate an official newspaper; and

**WHEREAS**, the Belton Journal meets the requirements as specified in the Texas Government Code Section 2051.044, for official newspapers; and

**WHEREAS**, the City Council desires to designate an official newspaper.

**NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF MORGAN’S POINT RESORT, BELL COUNTY, TEXAS, THAT:**

**Section 1.** That the matter and facts recited in the preamble hereof are found and determined to be true and correct.

**Section 2.** The Belton Journal is hereby designated the Official Newspaper for the City of Morgan’s Point Resort for fiscal year 2023/2024.

**PASSED AND APPROVED this 13<sup>th</sup> day of June 2023, by \_\_\_\_ (ayes) to \_\_\_\_ (nays) with no abstentions by a vote of the City Council of the City of Morgan’s Point Resort, Texas.**

\_\_\_\_\_  
/s/ Dennis Green, Mayor  
City of Morgan’s Point Resort, TX

Attest:

APPROVED AS TO FORM:

\_\_\_\_\_  
/s/ Ophelia Rodriguez City Secretary

\_\_\_\_\_  
/s/ Neale Potts, City Attorney



## OFFICE OF THE CITY MANAGER

Item e.

8 Morgan's Point Blvd | Morgan's Point Resort, TX 76513  
[citymanager@mptx.us](mailto:citymanager@mptx.us) | (254) 742-3205

To: Mayor Dennis Green and City Council  
From: Dalton Rice, City Manager  
Date: June 13, 2023  
Subject: Bell County Health Department Board Representative

---

Mr. John Moseley represented Morgan's Point Resort for many years before retiring at the end of 2022. The board vacancy can be filled by a resident of Morgan's Point Resort with the only requirement having lived in Bell County for 3-years. Medical or clinical experience is not required.

Meetings are held bi-monthly with the last meeting May 8<sup>th</sup> and are held at:

Bell County Public Health  
4236 Lowes Drive  
Temple, TX 76502

# TWIN COVES DGC

J.Boersma

# AGENDA

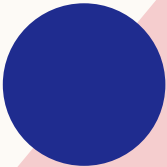
Overall plan and design

Reasoning

Local support

Dual functionality

Cost and business plan



# PLAN AND DESIGN

The overall plan for the Disc Golf course is to make use of the unused property at the Morgan's Point Marina and to bring a resort style destination to the city.

There will be an 18-hole Disc Golf Course installed in the thick wooded property at the top of the marina. The corps of engineers has granted us permission to build a course on the city property that is below the flood line.

It will begin and end at the gravel parking lot at the top of the marina where parking is permitted. The course design will take into account the corps property and the citizens property near the course.

The fairways will be cleared out by volunteers and the city maintenance department. The trees being removed will be the invasive species such as cedar trees, as well as removing all dead trees from the property. All trees such as Oaks will remain on the property. The fairways being cleared out will also assist with reducing wildfire danger in the city.

There will be 18 baskets installed on the property. They will be secured in the ground with a metal sleeve that allows the baskets to be removed with ease. Each hole will have a 7x12 tee box installed for it. The tee boxes will consist of wooden frames with a turf cover. Limiting the alteration of the property. Along side the tee pads will also include a small sign that describes the holes.



# REASONING

Item f.

The reasoning for the course will be to add another destination to the city. The Resort DGC at Ansay Park has been a staple of the local Disc Golf community since its installation. The recorded statistics show that the course has been played 740 times. That doesn't include the numerous people and families that play the course without the app keeping track of their stats. The course has opened up many people to the sport of Disc Golf with more and more starting to play.

In addition, the criminal mischief at Ansay park has decreased since the installation of the course. There hasn't even been one sharpie mark placed on a basket. I believe the quality and quantity of people that have been playing at Ansay has decreased the likelihood of graffiti and other problems in the area.

A new full sized course will bring more people into the city, exposing them to what the city has to offer. Such as the lakes, restaurants and stores

# LOCAL SUPPORT

After taking a recent poll from the Morgan's Point, Temple, Belton, Killeen and Waco Disc Golf communities, I received over 400 votes in support of getting a course built here. The local Disc Golf store in Belton (Discaholics) is also a supporter of the course. I have many people that are excited and willing to volunteer to help get the course installed and maintained. The numerous people and children of central Texas love the idea of a lake side Disc Golf course. I think it has the potential to be the best looking course in the area for years to come.

# DUAL FUNCTIONALITY

The course will double as an improved walking trail for the citizens of the city and the surrounding areas. The cleared out fairways will make the property safer and more accessible for people looking to walk near the lake.

# COST AND BUSINESS PLAN

The baskets will be Prodigy T2's. The 18 baskets will cost \$7,075.00 with shipping included.

The cost of the wood, turf and other supplies would at max, cost \$3,000.00. I used a high estimate to give an even number with the plan to spend less than the \$3,000.00.

The all in start up cost would be \$10,000.00, with the main cost being the baskets.

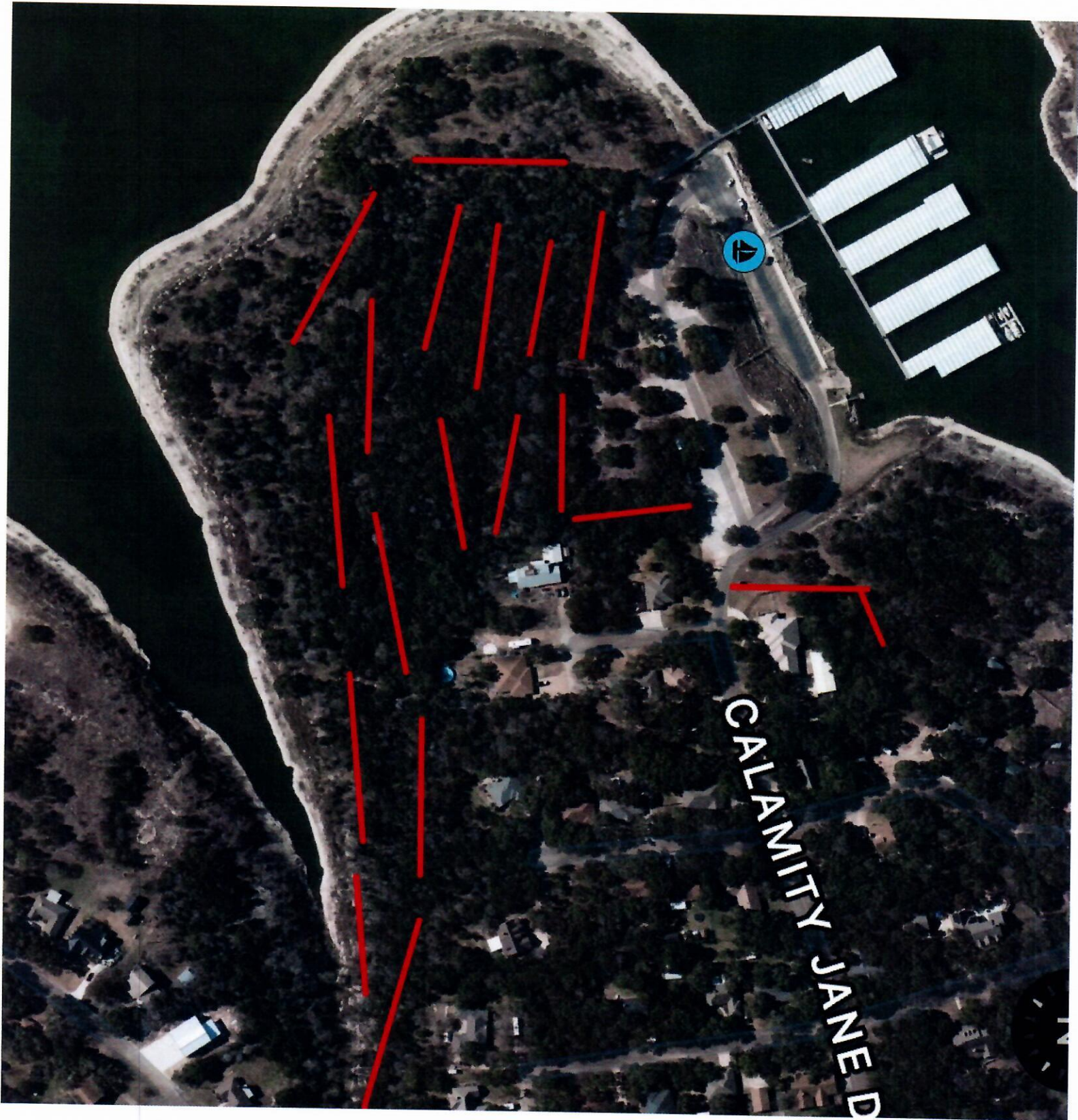
The plan we have established will be that the city covers the cost to start the course. Then local businesses will sponsor the holes within the first 3 months of the course being installed. We have spoke to many businesses including ones here in the city that have expressed interest in paying for a hole or multiple holes. The plan will be to have the city be fully reimbursed by sponsorships. Additional cost will be covered by the course hosting local tournaments. The options for the city will be to charge a fee to use the property to host a tournament or charge a fee per person that is signed up for that day.

# SUMMARY

I believe that the Twin Coves DGC will be a long lasting source of fun and opportunity for the city of Morgan's Point Resort. There are unlimited options for events to host with the course being involved. Such as a 4<sup>th</sup> of July throw down tournament that would be connected to our already successful 4<sup>th</sup> of July celebration. With the already massive support of the local communities, I hope to get the cities support in making a family friendly park.

# THANK YOU

Joshua Boersma  
MPR Police Officer and Disc  
Golfer.





## OFFICE OF THE CITY MANAGER

Item g.

8 Morgan's Point Blvd | Morgan's Point Resort, TX 76513  
[citymanager@mprtx.us](mailto:citymanager@mprtx.us) | (254) 742-3205

To: Mayor Dennis Green and City Council  
From: Dalton Rice, City Manager  
Date: June 13, 2023  
Subject: Video Teleconferencing

---

An inquiry into *video teleconferencing* was added to “future agendas” during the May 9, 2023, regular council meeting. Over the past month a proactive assessment has been conducted and my recommendation is to not move forward with *video teleconferencing* for council meetings.

Governmental body meetings are subject to the Open Meetings Act (OMA) and Government Code Chapter 551. In 2020 Governor Abbot temporarily suspended specific sections of the OMA allowing quorums and deliberation via telephonic and video teleconferencing. The Governor lifted these suspensions on September 1, 2021, thus requiring a quorum of the governing body be present at a location in full compliance of the OMA.

During this time MPR allocated and received funding to broadcast meetings (§551.128) over the internet which was not required for cities of our size. While not required, since MPR is broadcasting §551.128(b-1) lays out specific regulatory requirements for record retention and posting “...regularly scheduled meetings...”

Should City Council decide to *video teleconference* regularly schedule meetings MPR becomes subject to §551.127 and additional technical requirements established by the Department of Information Resources (DIR).

#### Governing Body Requirements (§551.127):

- Quorum must be present at a set location and language stating “intent” of quorum be present.
- Members utilizing remote video must be announced on agenda at time of posting.
- Should audio/visual quality of the remote member(s) fall below minimum standards, or loss of connectivity the meeting may continue if a quorum is, and remains, physically present.
- Should audio/visual to the general public (physical or remote) decline or fail, the governing body must recess until the problem is resolved. If there is no resolution within six (6) hours the meeting must be adjourned.

#### Technical Requirements (§551.127(i); §§209.1-.33)

- Physical meeting location where quorum is present as well as each remote location from which a member participates “shall have two-way audio and video communication with each other location during the entire meeting”.
- While speaking, participant’s face must be clearly visible and the voice audible to each other participant and to the members of the public in attendance at the physical location, or any location, that is open to the public.
- Each open portion of the meeting must be visible and audible to the public at the physical meeting location for the entirety of the meeting.



- Video Teleconferencing would require additional software requirements such as ZoomGov or a similar service. As of writing this memo quotes have been requested but none received.

Staff Requirements

- Due to the technical nature of physical location audio/visual requirements and testing, onsite IT will be recommended since the technical requirements fall outside of the duties of the communications position. After-hours IT is billed at \$187.50 per hour with an estimate of 4 hours per month, approximating \$9,000 per year.
- The DIR recommends an hour before meetings to set up and test systems since remote members are subject to the minimum standards set forth is §§209.1-.33.

Analysis

- YouTube analytics only display peak and average live views and not unique viewers throughout the broadcast. Simply meaning, it is unknown how many viewers logoff and come back in or how many at any given time are watching live. The below information is 12-months. Adding additional months would decrease the peak and average viewers:

Council Meeting Date	Peak Viewers	Average Viewers
9-May-23	16	13
11-Apr-23	6	4
15-Mar-23	3	2
11-Jan-23	15	10
13-Dec-22	11	8
15-Nov-22	7	5
11-Oct-22	12	9
13-Sep-22	7	5
9-Aug-22	6	3
12-Jul-22	8	7
14-Jun-22	6	4
10-May-22	8	4
12-Apr-22	9	4
<b>Average</b>	<b>8.7</b>	<b>6.0</b>

\*NOTE: 3 to 6 MPR Team members consistently watch the council meetings.

- Public comments vary by meeting and range from none (0) to six (6).
- Public turnout of meetings consistently exceeds live broadcast views.

MPR Team recommends not pursuing video teleconferencing for MPR.

References

[Department of Information Resources - Videoconferencing Standards](#)

[Texas Open Meeting Act Handbook 2022](#)



## OFFICE OF THE CITY MANAGER

8 Morgan's Point Blvd | Morgan's Point Resort, TX 76513  
[citymanager@mprtx.us](mailto:citymanager@mprtx.us) | (254) 742-3205

To: Mayor Dennis Green and City Council  
From: Dalton Rice, City Manager  
Date: June 13, 2023  
Subject: Road Study

---

### **KPA Engineers**

In May of 2022, a proposal was sought from KPA Engineers for a road study and examples, at the request of the City Manager. The included map highlights approximately 41 miles or 215,000 linear feet of roadway. \*NOTE: there are some roads that will need to be included on this map. The cost of this study without GIS component is estimated at \$44,300. Also included are report examples of the street assessments and maintenance suggestions that would be generated by KPA. The estimated time of this study ranges from 3 to 6 months. The City of Temple and other local entities use KPA frequently.

### **CTCOG/KTMPO**

We reached out to CTCOG and KTMPO to determine if any funding options were available. There is Safe Streets for All (SS4A) grant that may have funding available in the future; however, there is no guarantee it can be used for a road study, and we have no timeline on when that funding will be available. We will be attending meetings about this in the future as they are scheduled.

### **RAS**

The RAS road study was presented at a workshop in February and discussed at the May council meeting. The focus of the workshop was not to present RAS as an option but to provide an educational series to the community, council, and the team. The presenters were referred to by city management professionals, one being the city of Hearne. Based on referrals and feedback from attendees we sought a proposal from RAS. The cost of this proposal is \$48,000 which includes a \$3,000 GIS component.

### **Course of Action**

With the only guidance received from the Council being two additional bids I wanted to provide a different approach since a Councilmember asked the Mayor and I to include it on June's agenda; it would have been postponed to July otherwise. Two of the options are different methodologies – technology vs visual. And the other is a different funding approach.

KPA and RAS are similar in cost with different methodologies. Either option will work for MPR. Should Council choose the KPA route a formal proposal will be requested to be placed on the July agenda. The third option, while flexible and potentially offers funding mechanisms, this route is not recommended due to uncertainty of funding.

MPR Team still recommends RAS as the best option for this project.



3/14/2023

City of Morgan’s Point Resort  
8 Morgan’s Point Boulevard  
Morgan’s Point Resort, TX 76513

**Attn:** Dalton Rice, CPM  
City Manager

**Reference:** RAS Pavement & Asset Management Services Proposal

Dear Mr. Rice,

I appreciate you taking the time to review the Roadway Asset Services, LLC (RAS) proposal to perform a pavement assessment and evaluation of the City of Morgan’s Point Resort street network of approximately 36 test miles. RAS is headquartered in Austin Texas and our team is a full-service pavement and asset management consultant that collects pavement performance data using laser based automated technologies and analyzes the data using sound financial optimization modeling. In addition, our services include the configuration of many available 3<sup>rd</sup> party pavement management programs such as **PAVER**, Cartegraph, Streetlogix, Brightly, DOT, Agile Assets, Vueworks, Lucity, **BOSS™**, and many others. **In the last 5 years, RAS executive team members have managed over 100,000 miles of pavement condition and asset inventory data.**

The following pages provide you a description of our proposed scope and general services available for this project, along with an estimated fee for the project. We look forward to building a long-term relationship with the City of Morgan’s Point Resort. Please do not hesitate to reach out with any questions or comments regarding these services.

Sincerely,

Scot Gordon, PE, IAM  
President  
Roadway Asset Services, LLC.

Proposed Services provided in this proposal are hereby accepted and acknowledged.

\_\_\_\_\_  
Authorized Signature

\_\_\_\_\_  
Name & Title



Task	Description	Units	Unit Cost	Fee
	Required Services			
1	RAC Vehicle Pavement Distress Collection (centerline miles)	1	\$25,000	\$25,000
2	Pavement Evaluation, PCI Processing, & QA/QC (Modified ASTM D6433 using AI)			
3	Pavement Final Report			
4	Pavement Management BOSS™ Analysis	1	\$20,000	\$20,000
5	GIS Segmentation and Geodatabase Development	1	\$3,000	\$3,000
<b>Total Fee</b>				<b>\$48,000</b>

**Firm Overview**

**RAS Roadway Asset Services, LLC (RAS)** is a Texas Engineering Firm (License #: F-22104) headquartered in Austin, Texas. RAS team members have managed automated data collection, performed QA/QC, developed pavement management plans, supplied GIS based deliverables, and provided imports and modeling for Cities across the United States. RAS offers comprehensive experience and subject matter expertise in the fields of engineering, surveying, asset management, transportation planning, and GIS. **The RAS executive team has managed over 100,000 miles of pavement condition surveys and ROW asset data in the last 5 years.** Additionally, the RAS team has extensive experience rating pavement per the ASTM D6433 methodology both via the sampling methodology and by utilizing artificial intelligence assisted by rigorous Quality Assurance protocols. The RAS leadership team consists of seasoned **pavement management professionals who bring over 100 years** of database integration and pavement condition survey management. **Our team will provide prompt and relevant services as demonstrated by RAS leadership's (Scot Gordon, Bart Williamson, and Rafael Rivera) involvement in the last data collection cycle.** Throughout their careers, the RAS leadership team has been involved in pavement condition and ROW asset surveys for similar projects including:



- Cheyenne, WY
- Salt Lake City, UT
- Charlotte, NC
- Sioux Falls, SD
- Albuquerque, NM
- Memphis, TN
- Denver, CO
- Mesa County, CO
- Colorado DOT
- Minnehaha County, SD
- Greenville, SC
- Durham, NC
- Grand Junction, CO
- San Antonio, TX
- Pennington County, SD



RAS has invested in the **most sophisticated** fleet of roadway asset collection (RAC) vehicles and pavement analysis tools for automated data collection that provides a **100% linear assessment** of the roads driven. **This methodology removes the subjectivity of rating small sample areas of the road segment.** Unlike many of our competitors, RAS utilizes a ROW capture system to provide an **immersive 360 view** versus stationary independent camera views. Furthermore, RAS' RAC vehicles have

**received independent inertial profiler certification for accuracy and repeatability from Texas A&M Transportation Institute (TTI) and the National Center for Asphalt Technology at Auburn University (NCAT).**

### **Project Team Overview**

- **Project Manager and Senior Pavement Engineer, Scot Gordon, PE, IAM** has over 30 years of experience in pavement engineering, asset management, and pavement design. Mr. Gordon will deliver final reports and establish channels of communication (i.e. monthly/weekly meetings) between the RAS team and the City of Morgan's Point Resort.
- **Assistant Project Manager, Zac Thomason, MBA** has nearly 17 years of experience in pavement management and has personally led over 350 condition studies. Mr. Thomason will provide expertise in pavement management optimization and assist in delivery of project final deliverables.
- **Project Principal, Bart Williamson** has over 30 years of project management experience and will work with Mr. Gordon and Mr. Thomason to coordinate project needs, resources, and ensure high-quality deliverables are received in a timely manner.
- **Quality Assurance/Quality Control Manager, Mark Kramer, PE** has 24 years of experience in engineering and will review data to ensure 100% collection of the network. Mr. Kramer will coordinate with the RAS pavement evaluation team to ensure data collected from automated equipment and artificial intelligence correlates with visual ratings.
- **Data Collection Manager, Rafael Rivera**, has 12 years of experience and is responsible for updating schedules based on collection status, overseeing the daily operation crew, and initiating/ reviewing the evaluation process for pavement and ROW assets.
- **Project Engineer, Sandra Marrero, EI**, has 8 years of experience in evaluating pavement conditions, processing pavement ratings, preparing reports, and performing maintenance budget scenarios. Ms. Marrero will assist in the development of the final pavement report.

### **Proposed Methodology - Scope of Work**

#### ***Task 1 – RAC Vehicle Pavement Distress Collection***

##### ***Project Initiation, GIS Centerline Review***

At the outset of the project, RAS will work in conjunction with the City to review the City's existing GIS centerline files for use in this project. After an initial review, RAS will conduct a kickoff meeting with the City staff to discuss the GIS files, deliverable formats, and additional data needed by RAS for preparation, process for interim review, and project administration. During the kickoff meeting, RAS will present a project schedule, quality assurance/quality control (QA/QC) plan, goals for the project, and the methodology for the pavement condition assessment (including expounding on the project approach, presenting equipment and its capabilities, and discussing staff roles/assignments). In addition, team members will obtain a



collection letter, and determine areas that are of greatest priority for collection or that require special timing for collection due to festivals.

RAS will use the existing centerline data provided by the City and create a pavement database based on the centerline layer. This centerline layer should contain the GIS linked segments along with any unique ID's that link each segment to the database. Each road segment record in the centerline layer will have a corresponding record in the pavement database. The City of Morgan's Point Resort represents that the City maintains approximately 36 miles of roadways.

While a simple routine in every project, the cornerstone to project initiation is conducting a complete diagnostic of the roadway network, including a full and thorough assessment of the City's GIS centerline. This will include a review of the City's data requirements (i.e., what information is needed/desired) and subsequent data gap analysis (what is missing).

RAS will include the following in this initial review:

- a. Base inventory information, (i.e., Functional Class, lengths, areas, surface type, etc.)
- b. Historical condition information
- c. Status of survey history
- d. Construction and maintenance history (optional task)
- e. Review of maintenance and rehabilitation treatments and unit costs (optional task)
- f. Review of existing pavement deterioration curves (optional task)

### ***Street Network Collection and Image Capture for Paved Roads***

RAS will collect roadway data and images for the 45 centerline miles of streets using a Roadway Asset Collection (RAC) vehicle or exact equipment from another company. RAS will work with the City to review and verify that the data is ready to proceed.

### ***Mobile Data Collection and Image Capture for Paved Roads***

The **RAS Roadway Asset Collection (RAC)** vehicles are equipped with a Laser Crack Measurement System (LCMS-2) for automated pavement data acquisition and a **certified laser profiler** which includes line lasers for capturing **full lane rutting and roughness data** in conformance with the AASHTO R 57. The raw sensor data will be collected, processed, and aggregated to the segment level contained in the City's existing PAVER Software. The data will be collected and delivered in accordance with the most current version of the U.S. Army Corps of Engineers data protocols, commonly referred to as ASTM D6433.

The RAS team consists of a driver and operator who will systematically drive the automated data collection vehicle on the road segment listings provided by the City. RAS will collect pavement data with two passes on arterial, collector, and striped local roads and one pass collection on residential local roadways. Based upon this approach we propose to drive 45 centerline miles. RAS proposes to use its collection vehicle line scan camera with laser illumination and right-of-way cameras to capture pavement and ROW images to be used during the pavement rating process. Unlike many of our competitors, **RAS utilizes a ROW capture system to provide an immersive 360 panoramic view versus stationary independent camera views.**

RAS will record all ROW assets by collecting images at 20-ft maximum intervals with an automated data collection survey vehicle equipped with a Laser Crack Measurement System (LCMS) for automated pavement data acquisition, Ladybug 360 camera system for capturing right-of-way imagery and a laser profiler which includes at minimum two-line lasers for capturing roughness and ride data.

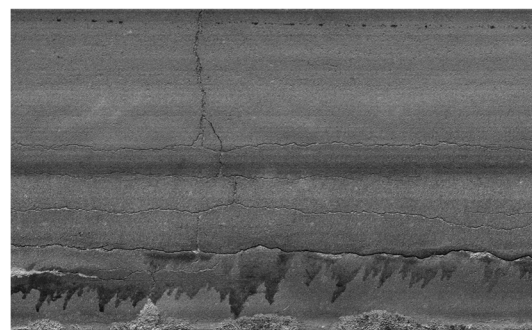
**Pavement Condition Survey Equipment- Roadway Asset Collection (RAC) Vehicles**

To complete the automated pavement condition survey, the RAS team will utilize RAC vehicles from the fleet of four (4), equipped with:

- The LCMS-2 camera is a downward-facing laser array providing images used to evaluate data that conforms with ASTM D6433 protocols, which uses **two 1-millimeter-pixel** resolution line scan cameras to **provide a customized digital condition rating system to collect user defined severity/extent-based pavement distresses and rutting.**
- The pavement distress type, density, severity, and extent are collected with the LCMS-2 and are used to calculate a Pavement Condition Index (PCI) score, between 0-100, that represents the condition of 100% of the driven lanes.
- Point Gray Ladybug 5+ 32MP **360-degree High-Definition camera (utilized for accurate ROW asset capture, extraction, and pavement QA/QC)** is far superior to multiple independently mounted HD cameras.
- **Linear distance measuring to within +/-0.5%.**
- A class 1 inertial profiler for simultaneously capturing dual-wheel path (left and right) International Roughness Index (IRI) measurements to the hundredth inch, in accordance with AASHTO R48. The profiler has gone through **ASTM E-950** certification and **has been independently certified by Texas A&M Transportation Institute (TTI) and the National Center for Asphalt Technology (NCAT).** The inertial profiler meets the requirements and will be operates in accordance with **AASHTO Standards M 328, R 57-10, R 56-10, and R43M/R43-7.**
- Applanix POS/LV with DGPS (**Provides accurate internal GPS navigation for geo-locating pavement and right of way asset information).**



All subsystems for the RAC vans are integrated using tight synchronization between all data streams on the truck in real-time, referenced to both time and distance. All sensor locations are coordinated to the vehicle's reference point, together with the GPS and IMU hardware, using 3D translations and rotations. This allows the final world coordinates of all sensor data streams to be calculated and integrated. The methods for automated data collection and pavement condition rating are repeatable and defensible.





During the survey, the collection software monitors the GPS subsystems and alerts the operator if the GPS feed drops out or if GPS quality is compromised. The IMU will provide acceleration-based corrections during this time to ensure that GPS accuracy is maintained as much as possible.



The RAS team will conduct pavement survey work on dry pavement and in lighting conditions that ensure accurate crack detection. We will collect imagery during daylight hours only, with no rain, fog, or snow visibility obstructions. Any road segment(s) that exhibits low image quality due to lighting will be recollected at a later time. The industry is currently migrating toward automated intelligence (AI) rating for 100% linear assessment of the roads, in accordance with guidelines within the **ASTM D6433**, **ASTM E1656**, and **ASTM E3303**. This methodology removes the subjectivity of rating small sample areas of the road segment where the sample may not represent the condition of the entire roadway segment.

The **International Roughness Index (IRI)** will be collected using a class 1 road surface profiler manufactured by International Cybernetics Corporation (ICC). The road surface profiler meets all ASTM E-950 standards for evaluating the smoothness of pavement.



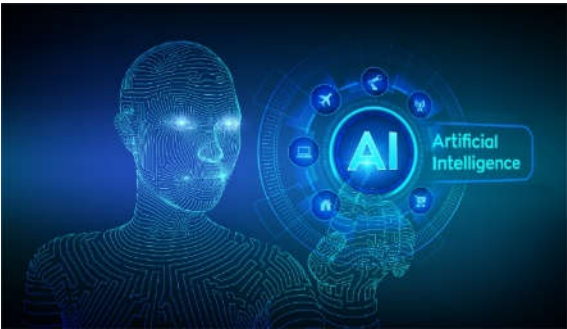
*Example imagery from Ladybug 360 camera*

**Task 1 Deliverables:**

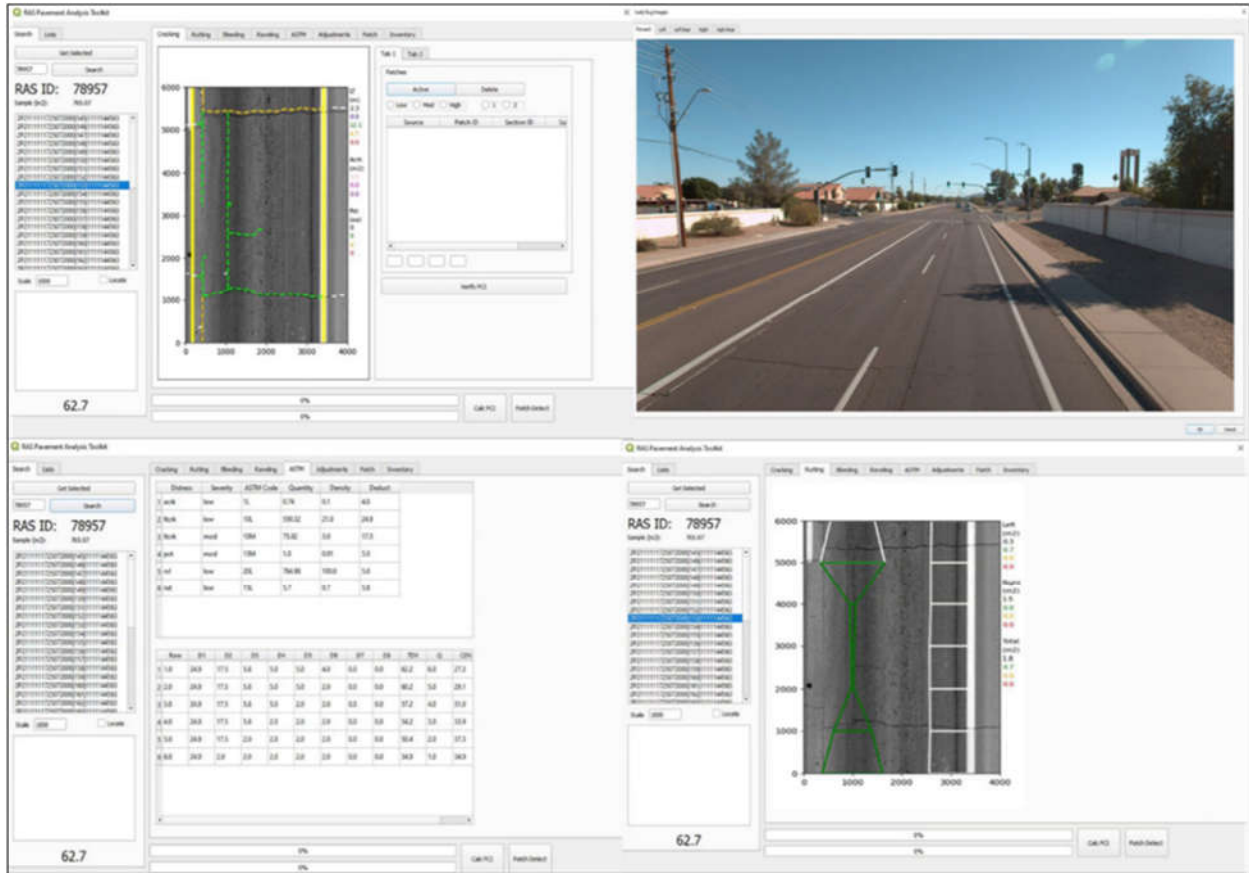
1. RAS will deliver bi-weekly progress reports and schedule updates.
2. RAS will provide the CITY with a centerline assessment document for review and approval.
3. RAS will provide Right-of-Way imagery for all segments collected.
4. RAS will provide downward-facing Pavement Imagery for all segments collected.
5. RAS will provide International Roughness Index (IRI) values for each delivered road segment.

**Task 2 - Pavement Evaluation, PCI Processing & QA/QC (Modified ASTM D6433 using AI)**

After data is collected in the field and uploaded to the office environment, it is imported using the RAS AI pavement rating tool **Road TRIP™ (Technical Rating Intelligence Program)**. The import process creates mappings to the data so that users do not need to keep track of where the data is stored on central data server(s). At this stage, the major data processing tasks also occur, such as generation of right-of-way and pavement image streams; calculation of profile, roughness, rutting, detection of cracks, lane-markings, man-made objects, and other distresses. The automated crack analysis detects cracks which are overlaid on the pavement images and offset to assist with the verification of the detected cracks. The longitudinal and transverse crack distresses, which are transformed from the LCMS detected cracks, are used during reporting to identify where the LCMS detected cracks are found to result in an unacceptable level of false positives. These affected distress cracks are eventually deleted. During reporting, the distress cracks are defined by road zone and accumulated according to the units defined in the client specification. The severity levels are identified based upon the defined limits (ASTM D6433) and verified for resolution through visual quality control checks of image files. Where density metrics are required, these are determined using the length of the interval being reported and the width of road zones included.



An experienced pavement inspector will perform QC to confirm the distresses and severity of the pavement condition data collected by the automated technology. This manual quality review is performed, in accordance with the principles of the ASTM D6433 standard, using the LCMS pavement images gathered during collection with the distresses superimposed and color coded, such as what can be seen in the image below.



Pavement Condition Evaluation within **Road TRIP™**

RAS will provide final PCI and Distress data in a format compatible with the Client's GIS system.

**Task 2 Deliverables:**

1. RAS will deliver a final GIS file geodatabase containing collected pavement data (containing the Type, Severity and Extent of distresses along the road segment as defined by the ASTM D6433 methodology), IRI value, and PCI value.
2. RAS will deliver a final geodatabase file, or any desired software format.

**Task 3 - Pavement Final Report**

RAS can provide the City a final report with statistical charts, graphs, and area maps illustrating all PCI results, the overall City's road quality, and findings from the pavement evaluation. The report will be provided for review and modified based on comments to produce a final report which will be delivered as a bound report and in Microsoft Word (.doc and .docx) and Adobe (.pdf) format.

**Task 3 Deliverables:**

1. RAS will deliver a Pavement Final Report, along with the geodatabase file of all of the data and an excel spreadsheet with the pavement distresses and PCI values for each segment.

**Task 4 – Pavement Management Analysis**

**Pavement Analysis, Budgetary Modeling, & Multi-Year Plan Optimization**

RAS can assist the City with both inventory and condition assessment to enhance the level of service for its business units. RAS can also assist the City with determining the right treatment (prescription) at the right time. The RAS team has vast experience in capital planning (decision trees) of these inventoried assets as they are strategically programmed for replacement, refurbishment, or general maintenance.

RAS will provide final Pavement Condition Index and Distress data in a geodatabase file as well as a format compatible with an acceptable Pavement Management Systems (PMS), as requested by the City. The RAS staff has extensive experience with various PMS software in development of 5-year maintenance plans.

As an option, Assistant Project Manager, Zac Thomason can utilize RAS’ Budget Optimization Street Selector tool (**BOSS™**) to adopt the City’s segment level GIS centerline, run budgetary models and forecast to establish trends, financially optimize the multi-year plan using sound “cost of deferral” constraints, and produce a final maintenance and rehabilitation plan for the City’s review. **BOSS™** is a cloud based application with powerful pavement management



algorithms behind it that export the results of the pavement analysis to a user friendly interface such as Microsoft PowerBI, ESRI storyboard maps, or even a simple Excel spreadsheet if desired. All of the results are integrated with the City’s existing GIS and supplied to the City as a Personal/File Geodatabase for consumption and storage.

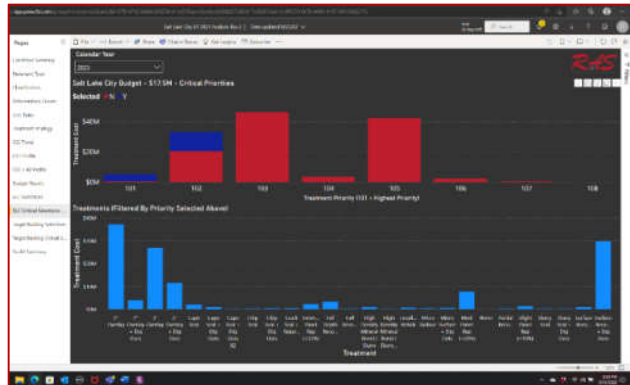
RAS will work with the City to establish the maintenance and rehabilitation activities, PCI trigger points, costs, reset PCI values, completed rehabilitation work since the survey, planned work, existing budgets, pavement deterioration curve development/assignment, and inflation priorities. We can assist the City with determining the right treatment at the right time by reviewing the City’s existing maintenance and rehabilitation strategies and recommending others that may be a good fit. The scope will include developing up to 8 multi-year pavement management scenarios using different philosophies, budget levels, and distributions. While RAS will define the scenarios to be run with the City, at a minimum the following questions should be answered with the scenarios:

- **What is the resultant network PCI at my current funding level?**
- **What budget is required to maintain my existing network PCI?**
- **What budget is required to achieve a desired network PCI?**
- **What budget is required to control the growth in backlog?**

RAS will also consult with the City to develop models utilizing different types of rehabilitation strategies (worst first, best first, most economic, need year, etc.). RAS understands that getting buy-in from City Administrators and Elected Officials means developing a long-range rehabilitation plan that considers local priorities. The RAS team will ensure that already approved rehabilitation work is programmed into the budgetary models for selection during the run. In addition, RAS will consult with the City to identify the total cost (mill, overlay, traffic control, striping, etc.) of each rehabilitation method.

RAS' approach to such an analysis involves the following sequences and engagements during the process:

- **Maintenance & Rehabilitation Setup** – to ensure the results of the budget model runs meet the City's expectations, RAS will discuss current Maintenance and Rehabilitation setup within the pavement analysis setup. This will include activity set up, PCI trigger points, and PCI reset scores.
- **Deterioration Curves** – forecasting pavement conditions requires a detailed set of pavement deterioration curves for each roadway traffic classification and pavement material type, as designated by the pavement management system.
- **Project development** – the BOSS™ analysis includes stitching segments (block) together to form a project, also known as a “management section”. RAS will work with City Staff to review the initial model results and begin “stitching” segments together to form logical projects that best meet the needs of the City.
- **Financial Optimization & Prioritization** – RAS' BOSS™ analysis uses sound engineering and economic logic to prioritize which street candidates are selected throughout the multi-year plan. While most pavement management programs will prioritize by roadway traffic and condition, a **BOSS™** analysis takes it a step further and introduces **financial optimization into candidate selection through the use of a “Need Year” analysis that identifies each segment’s cost of deferral.** Understanding the “Cost of Segment Deferral” allows the analysis to maximize the City’s limited funds in the best manner possible.



**Task 4 Deliverables:**

1. RAS will provide consultation to set the analysis operating parameters within Budget Optimization Street Selector (BOSS™).
2. RAS will deliver one round of budget scenarios based upon City’s criteria and budget, with one round of revisions upon City review. RAS will deliver documents developed for the establishment of the parameters set for the budget scenarios.

**City Council Presentations**

The RAS team can provide a public presentation to the City Council, including data, charts, and all summary data to showcase the results of the pavement condition survey. Scot Gordon has extensive experience preparing and presenting results of pavement and asset conditions assessments, as well as pavement budget scenarios and maintenance

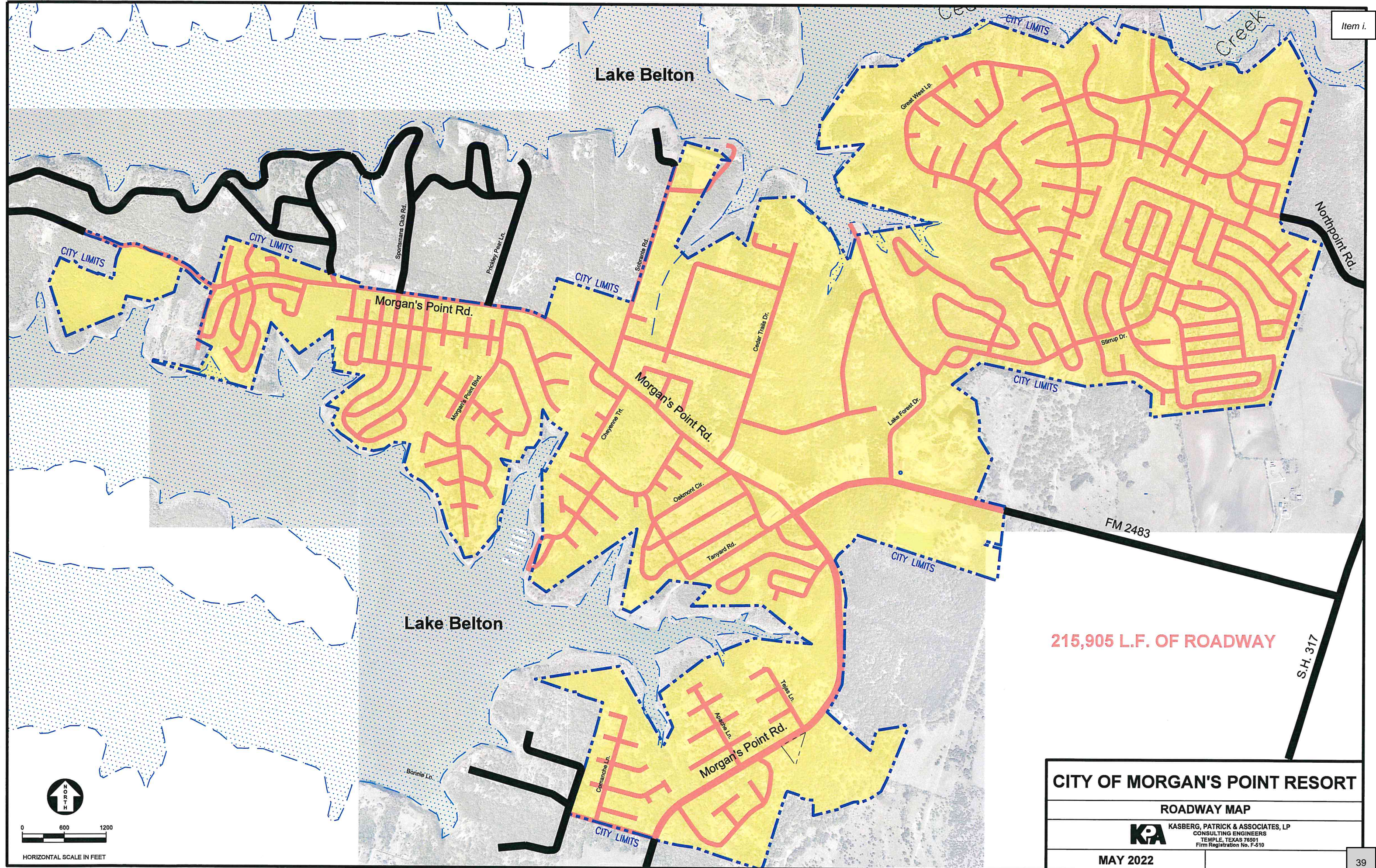


plans to Councils and Commissions as final reports. This is a standard scope that we provide to all our asset management clients. Scot has worked with County Commissions or City Councils with several agencies including Durham, NC; Rowlett, TX; Pitkin County, CO; Pflugerville, TX; San Antonio, TX; Brownsville, TX; Indianapolis, IN; and Laredo, TX to name a few.


**Project Fee Estimate**

RAS team members have managed, provided field data collection, performed QA/QC, and developed pavement management plans on numerous similar projects to the scope of services requested by the City. RAS is a financially secure limited liability company that practices strong internal controls, conservative business practices, and a commitment to continued financial growth.

The RAS fee structure for this assignment can be found below with itemized tasks to illustrate the full scope of this project. The RAC vehicle will survey the arterial and collector roadways in two directions while surveying the residential roads in a single direction, resulting in approximately **45** centerline miles.



215,905 L.F. OF ROADWAY

<b>CITY OF MORGAN'S POINT RESORT</b>	
<b>ROADWAY MAP</b>	
 <b>KASBERG, PATRICK &amp; ASSOCIATES, LP</b> CONSULTING ENGINEERS TEMPLE, TEXAS 76501 Firm Registration No. F-310	
<b>MAY 2022</b>	

**CITY OF JONESTOWN**

**STREET MAINTENANCE ESTIMATED COST**

STREET	FROM	TO	STREET MAINTENANCE METHOD	OVERALL RATING	LENGTH	Width	Total SY	COST	TOTAL COST
					FT	FT	SY	\$/SY	\$
Rock Cliffe Drive	Grandview Drive	West Reed Parks Road	Complete Reconstruction	32	3,100	26	8,956	\$50.00	\$ 447,777.78
West Rim Drive	RM 1431	East Avenue	Complete Reconstruction	40	2,800	26	8,089	\$50.00	\$ 404,444.44
<b>TOTAL RECONSTRUCTION</b>									<b>\$ 852,222.22</b>
Center Street	Travis Drive	E Lakeview Drive	Mill/Overlay or HIPR	71	1,550	26	4,478	\$13.00	\$ 58,211.11
Church Road	End	RM 1431	Mill/Overlay or HIPR	71	700	26	2,022	\$13.00	\$ 26,288.89
Emmit Jones Circle	Lake Drive	Park Drive	Mill/Overlay or HIPR	72	1,000	26	2,889	\$13.00	\$ 37,555.56
Jonestown Street	West Lakeview Drive	RM 1431	Mill/Overlay or HIPR	74	525	26	1,517	\$13.00	\$ 19,716.67
Crestview Drive	Travis Street	3rd Street	Future Build Central Texas Project	75	2,300	26	6,644	\$13.00	\$ 86,377.78
Crestview Drive	North Park	Park Drive	Future Build Central Texas Project	75	2,300	26	6,644	\$13.00	\$ 86,377.78
Canyon Street	End	End	Mill/Overlay or HIPR	76	750	26	2,167	\$13.00	\$ 28,166.67
East Reed Parks Road	RM 1431	Lighthouse Lane	Mill/Overlay or HIPR	76	7,000	26	20,222	\$13.00	\$ 262,888.89
Georgetown Drive	RM 1431	4th Street	Future Build Central Texas Project	78	1,000	26	2,889	\$13.00	\$ 37,555.56
Travis Drive	Lake Terrace Drive	Lakeside Drive	Mill/Overlay or HIPR	78	2,375	26	6,861	\$13.00	\$ 89,194.44
Lake Terrace Drive	RM 1431	E Lakeview Drive	Mill/Overlay or HIPR	78	1,650	26	4,767	\$13.00	\$ 61,966.67
Old Burnet Road	City Limits	Breakwater	Mill/Overlay or HIPR	79	8,325	26	24,050	\$13.00	\$ 312,650.00
<b>TOTAL MILL/OVERLAY OR HIPR</b>									<b>\$ 1,106,950.00</b>
Double Canyon Drive	West Reed Park Road	End	Chip Seal w/Fog Seal	80	2,175	26	6,283	\$ 8.00	\$ 50,266.67
Edna Lane	RM 1431	Spring Lane	Chip Seal w/Fog Seal	80	1,145	26	3,308	\$ 8.00	\$ 26,462.22
Sandy Lane	Travis Street	End	Chip Seal w/Fog Seal	80	1,510	26	4,362	\$ 8.00	\$ 34,897.78
Sandy Street	Travis Drive	Lakeside Drive	Chip Seal w/Fog Seal	81	770	26	2,224	\$ 8.00	\$ 17,795.56
Redbud Lane	Travis Drive	Lake Oaks Drive	Chip Seal w/Fog Seal	81	450	26	1,300	\$ 8.00	\$ 10,400.00
Lura Lane	RM 1431	Park Drive	Chip Seal w/Fog Seal	81	2,085	26	6,023	\$ 8.00	\$ 48,186.67
Hill Drive	City Limits	Johnson	No Work	81	260	26	751	\$ 8.00	\$ 6,008.89
Oveta Street	Breezeway	End	Chip Seal w/Fog Seal	82	1,710	26	4,940	\$ 8.00	\$ 39,520.00
Gregg Bluff Road	End	Easy Street	Chip Seal w/Fog Seal	83	1,050	26	3,033	\$ 8.00	\$ 24,266.67
2nd Street	Lake Oaks Drive	Georgetown Drive	Chip Seal w/Fog Seal	83	1,360	26	3,929	\$ 8.00	\$ 31,431.11
Howe Mountain Drive	Grandview Drive	End	Staff Will Repair	84	165	26	477	\$ 8.00	\$ 3,813.33
Park Drive	RM 1431	End	Chip Seal w/Fog Seal	84	2,435	26	7,034	\$ 8.00	\$ 56,275.56
6th Street	7th Street	Crestview	Chip Seal w/Fog Seal	85	390	26	1,127	\$ 8.00	\$ 9,013.33
Travis Street	Bee Street	Lafayette Park Road	Chip Seal w/Fog Seal	85	1,445	26	4,174	\$ 8.00	\$ 33,395.56
East Darleen Drive	West Darleen Drive	City Limits	Chip Seal w/Fog Seal	85	750	26	2,167	\$ 8.00	\$ 17,333.33
Sunny Lane	Ridgeway Drive	Jonestown Park Drive	Chip Seal w/Fog Seal	86	1,845	26	5,330	\$ 8.00	\$ 42,640.00
4th Street	Travis Drive	Crestview	Chip Seal w/Fog Seal	86	1,375	26	3,972	\$ 8.00	\$ 31,777.78
Ridgeway Drive	West Lakeview Drive	RM 1431	Chip Seal w/Fog Seal	86	1,170	26	3,380	\$ 8.00	\$ 27,040.00
Main Street	RM 1431	Lafayette Park Road	Chip Seal w/Fog Seal	86	1,710	26	4,940	\$ 8.00	\$ 39,520.00
Old RM 1431	City Limits	RM 1431	Chip Seal w/Fog Seal	87	2,170	26	6,269	\$ 8.00	\$ 50,151.11
Grandview Drive	Rock Cliffe Drive	Tip Top	Chip Seal w/Fog Seal	87	1,380	26	3,987	\$ 8.00	\$ 31,893.33
Johnson Road	City Limits	City Limits	No Work	87	260	26	751	\$ 8.00	\$ 6,008.89
West Darleen Drive	End	Womack	No Work	87	3,330	26	9,620	\$ 8.00	\$ 76,960.00
Elm Street	West Lake Terrace Drive	Ridgeway Drive	Chip Seal w/Fog Seal	87	1,295	26	3,741	\$ 8.00	\$ 29,928.89
Oak Street	West Lake Terrace Drive	Ridgeway Drive	Chip Seal w/Fog Seal	87	1,615	26	4,666	\$ 8.00	\$ 37,324.44
North Place	Easy Street	Gregg Bluff Road	Chip Seal w/Fog Seal	88	330	26	953	\$ 8.00	\$ 7,626.67
3rd Street	Lake Oaks Drive	Crestview	Chip Seal w/Fog Seal	88	1,565	26	4,521	\$ 8.00	\$ 36,168.89
Bertram Street	End	E Lakeview Drive	Chip Seal w/Fog Seal	88	335	26	968	\$ 8.00	\$ 7,742.22
7th Street	5th Street	6th Street	Chip Seal w/Fog Seal	88	355	26	1,026	\$ 8.00	\$ 8,204.44
Grandview Drive	Tip Top	Hobby Lane	Chip Seal w/Fog Seal	88	3,530	26	10,198	\$ 8.00	\$ 81,582.22
Tiptop Drive	Grandview Drive	End	Chip Seal w/Fog Seal	88	1,600	26	4,622	\$ 8.00	\$ 36,977.78
Spring Lane	RM 1431	Lura Lane	Chip Seal w/Fog Seal	88.4	930	26	2,687	\$ 8.00	\$ 21,493.33
East Lakeview Drive	RM 1431	East Lakeside Drive	Chip Seal w/Fog Seal	89	2,450	26	7,078	\$ 8.00	\$ 56,622.22
Edgewood Way	End	Border Street	Chip Seal w/Fog Seal	89	1,900	26	5,489	\$ 8.00	\$ 43,911.11
<b>TOTAL SEAL COAT</b>									<b>\$ 1,082,640.00</b>
Plaza Way	RM 1431	End	Pavement Seal	90	1,200	26	3,467	\$ 3.00	\$ 10,400.00
Breezeway	City Limits	Rock Cliff Drive	Pavement Seal	90	1,550	26	4,478	\$ 3.00	\$ 13,433.33
Lake Oaks Drive	RM 1431	E Lakeview Drive	Pavement Seal	90	2,130	26	6,153	\$ 3.00	\$ 18,460.00
Cedar Street	Travis Drive	Lakeside Drive	Pavement Seal	90	500	26	1,444	\$ 3.00	\$ 4,333.33
North Lakeview Drive	End	West Lakeview Drive	Pavement Seal	90	500	26	1,444	\$ 3.00	\$ 4,333.33
Lafayette Park Road	Crumley Creek Road	Sandy Lane	Pavement Seal	90	1,680	26	4,853	\$ 3.00	\$ 14,560.00
Cross Street	Lafayette Park Road	Sandy Lane	Pavement Seal	90	1,895	26	5,474	\$ 3.00	\$ 16,423.33
Easy Street	RM 1431	End	Pavement Seal	90	3,300	26	9,533	\$ 3.00	\$ 28,600.00
1st Street	Lake Oaks Drive	Georgetown Drive	Pavement Seal	90	1,365	26	3,943	\$ 3.00	\$ 11,830.00
Deer Canyon Road	City Limits	RM 1431	Pavement Seal	90	965	26	2,788	\$ 3.00	\$ 8,363.33
West Lake Terrace	RM 1431	West Lakeview Drive	Pavement Seal	90	1,920	26	5,547	\$ 3.00	\$ 16,640.00
Austin Drive	RM 1431	Travis Drive	Pavement Seal	90	1,625	26	4,694	\$ 3.00	\$ 14,083.33
Natures Way	End	Sun Swept Drive	Pavement Seal	90	450	26	1,300	\$ 3.00	\$ 3,900.00
Sun Swept Drive	Old Burnet Road	River Chase Drive	Pavement Seal	90	715	26	2,066	\$ 3.00	\$ 6,196.67
River Chase Drive	Sun Swept Road	End	Pavement Seal	90	270	26	780	\$ 3.00	\$ 2,340.00
Sunset Ridge Way	Leisure Loane	End	Pavement Seal	90	930	26	2,687	\$ 3.00	\$ 8,060.00
Splendor Court	End	Destination Way	Pavement Seal	90	1,100	26	3,178	\$ 3.00	\$ 9,533.33
Kelly Cove	End	West Reed Parks Road	Pavement Seal	90	2,645	26	7,641	\$ 3.00	\$ 22,923.33
Calming Court	End	Old Burnet Road	Pavement Seal	90	290	26	838	\$ 3.00	\$ 2,513.33
Hidden Ridge Place	End	Get Away Drive	Pavement Seal	90	715	26	2,066	\$ 3.00	\$ 6,196.67
Get Away Drive	Old Burnet Road	End	Pavement Seal	90	1,055	26	3,048	\$ 3.00	\$ 9,143.33
Trident Lane	Old Burnet Road	End	Pavement Seal	90	280	26	809	\$ 3.00	\$ 2,426.67
Lantern View Drive	Old Burnet Road	Calcutta Run Drive	Pavement Seal	90	9,100	26	26,289	\$ 3.00	\$ 78,866.67
Prairie Street	End	Calcutta Run Drive	Pavement Seal	90	905	26	2,614	\$ 3.00	\$ 7,843.33
Old Burnet Road	Breakwater	End	Pavement Seal	90	4,440	26	12,827	\$ 3.00	\$ 38,480.00
Ranchland Hills Vista	End	Ranchland Hills Blvd	Pavement Seal	90	4,250	26	12,278	\$ 3.00	\$ 36,833.33
Ranchland Hills Blvd	End	West Reed Parks Road	Pavement Seal	90	4,075	26	11,772	\$ 3.00	\$ 35,316.67
Ranchland Hills Court	Kelly Cove	Ranchland Hills Blvd	Pavement Seal	90	835	26	2,412	\$ 3.00	\$ 7,236.67



**CITY OF JONESTOWN**

**STREET MAINTENANCE ESTIMATED COST**

STREET	FROM	TO	STREET MAINTENANCE METHOD	OVERALL RATING	LENGTH	Width	Total SY	COST	TOTAL COST
					FT	FT	SY	\$/SY	\$
Ranchland Hills Cove	Ranchland Hills Blvd	West Reed Parks Road	Pavement Seal	90	1,295	26	3,741	\$ 3.00	\$ 11,223.33
Lighthouse Landing Drive	Maritime Point	Lantern View Drive	Pavement Seal	90	295	26	852	\$ 3.00	\$ 2,556.67
Maritime Point	End	End	Pavement Seal	90	1,170	26	3,380	\$ 3.00	\$ 10,140.00
Calcutta Run Drive	Prairie Street	Old Burnet Road	Pavement Seal	90	1,760	26	5,084	\$ 3.00	\$ 15,253.33
Destination Way	City Limits	End	Pavement Seal	90	8,275	26	23,906	\$ 3.00	\$ 71,716.67
Excursion Falls Trail	End	Destination Way	Pavement Seal	90	1,470	26	4,247	\$ 3.00	\$ 12,740.00
Fair Lane	Travis Drive	Lakeside Drive	Pavement Seal	90	330	26	953	\$ 3.00	\$ 2,860.00
Crestview Drive	3rd Street	North Park	Pavement Seal	90	2,280	26	6,587	\$ 3.00	\$ 19,760.00
West Lakeview Drive	RM 1431	Jonestown Street	Pavement Seal	91	4,655	26	13,448	\$ 3.00	\$ 40,343.33
Clearview Drive	End	West Lakeview Drive	Pavement Seal	91	1,750	26	5,056	\$ 3.00	\$ 15,166.67
Turkey Bend Drive	Mountain Top Circle	Deer Canyon Road	Pavement Seal	91	1,450	26	4,189	\$ 3.00	\$ 12,566.67
East Avenue	West Rim Drive	Easy Street	Pavement Seal	91	185	26	534	\$ 3.00	\$ 1,603.33
Hobby Lane	Grandview Drive	Grandview Drive	Pavement Seal	91	1,340	26	3,871	\$ 3.00	\$ 11,613.33
Laurel Lane	Sunny Lane	RM 1431	Pavement Seal	91	825	26	2,383	\$ 3.00	\$ 7,150.00
Ledge Street	Travis Drive	Center Street	Pavement Seal	92	1,060	26	3,062	\$ 3.00	\$ 9,186.67
Blue Cove Canyon	End (CDS)	North Ridge Circle	Pavement Seal	92	420	26	1,213	\$ 3.00	\$ 3,640.00
Leisure Lane	Celebration Court	End	Pavement Seal	93	2,225	26	6,428	\$ 3.00	\$ 19,283.33
5th Street	Travis Drive	Crestview	Pavement Seal	94	1,150	26	3,322	\$ 3.00	\$ 9,966.67
Sage Street	West Lake Terrace Drive	Ridgeway Drive	Pavement Seal	94	575	26	1,661	\$ 3.00	\$ 4,983.33
Crumley Creek Road	Bee Street	Lafayette Park Road	Pavement Seal	95	1,250	26	3,611	\$ 3.00	\$ 10,833.33
Jones Street	Edna Lane	Lura Lane	Pavement Seal	95	185	26	534	\$ 3.00	\$ 1,603.33
Lakeside Drive	RM 1431	Dead End	Pavement Seal	95	4,900	26	14,156	\$ 3.00	\$ 42,466.67
Round Rock Street	RM 1431	East Lakeview Drive	Pavement Seal	95	1,530	26	4,420	\$ 3.00	\$ 13,260.00
Celebration Court	End	Leisure Lane	Pavement Seal	95	430	26	1,242	\$ 3.00	\$ 3,726.67
Angel Side Drive	Angel Wing Drive	RM 1431	Pavement Seal	95	1,100	26	3,178	\$ 3.00	\$ 9,533.33
Reedy Court	Lakeside Drive	End	Pavement Seal	95	290	26	838	\$ 3.00	\$ 2,513.33
Lake Crest Drive	End	RM 1431	Pavement Seal	95	310	26	896	\$ 3.00	\$ 2,686.67
Trails End Road	City Limits	City Limits	Pavement Seal	95	2,030	26	5,864	\$ 3.00	\$ 17,593.33
Pecan Drive	RM 1431	Ellason Road	Pavement Seal	95	1,200	26	3,467	\$ 3.00	\$ 10,400.00
Ellason Road	Evergreen Drive	Pecan Drive	Pavement Seal	95	285	26	823	\$ 3.00	\$ 2,470.00
Evergreen Drive	Pecan Drive	Travis Street	Pavement Seal	95	1,250	26	3,611	\$ 3.00	\$ 10,833.33
Bee Street	Crumley Creek Road	Travis Street	Pavement Seal	95	470	26	1,358	\$ 3.00	\$ 4,073.33
Expedition Trail	End	Destination Way	Pavement Seal	97	1,000	26	2,889	\$ 3.00	\$ 8,666.67
N. Park Drive	Crest View Drive	Park Drive	Pavement Seal	98	660	26	1,907	\$ 3.00	\$ 5,720.00
West Reed Parks Road	RM 1431	New Curb/Old Curb	Pavement Seal	98	4,650	26	13,433	\$ 3.00	\$ 40,300.00
<b>TOTAL PAVEMENT SEAL</b>									<b>\$ 907,703.33</b>

**CITY OF JONESTOWN  
CITY STREET RATINGS**

STREET	FROM	TO	REPAIR TYPE	ALLIGATOR CRACKING	LONGITUDINAL CRACKING	TRANSVERSE CRACKING	RAVELING	RUTTING	OVERALL RATING
Rock Cliffe Drive	Grandview Drive	West Reed Parks Road	Complete Reconstruction	40	40	40	20	20	32.0
West Rim Drive	RM 1431	East Avenue	Complete Reconstruction	50	50	50	10	40	40.0
Center Street	Travis Drive	E Lakeview Drive	Mill/Overlay or HIPR	80	50	75	80	70	71.0
Church Road	End	RM 1431	Mill/Overlay or HIPR	80	60	60	70	85	71.0
Emmit Jones Circle	Lake Drive	Park Drive	Mill/Overlay or HIPR	70	60	70	80	80	72.0
Jonestown Street	West Lakeview Drive	RM 1431	Mill/Overlay or HIPR	70	70	70	80	80	74.0
Crestview Drive	Travis Street	3rd Street	Future Build Central Texas Project	75	75	75	75	75	75.0
Crestview Drive	North Park	Park Drive	Future Build Central Texas Project	75	75	75	75	75	75.0
Canyon Street	End	End	Mill/Overlay or HIPR	70	70	80	80	80	76.0
East Reed Parks Road	RM 1431	Lighthouse Lane	Mill/Overlay or HIPR	75	75	80	80	70	76.0
Georgetown Drive	RM 1431	4th Street	Future Build Central Texas Project	85	65	85	75	80	78.0
Travis Drive	Lake Terrace Drive	Lakeside Drive	Mill/Overlay or HIPR	90	70	70	80	80	78.0
Lake Terrace Drive	RM 1431	E Lakeview Drive	Mill/Overlay or HIPR	85	75	75	75	80	78.0
Old Burnet Road	City Limits	Breakwater	Mill/Overlay or HIPR	75	75	75	90	80	79.0
Double Canyon Drive	West Reed Park Road	End	Chip Seal w/Fog Seal	100	60	80	80	80	80.0
Edna Lane	RM 1431	Spring Lane	Chip Seal w/Fog Seal	90	75	75	75	85	80.0
Sandy Lane	Travis Street	End	Chip Seal w/Fog Seal	80	80	80	80	80	80.0
Sandy Street	Travis Drive	Lakeside Drive	Chip Seal w/Fog Seal	90	75	80	80	80	81.0
Redbud Lane	Travis Drive	Lake Oaks Drive	Chip Seal w/Fog Seal	90	75	85	75	80	81.0
Lura Lane	RM 1431	Park Drive	Chip Seal w/Fog Seal	80	80	80	80	85	81.0
Hill Drive	City Limits	Johnson	No Work	90	80	90	60	85	81.0
Oveta Street	Breezeway	End	Chip Seal w/Fog Seal	85	75	75	90	85	82.0
Gregg Bluff Road	End	Easy Street	Chip Seal w/Fog Seal	85	75	85	85	85	83.0
2nd Street	Lake Oaks Drive	Georgetown Drive	Chip Seal w/Fog Seal	85	80	80	80	90	83.0
Howe Mountain Drive	Grandview Drive	End	Staff Will Repair	85	80	85	85	85	84.0
Park Drive	RM 1431	End	Chip Seal w/Fog Seal	85	80	85	85	85	84.0
6th Street	7th Street	Crestview	Chip Seal w/Fog Seal	95	75	85	85	85	85.0
Travis Street	Bee Street	Lafayette Park Road	Chip Seal w/Fog Seal	85	85	85	85	85	85.0
East Darleen Drive	West Darleen Drive	City Limits	Chip Seal w/Fog Seal	95	85	85	75	85	85.0
Sunny Lane	Ridgeway Drive	Jonestown Park Drive	Chip Seal w/Fog Seal	90	85	85	85	85	86.0
4th Street	Travis Drive	Crestview	Chip Seal w/Fog Seal	95	85	85	80	85	86.0
Ridgeway Drive	West Lakeview Drive	RM 1431	Chip Seal w/Fog Seal	90	90	80	80	90	86.0
Main Street	RM 1431	Lafayette Park Road	Chip Seal w/Fog Seal	90	90	90	75	85	86.0
Old RM 1431	City Limits	RM 1431	Chip Seal w/Fog Seal	90	85	90	80	90	87.0
Grandview Drive	Rock Cliffe Drive	Tip Top	Chip Seal w/Fog Seal	90	85	90	80	90	87.0
Johnson Road	City Limits	City Limits	No Work	90	85	90	85	85	87.0
West Darleen Drive	End	Womack	No Work	90	90	90	80	85	87.0
Elm Street	West Lake Terrace Drive	Ridgeway Drive	Chip Seal w/Fog Seal	95	95	90	65	90	87.0
Oak Street	West Lake Terrace Drive	Ridgeway Drive	Chip Seal w/Fog Seal	95	95	95	60	90	87.0
North Place	Easy Street	Gregg Bluff Road	Chip Seal w/Fog Seal	95	80	90	90	85	88.0
3rd Street	Lake Oaks Drive	Crestview	Chip Seal w/Fog Seal	90	90	85	85	90	88.0

**CITY OF JONESTOWN  
CITY STREET RATINGS**

STREET	FROM	TO	REPAIR TYPE	ALLIGATOR CRACKING	LONGITUDINAL CRACKING	TRANSVERSE CRACKING	RAVELING	RUTTING	OVERALL RATING
Bertram Street	End	E Lakeview Drive	Chip Seal w/Fog Seal	90	90	90	80	90	88.0
7th Street	5th Street	6th Street	Chip Seal w/Fog Seal	90	90	85	85	90	88.0
Grandview Drive	Tip Top	Hobby Lane	Chip Seal w/Fog Seal	90	90	90	80	90	88.0
Tiptop Drive	Grandview Drive	End	Chip Seal w/Fog Seal	90	90	90	80	90	88.0
Spring Lane	RM 1431	Lura Lane	Chip Seal w/Fog Seal	88	88	88	88	90	88.4
East Lakeview Drive	RM 1431	East Lakeside Drive	Chip Seal w/Fog Seal	90	90	90	85	90	89.0
Edgewood Way	End	Border Street	Chip Seal w/Fog Seal	90	90	90	85	90	89.0
Plaza Way	RM 1431	End	Pavement Seal	95	85	95	85	90	90.0
Breezeway	City Limits	Rock Cliff Drive	Pavement Seal	90	90	90	90	90	90.0
Lake Oaks Drive	RM 1431	E Lakeview Drive	Pavement Seal	90	90	90	90	90	90.0
Cedar Street	Travis Drive	Lakeside Drive	Pavement Seal	90	90	90	90	90	90.0
North Lakeview Drive	End	West Lakeview Drive	Pavement Seal	90	90	90	90	90	90.0
Lafayette Park Road	Crumley Creek Road	Sandy Lane	Pavement Seal	90	90	90	90	90	90.0
Cross Street	Lafayette Park Road	Sandy Lane	Pavement Seal	90	90	90	90	90	90.0
Easy Street	RM 1431	End	Pavement Seal	90	90	90	90	90	90.0
1st Street	Lake Oaks Drive	Georgetown Drive	Pavement Seal	90	90	90	90	90	90.0
Deer Canyon Road	City Limits	RM 1431	Pavement Seal	95	90	90	85	90	90.0
West Lake Terrace	RM 1431	West Lakeview Drive	Pavement Seal	90	90	90	90	90	90.0
Austin Drive	RM 1431	Travis Drive	Pavement Seal	90	90	90	90	90	90.0
Natures Way	End	Sun Swept Drive	Pavement Seal	90	90	90	90	90	90.0
Sun Swept Drive	Old Burnet Road	River Chase Drive	Pavement Seal	90	90	90	90	90	90.0
River Chase Drive	Sun Swept Road	End	Pavement Seal	90	90	90	90	90	90.0
Sunset Ridge Way	Leisure Loane	End	Pavement Seal	90	90	90	90	90	90.0
Splendor Court	End	Destination Way	Pavement Seal	90	90	90	90	90	90.0
Kelly Cove	End	West Reed Parks Road	Pavement Seal	90	90	90	90	90	90.0
Calming Court	End	Old Burnet Road	Pavement Seal	90	90	90	90	90	90.0
Hidden Ridge Place	End	Get Away Drive	Pavement Seal	90	90	90	90	90	90.0
Get Away Drive	Old Burnet Road	End	Pavement Seal	90	90	90	90	90	90.0
Trident Lane	Old Burnet Road	End	Pavement Seal	90	90	90	90	90	90.0
Lantern View Drive	Old Burnet Road	Calcutta Run Drive	Pavement Seal	90	90	90	90	90	90.0
Prairie Street	End	Calcutta Run Drive	Pavement Seal	90	90	90	90	90	90.0
Old Burnet Road	Breakwater	End	Pavement Seal	90	90	90	90	90	90.0
Ranchland Hills Vista	End	Ranchland Hills Blvd	Pavement Seal	90	90	90	90	90	90.0
Ranchland Hills Blvd	End	West Reed Parks Road	Pavement Seal	90	90	90	90	90	90.0
Ranchland Hills Court	Kelly Cove	Ranchland Hills Blvd	Pavement Seal	90	90	90	90	90	90.0
Ranchland Hills Cove	Ranchland Hills Blvd	West Reed Parks Road	Pavement Seal	90	90	90	90	90	90.0
Lighthouse Landing Drive	Maritime Point	Lantern View Drive	Pavement Seal	90	90	90	90	90	90.0
Maritime Point	End	End	Pavement Seal	90	90	90	90	90	90.0
Calcutta Run Drive	Prairie Street	Old Burnet Road	Pavement Seal	90	90	90	90	90	90.0
Destination Way	City Limits	End	Pavement Seal	90	90	90	90	90	90.0
Excursion Falls Trail	End	Destination Way	Pavement Seal	90	90	90	90	90	90.0

**CITY OF JONESTOWN  
CITY STREET RATINGS**

STREET	FROM	TO	REPAIR TYPE	ALLIGATOR CRACKING	LONGITUDINAL CRACKING	TRANSVERSE CRACKING	RAVELING	RUTTING	OVERALL RATING
Fair Lane	Travis Drive	Lakeside Drive	Pavement Seal	90	90	90	90	90	90.0
Crestview Drive	3rd Street	North Park	Pavement Seal	90	90	90	90	90	90.0
West Lakeview Drive	RM 1431	Jonestown Street	Pavement Seal	95	90	90	90	90	91.0
Clearview Drive	End	West Lakeview Drive	Pavement Seal	95	90	90	90	90	91.0
Turkey Bend Drive	Mountain Top Circle	Deer Canyon Road	Pavement Seal	95	90	90	90	90	91.0
East Avenue	West Rim Drive	Easy Street	Pavement Seal	95	90	90	90	90	91.0
Hobby Lane	Grandview Drive	Grandview Drive	Pavement Seal	95	90	95	80	95	91.0
Laurel Lane	Sunny Lane	RM 1431	Pavement Seal	95	95	95	75	95	91.0
Ledge Street	Travis Drive	Center Street	Pavement Seal	100	90	90	90	90	92.0
Blue Cove Canyon	End (CDS)	North Ridge Circle	Pavement Seal	95	95	95	85	90	92.0
Leisure Lane	Celebration Court	End	Pavement Seal	95	90	100	90	90	93.0
5th Street	Travis Drive	Crestview	Pavement Seal	95	95	95	95	90	94.0
Sage Street	West Lake Terrace Drive	Ridgeway Drive	Pavement Seal	95	95	95	95	90	94.0
Crumley Creek Road	Bee Street	Lafayette Park Road	Pavement Seal	95	95	95	95	95	95.0
Jones Street	Edna Lane	Lura Lane	Pavement Seal	95	95	95	95	95	95.0
Lakeside Drive	RM 1431	Dead End	Pavement Seal	95	95	95	95	95	95.0
Round Rock Street	RM 1431	East Lakeview Drive	Pavement Seal	95	95	95	95	95	95.0
Celebration Court	End	Leisure Lane	Pavement Seal	95	95	95	95	95	95.0
Angel Side Drive	Angel Wing Drive	RM 1431	Pavement Seal	95	95	95	95	95	95.0
Reedy Court	Lakeside Drive	End	Pavement Seal	95	95	95	95	95	95.0
Lake Crest Drive	End	RM 1431	Pavement Seal	95	95	95	95	95	95.0
Trails End Road	City Limits	City Limits	Pavement Seal	95	95	95	95	95	95.0
Pecan Drive	RM 1431	Ellason Road	Pavement Seal	95	95	95	95	95	95.0
Ellason Road	Evergreen Drive	Pecan Drive	Pavement Seal	95	95	95	95	95	95.0
Evergreen Drive	Pecan Drive	Travis Street	Pavement Seal	95	95	95	95	95	95.0
Bee Street	Crumley Creek Road	Travis Street	Pavement Seal	95	95	95	95	95	95.0
Expedition Trail	End	Destination Way	Pavement Seal	100	100	100	90	95	97.0
N. Park Drive	Crest View Drive	Park Drive	Pavement Seal	98	98	98	98	98	98.0
West Reed Parks Road	RM 1431	New Curb/Old Curb	Pavement Seal	98	98	98	98	98	98.0

CITY OF JONESTOWN									
2018 Recommended Street Maintenance Improvements									
STREET	FROM	TO	STREET MAINTENANCE METHOD	OVERALL RATING	LENGTH	Width	Total SY	COST	TOTAL COST
					FT	FT	SY	\$/SY	\$
Center Street	Travis Drive	E Lakeview Drive	Mill/Overlay or HIPR	71	1,550	22	3,789	\$13.00	\$ 49,255.56
Church Road	End	RM 1431	Mill/Overlay or HIPR	71	700	26	2,022	\$13.00	\$ 26,288.89
Emmett Jones Circle	Lake Drive	Park Drive	Mill/Overlay or HIPR	72	1,000	23	2,556	\$13.00	\$ 33,222.22
Jonestown Street	West Lakeview Drive	RM 1431	Mill/Overlay or HIPR	74	525	22	1,283	\$13.00	\$ 16,683.33
Canyon Street	End	End	Mill/Overlay or HIPR	76	750	22	1,833	\$13.00	\$ 23,833.33
Lake Terrace Drive	RM 1431	E Lakeview Drive	Mill/Overlay or HIPR	78	1,650	20	3,667	\$13.00	\$ 47,666.67
<b>TOTAL MILL/OVERLAY OR HIPR (BASE BID)</b>									<b>\$ 196,950.00</b>
Georgetown Drive	RM 1431	4th Street	Mill/Overlay or HIPR	78	1,000	20	2,222	\$13.00	\$ 28,888.89
Travis Drive	Lake Terrace Drive	Lakeside Drive	Mill/Overlay or HIPR	78	2,375	20	5,278	\$13.00	\$ 68,611.11
<b>TOTAL MILL/OVERLAY OR HIPR (ADD ALTERNATE BID)</b>									<b>\$ 68,611.11</b>
Edgewood Way	End	Border Street	Pavement Seal	89	1,900	27	5,700	\$ 3.00	\$ 17,100.00
Natures Way	End	Sun Swept Drive	Pavement Seal	90	450	25	1,250	\$ 3.00	\$ 3,750.00
Sun Swept Drive	Old Burnet Road	River Chase Drive	Pavement Seal	90	715	26	2,066	\$ 3.00	\$ 6,196.67
River Chase Drive	Sun Swept Road	End	Pavement Seal	90	270	26	780	\$ 3.00	\$ 2,340.00
Kelly Cove	End	West Reed Parks Road	Pavement Seal	90	2,645	27	7,935	\$ 3.00	\$ 23,805.00
Calming Court	End	Old Burnet Road	Pavement Seal	90	290	26	838	\$ 3.00	\$ 2,513.33
Hidden Ridge Place	End	Get Away Drive	Pavement Seal	90	715	27	2,145	\$ 3.00	\$ 6,435.00
Get Away Drive	Old Burnet Road	End	Pavement Seal	90	1,055	29	3,399	\$ 3.00	\$ 10,198.33
Trident Lane	Old Burnet Road	End	Pavement Seal	90	280	23	716	\$ 3.00	\$ 2,146.67
Maritime Point	End	End	Pavement Seal	90	1,170	27	3,510	\$ 3.00	\$ 10,530.00
Calcutta Run Drive	Prairie Street	Old Burnet Road	Pavement Seal	90	1,760	26	5,084	\$ 3.00	\$ 15,253.33
Prairie Street	End	Calcutta Run Drive	Pavement Seal	90	905	25	2,514	\$ 3.00	\$ 7,541.67
<b>TOTAL PAVEMENT SEAL (BASE BID)</b>									<b>\$ 107,810.00</b>
Lantern View Drive	Old Burnet Road	Calcutta Run Drive	Pavement Seal	90	9,100	22	22,244	\$ 3.00	\$ 66,733.33
<b>TOTAL PAVEMENT SEAL (ADD ALTERNATE BID)</b>									<b>\$ 66,733.33</b>

CITY OF JONESTOWN									
2019 Recommended Street Maintenance Improvements									
STREET	FROM	TO	STREET MAINTENANCE METHOD	OVERALL RATING	LENGTH	Width	Total SY	COST	TOTAL COST
					FT	FT	SY	\$/SY	\$
Crestview Drive	Travis Street	3rd Street	Mill/Overlay or HIPR	71	2,300	22	5,622	\$13.00	\$ 73,088.89
Crestview Drive	North Park	Park Drive	Mill/Overlay or HIPR	71	2,300	34	8,689	\$13.00	\$ 112,955.56
Georgetown Drive	RM 1431	4th Street	Mill/Overlay or HIPR	72	1,000	20	2,222	\$13.00	\$ 28,888.89
<b>TOTAL MILL/OVERLAY OR HIPR (BASE BID)</b>									<b>\$ 214,933.33</b>
Travis Drive	Lake Terrace Drive	Lakeside Drive	Mill/Overlay or HIPR	78	2,375	20	5,278	\$13.00	\$ 68,611.11
<b>TOTAL MILL/OVERLAY OR HIPR (ADD ALTERNATE BID)</b>									<b>\$ 68,611.11</b>
Ranchland Hills Vista	End	Ranchland Hills Blvd	Pavement Seal	88	4,250	27	12,750	\$ 3.00	\$ 38,250.00
Ranchland Hills Blvd	End	West Reed Parks Road	Pavement Seal	88.4	4,075	28	12,678	\$ 3.00	\$ 38,033.33
Ranchland Hills Court	Kelly Cove	Ranchland Hills Blvd	Pavement Seal	89	835	26	2,412	\$ 3.00	\$ 7,236.67
Ranchland Hills Cove	Ranchland Hills Blvd	West Reed Parks Road	Pavement Seal	89	1,295	27	3,885	\$ 3.00	\$ 11,655.00
Lighthouse Landing Drive	Maritime Point	Lantern View Drive	Pavement Seal	90	295	25	819	\$ 3.00	\$ 2,458.33
Maritime Point	End	End	Pavement Seal	90	1,170	27	3,510	\$ 3.00	\$ 10,530.00
<b>TOTAL PAVEMENT SEAL (BASE BID)</b>									<b>\$ 108,163.33</b>
Lantern View Drive	Old Burnet Road	Calcutta Run Drive	Pavement Seal	90	9,100	22	22,244	\$ 3.00	\$ 66,733.33
Calcutta Run Drive	Prairie Street	Old Burnet Road	Pavement Seal	90	1,760	26	5,084	\$ 3.00	\$ 15,253.33
<b>TOTAL PAVEMENT SEAL (ADD ALTERNATE BID)</b>									<b>\$ 81,986.67</b>

CITY OF JONESTOWN									
2020 Recommended Street Maintenance Improvements									
STREET	FROM	TO	STREET MAINTENANCE METHOD	OVERALL RATING	LENGTH	Width	Total SY	COST	TOTAL COST
					FT	FT	SY	\$/SY	\$
East Reed Parks Road	RM 1431	Lighthouse Lane	Mill/Overlay or HIPR	71	7,000	28	21,778	\$13.00	\$ 283,111.11
<b>TOTAL MILL/OVERLAY OR HIPR (BASE BID)</b>									<b>\$ 283,111.11</b>
Double Canyon Drive	West Reed Park Road	End	Mill/Overlay or HIPR	80	2,175	17	4,108	\$13.00	\$ 53,408.33
<b>TOTAL MILL/OVERLAY OR HIPR (ADD ALTERNATE BID)</b>									<b>\$ 53,408.33</b>
Excursion Falls Trail	End	Destination Way	Pavement Seal	88	1,470	27	4,410	\$ 3.00	\$ 13,230.00
Fair Lane	Travis Drive	Lakeside Drive	Pavement Seal	88	330	21	770	\$ 3.00	\$ 2,310.00
Crestview Drive	3rd Street	North Park	Pavement Seal	88	2,280	23	5,827	\$ 3.00	\$ 17,480.00
West Lakeview Drive	RM 1431	Jonestown Street	Pavement Seal	88	4,655	20	10,344	\$ 3.00	\$ 31,033.33
Clearview Drive	End	West Lakeview Drive	Pavement Seal	88	1,750	20	3,889	\$ 3.00	\$ 11,666.67
Turkey Bend Drive	Mountain Top Circle	Deer Canyon Road	Pavement Seal	88	1,450	22	3,544	\$ 3.00	\$ 10,633.33
<b>TOTAL PAVEMENT SEAL (BASE BID)</b>									<b>\$ 86,353.33</b>
Destination Way	City Limits	End	Pavement Seal	87	8,275	32	29,422	\$ 3.00	\$ 88,266.67
<b>TOTAL PAVEMENT SEAL (ADD ALTERNATE BID)</b>									<b>\$ 88,266.67</b>

**ORDINANCE 2023.12**

**AN ORDINANCE AMENDING UTILITES ORDINANCE CHAPTER 13 OF THE CODE OF ORDINANCES OF THE CITY OF MORGAN’S POINT RESORT, RELATING TO ADDITONAL DETAIL REQUIREMENTS TO *COMMERCIAL* GARBAGE CONTAINER STANDARDS**

**WHEREAS**, the Morgan’s Point Resort Code of Ordinances includes Chapter 13 Utilities; and

**WHEREAS**, Chapter 13 includes Section 13.03.004 Containers Required Standards

**WHEREAS**, a recommendation has been made by Planning and Zoning Commission to add to the Code of Ordinances, additional detail requirements for *Commercial* Garbage containers and their standards.

**NOWHERE, BE IT ORDAINED** by the City Council of the City of Morgan’s Point Resort, Texas, that:

**Section 1.** The matter and facts recited in the preamble hereof are found and determined to be true and correct.

**Section 2.** Chapter 13, Utilities, Section 13.03.004 of Containers Required Standards is hereby amended to include the provisions as shown on Exhibit “A” attached hereto.

**Section 3.** This Ordinance was approved by the City Council at a regularly scheduled meeting duly posted in accordance with the Texas Open Meeting Act and at which a quorum was present and voting.

**Section 4.** In the event that one or more of the provisions contained in this Ordinance shall for any reason be held to be invalid, illegal or unenforceable in any respect, such invalidity, illegality or unenforceability of this Ordinance shall be construed as if such invalid, illegal or unenforceable provision has never been contained herein, but shall not affect the remaining provisions of this Ordinance , which shall remain in full force and effect.

**Section 5.** This Ordinance shall be and become effective immediately upon its adoption.



**PASSED AND APPROVED**, this 13<sup>th</sup> day of June 2023, by \_\_\_\_ (ayes) to \_\_\_\_ (nays) with no abstentions by a vote of the City Council of the City of Morgan's Point Resort, Texas.

\_\_\_\_\_  
DENNIS GREEN, Mayor  
City of Morgan's Point Resort, Texas

ATTEST:

APPROVED AS TO FORM:

\_\_\_\_\_  
Ophelia Rodriguez, City Secretary

\_\_\_\_\_  
Neale Potts, City Attorney

**CONTAINER PADS AND ENCLOSURES FOR COMMERCIAL WASTE CONTAINER**

By \_\_\_\_\_ 2024 (one year from enacting this ordinance), all commercial waste collection containers shall comply with the following standards for container pads and screening.

- (a) The use of a container for the removal of garbage, trash, and rubbish from a commercial establishment shall provide a readily accessible site for placement of container(s) on the establishment's property. Locating containers in streets, rights-of-way, the traveled portion of alleys, and intersection sight triangles is prohibited. The site must have overhead clearance to allow pickup and emptying of containers by the collection services vehicles. The site location shall be subject to approval of the City Manager, or appointed designee.
- (b) The pad and approach apron shall be constructed from concrete, asphalt, or stable impervious material to support the weight of collection vehicles. The pad shall be level with roadway or slope to roadway for easy access by collection vehicles.
- (c) The minimum dimensions of the approach apron shall be twelve (12) feet wide and a depth of fifteen (15) feet. The approach drive shall not vary more than ten (10) degrees above or below the horizontal plane.
- (d) The minimum dimensions of the concrete pad, where a single container sits, shall be twelve (12) feet wide and a depth of twelve (12) feet.
- (e) All pads shall have two (2) six-inch diameter bollards eight feet long, filled with concrete, four (4) feet above slab, and four (4) feet deep below slab. Bollards shall be placed at the back of the enclosure and far enough back to allow the full depth of the anticipated dumpster bin and any additional space needed to prevent dumpster bin(s) from conflicting with any other requirements. Bollards shall be no more than five (5) feet apart from each other.
- (f) All pads shall be enclosed, at minimum height of six (6) feet, on at least three (3) sides. Screens shall be constructed of masonry block, wood, chain link fencing with slats, or similar material and color to compliment the façade of the main building. Approach apron doors are required and shall have features to secure doors in an open position while the collection vehicle is emptying the container.
- (g) No parking shall be allowed in the maneuvering area.

**COMMERCIAL DUMPSTERS AND OWNER RESPONSIBILITY**

- (a) Sides and doors of all containers shall be kept closed at all times except when the container is being filled or unloaded for disposal.
- (b) Spoilable waste shall be placed in disposable containers or plastic bags capable of preventing leakage. The disposable container with contents shall be placed unbroken, into the container, not outside.
- (c) It shall be unlawful to place any item in any dumpster that because of weight, size, other physical property, could cause damage to the collection services vehicle, per service providers perimeters.



## OFFICE OF THE CITY MANAGER

Item I.

8 Morgan's Point Blvd | Morgan's Point Resort, TX 76513  
[citymanager@mprtx.us](mailto:citymanager@mprtx.us) | (254) 742-3205

To: Mayor Dennis Green and City Council  
From: Dalton Rice, City Manager  
Date: June 13, 2023  
Subject: Sherwood Drive Property Abandonment/Conveyance

---

Sherwood Drive extending to Morgan's Point Drive has been a Drive for an undetermined amount of time and what the MPR Team have named the "Sherwood Project". The original plat at Bell County shows Sherwood Drive as a cul de sac. There are four parcels impacted comprising of three owners. The Valdez's own two contiguous properties to the East, and two separate owners to the West of Sherwood Drive.

Sherwood Project began in 1999 with Craig Digby requesting the city abandon and convey respective portions of the cul de sac and land where Sherwood Drive passed through. The paperwork and requests were started but have not been completed based on our research. In 2018, the Valdez family approached the city to begin the process so they could build their future residence. Again, the paperwork was started, and Resolution 2018.07 was approved by Council but nothing further was done.

The Valdez's approached the city again last year – the first time we heard about this issue – and began working to resolution. The initial obstacles to this project were the landowners on the West side not wanting to cooperate with the city. A decision was made to focus on the East side (Valdez properties). The survey was completed by ACS in April/May of 2023.

MPR Team recommends approval of the ordinance vacating and abandoning a portion of Sherwood Drive.

Survey showing 0.0354 Acre, situated in the David Compton Survey, Abstract 210, Bell County, Texas.

Item 1.

This sketch is to accompany a metes and bounds description of the herein shown 0.0354 acre tract.

MORGAN'S POINT ROAD  
*(Asphalt Surface)*

LOT 5

Block 6  
Morgan's Point Resort City Section 8-A  
Cab. A, Sl. 247-A

LOT 6

Tony Valdez, Jr.  
Doc. No. 2018-00029124

SHERWOOD DRIVE  
*(50' ROW) (Asphalt Surface)*  
Cab. A, Sl. 247-A

0.0354 ACRE OF LAND

N 07°35'54" E 86.99'

Chord: 52.3000' (Plat Arc = 78.54°)  
Delta: 52.3000'  
Radius: 51.5141'  
Arc: 51.5126" E 49.9511"  
Chord: 50.3818'  
Delta: 50.3818'  
Radius: 50.3818'  
Arc: 50.3818" W 50.3818"  
Chord: 50.3818' (Plat Arc = 52.36°)  
Delta: 50.3818'  
Radius: 50.3818'

S 82°42'52" E 45.01'

20' Easement Green  
Morgan's Point Resort City Section 4  
Cab. A, Sl. 247-A

LOT 7

Tony Valdez, Jr.  
Doc. No. 2018-00029124

LOT 8



● - 5/8" Iron Rod Found  
(Unless otherwise Stated)

It shall be the responsibility of any party using this survey and its metes and bounds description to follow and abide by any and all local and state laws regarding the division of land.

This survey was prepared without the benefit of title commitment. No further search for easements or restrictions has been made by this company. Easements that this company is aware of have been shown.



ALL COUNTY SURVEYING, INC.  
Tx. Firm No. 10023600  
4330 South 5th Street  
Temple, Texas 76502  
254-778-2272 Killeen 254-634-4636  
Fax 254-774-7608  
www.allcountysurveying.com



*Roy Michael Smith*

Bearings cited hereon are based upon the Texas State Plane Coordinate System, Central Zone, NAD 83, as per GPS observations.

This surveyor and All County Surveying, Inc. do not warrant any statement with reference to floodplain.

This document is not valid for any purpose unless signed and sealed by a Registered Professional Land Surveyor.

Survey completed: 04-27-2023  
Scale: 1" = 20'  
Job No.: 230505  
Dwg No.: 230505  
Drawn by: JSM  
Surveyor: RMS #6748  
Copyright 2023 All County Surveying, Inc.

Date: 05-12-2023

## ORDINANCE NO. 2023.11

**AN ORDINANCE VACATING AND ABANDONING A PORTION OF SHERWOOD DRIVE DESCRIBED AS 0.354 ACRES, SITUATED IN THE DAVID COMPTON SURVEY, ABSTRACT 12, BELL COUNTY, TEXAS, BEING A PORTION OF SHERWOOD DRIVE, ACCORDING TO THE PLAT OF RECORD, MORGAN'S POINT RESORT CITY SECTION 8-A, AN ADDITION WITHIN BELL COUNTY, TEXAS, OF RECORD IN CABINET A , SLIDE 247-A, PLAT RECORDS OF BELL COUNTY, TEXAS, AS SHOWN ON THE PLAT AND DESCRIBED IN THE FIELD ATTACHED HERETO; DECLARING THAT SUCH RIGHT-OF-WAY IS UNNECESSARY FOR USE BY THE PUBLIC; AUTHORIZING THE MAYOR TO EXECUTE A DEED WITHOUT WARRANTY TO THE ADJOINING OWNERS OF THE REAL PROPERTY IN FEE ESTATE; PROVIDING A SEVERABILITY CLAUSE; AND PROVIDING AN EFFECTIVE DATE.**

WHEREAS, the City of Morgan's Point Resort, Texas ("the City") is a Type A general law city acting under its power granted in the Local Government Code; and

WHEREAS, Sherwood Drive was dedicated as street right-of-way, specifically, the portion of Sherwood Drive as described in the legal description and survey attached to this Ordinance as Exhibits "A" ("the right-of-way to be abandoned"); and

WHEREAS, the City Council of the City of Morgan's Point Resort, after careful study and consideration, has determined that the right-of-way to be abandoned is not being used by, nor useful or convenient to the public in general, and that the public would be better served and benefited by its vacation and abandonment; and

WHEREAS, in order to remove any question as to the continued interest in the right-of-way to be abandoned, the City desires to execute a deed without warranty releasing and assigning all title and control in the right-of-way to be abandoned to the owners of the fee estate on which the right-of-way to be abandoned is located.

**NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT ORDAINED BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF MORGAN'S POINT RESORT, TEXAS:**

### SECTION 1

The City Council finds that the street right-of-way described in the legal description attached to this Ordinance as Exhibits "A" and depicted in the surveys attached to this Ordinance ("the right-of-way to be abandoned"), which are a portion of the right-of-way dedicated to the City as Sherwood Drive through a plat recorded at Cabinet A, Slide 247-A of the Deed Records Of Bell County, Texas, is not being used by, nor useful or convenient to the public in general and that the public would be better served and benefited by the vacation and abandon of the right-of-way to be abandoned.

## SECTION 2

That portion of Sherwood Drive as described on Exhibits "A" is hereby abandoned. The Mayor of the City of Morgan's Point Resort, Texas, is hereby authorized and empowered to execute a deed without warranty to the right-of-way being abandoned, to the current owner of the adjoining fee estate on which the easement is located, specifically, Tony Valdez, Jr. and wife Tammy Valdez.

## SECTION 3

After the deed without warranty is executed, the City Secretary is authorized and instructed to file it in the deed records of Bell County, Texas.

## SECTION 4

It is hereby declared to be the intention of the City Council that the phrases, clauses, sentences, paragraphs and sections of this ordinance are severable, and if any phrase, clause, sentence, paragraph or section of this ordinance shall be declared unconstitutional by the valid judgment or decree of any court of competent jurisdiction, such unconstitutionality shall not affect any of the remaining phrases, clauses, sentences, paragraphs and sections of this ordinance, since the same would have been enacted by the City Council without the incorporation in this ordinance of any such unconstitutional phrase, clause, sentence, paragraph or section.

## SECTION 5

This resolution was approved by the City Council at a regularly scheduled meeting duly posted in accordance with the Texas Open Meeting Act and at which a quorum was present and voting.

## SECTION 6

This Ordinance shall be in full force and effect from and its passage, and it so ordained.

**PASSED AND APPROVED** this the 13th day of June, 2023 by \_\_\_ (ayes) to \_\_\_ (nays) to \_\_\_ (abstentions) vote of the City Council of the City of Morgan's Point Resort, Texas.

---

DENNIS GREEN, MAYOR

ATTEST:

---

CITY SECRETARY

APPROVED AS TO FORM AND LEGALITY:

---

CITY ATTORNEY

## FIELD NOTES PREPARED BY ALL COUNTY SURVEYING, INC.

May 12, 2023

Surveyor's Field Notes for:

**0.0354 ACRE**, situated in the **David Compton Survey, Abstract 12**, Bell County, Texas, being a portion of Sherwood Drive, according to the plat of record, Morgan's Point Resort City Section 8-A, an addition within Bell County, Texas, of record in Cabinet A, Slide 247-A, Plat Records of Bell County, Texas, and being more particularly described as follows:

**BEGINNING** at a 5/8" iron rod found on the east line of said Sherwood Drive, being the most westerly northwest corner of Lot 7, Block 6, of said Morgan's Point Resort City Section 8-A, for the south corner of the herein described tract;

**THENCE**, in a northerly direction, over and across said Sherwood Drive, **N. 07°35'54" E., 86.99 feet**, to a 5/8" iron rod found on the western line of Lot 6, of said Block 6, same being the eastern line of said Sherwood Drive, for the north corner of the herein described tract;

**THENCE**, in a southerly direction, with a curve to the right, being the western line of said Lot 6, same being the eastern line of said Sherwood Drive, an arc distance of **52.30 feet**, (*Plat Arc = 78.54 feet*), a radius of **50.00 feet**, a delta angle of **59°55'41"**, and a long chord which bears **S. 22°25'26" E., 49.95 feet**, to a 5/8" iron rod found on the eastern line of said Sherwood Drive, being the most southerly southwest corner of said Lot 6, same being the most northerly northwest corner of said Lot 7, for an angle corner of the herein described tract, from which a 5/8" iron rod found at the southeast corner of said Lot 6, same being the northeast corner of said lot 7 bears **S. 82°42'52" E., 45.01 feet**;

**THENCE**, continuing in said southerly direction, with a curve to the right, being the eastern line of said Sherwood Drive, same being the western line of said Lot 7, an arc distance of **52.80 feet**, (*Plat Arc = 52.36 feet*), a radius of **50.00 feet**, a delta angle of **60°30'33"**, and a long chord which bears **S. 37°19'57" W., 50.38 feet**, to the **POINT OF BEGINNING** and containing 0.0354 acre of land.

This metes and bounds description is to accompany a Surveyors Sketch of the herein described 0.0354 acre of land.

Bearings cited hereon are based upon the Texas State Plane Coordinate System, Central Zone, NAD 83, as per GPS observations.

It shall be the responsibility of any party using this survey and its metes and bounds description to follow and abide by any and all local and state laws regarding the division of land.

This document is not valid for any purpose unless signed and sealed by a Registered Professional Land Surveyor.

Surveyed April 27, 2023

**ALL COUNTY SURVEYING, INC.**

**1-800-749-PLAT**

**TX. Firm Lic. No. 10023600**

server/projects /pro230000/230500/230505/230505.doc



*Roy Michael Smith*

Roy Michael Smith  
Registered Professional Land Surveyor  
Registration No. 6748



**DEED WITHOUT WARRANTY**

**Notice of confidentiality rights: If you are a natural person, you may remove or strike any or all of the following information from any instrument that transfers an interest in real property before it is filed for record in the public records: your Social Security number or your driver’s license number.**

Date: \_\_\_\_\_, 2023

Grantor: CITY OF MORGAN’S RESORT, TEXAS  
Address: 8 Morgan’s Point Blvd.  
Morgan’s Point Resort, TX 76513

Grantee: TONY VALDEZ, JR. and wife, TAMMY VALDEZ  
Address: 6 Hollywood Court  
Morgan's Point Resort, Tx 7651

Consideration: TEN AND NO/100 DOLLARS (\$10.00) in hand paid by Grantee herein named, and other good and valuable consideration.

Property (including any improvements):

0.0354 ACRE, situated in the David Compton Survey, Abstract 12, Bell County, Texas, being a portion of Sherwood Drive, according to the plat of record, Morgan's Point Resort City Section 8-A, an addition within Bell County, Texas, of record in Cabinet A, Slide 247-A, Plat Records of Bell County, Texas, and being more particularly described on Exhibit “A” attached hereto.

Reservations From Conveyance: None.

Exceptions To Conveyance And Warranty:

1. All easements, rights-of-way and prescriptive rights, whether of record or not; all presently recorded restrictions, reservations, covenants, conditions, oil and gas leases, mineral severances, agreements and maintenance charges, and other instruments, other than liens and conveyances, that affect the property; any discrepancies, conflicts or shortages in area or boundary lines; any encroachments or overlapping of improvements; all rights, obligations and other matters emanating from and existing by reason of the creation, establishment, maintenance and operation of any County Water Improvement District,

Municipal Utility District or similar governmental or quasi-governmental agency; taxes for the year 2023, the payment of which Grantee assumes, and subsequent assessments for that and prior years due to change in land usage, ownership or both, the payment of which Grantee assumes; existing building and zoning ordinances and environmental regulations; and rights of parties in possession.

- 2. Grantee accepts the Property "As Is" in its present condition with any and all defects and without warranty except for the warranties of title and the warranties in the sale contract.

Grantor, for the consideration and subject to the reservations from and exceptions to conveyance, conveys to Grantee the property, together with all and singular the rights and appurtenances thereto in any wise belonging, to have and to hold it to Grantee, Grantee's heirs, successors or assigns forever, without express or implied warranty; and all warranties that might arise by common law and the warranties in § 5.023 of the Texas Property Code (or its successor) are excluded.

When the context requires, singular nouns and pronouns include the plural.

CITY OF MORGAN'S POINT RESORT, TEXAS

BY \_\_\_\_\_  
DENNIS GREEN, MAYOR

(ACKNOWLEDGMENT)

STATE OF TEXAS  
COUNTY OF BELL

This instrument was acknowledged before me on the \_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 2023, by Dennis Green, Mayor of the City of Morgan's Point Resort, Texas.

\_\_\_\_\_  
NOTARY PUBLIC, STATE OF TEXAS

0.0354 ACRE, situated in the David Compton Survey, Abstract 12, Bell County, Texas, being a portion of Sherwood Drive, according to the plat of record, Morgan's Point Resort City Section 8-A, an addition within Bell County, Texas, of record in Cabinet A, Slide 247-A, Plat Records of Bell County, Texas, and being more particularly described as follows:

BEGINNING at a 5/8" iron rod found on the east line of said Sherwood Drive, being the most westerly northwest corner of Lot 7, Block 6, of said Morgan's Point Resort City Section 8-A, for the south corner of the herein described tract;

THENCE, in a northerly direction, over and across said Sherwood Drive, N.  $07^{\circ}35'54''$  E., 86.99 feet, to a 5/8" iron rod found on the western line of Lot 6, of said Block 6, same being the eastern line of said Sherwood Drive, for the north corner of the herein described tract;

THENCE, in a southerly direction, with a curve to the right, being the western line of said Lot 6, same being the eastern line of said Sherwood Drive, an arc distance of 52.30 feet, (Plat Arc= 78.54 feet), a radius of 50.00 feet, a delta angle of  $59^{\circ}55'41''$ , and a long chord which bears S.  $22^{\circ}25'26''$  E., 49.95 feet, to a 5/8" iron rod found on the eastern line of said Sherwood Drive, being the most southerly southwest corner of said Lot 6, same being the most northerly northwest corner of said Lot 7, for an angle corner of the herein described tract, from which a 5/8" iron rod found at the southeast corner of said Lot 6, same being the northeast corner of said lot 7 bears S.  $82^{\circ}42'52''$  E., 45.01 feet;

THENCE, continuing in said southerly direction, with a curve to the right, being the eastern line of said Sherwood Drive, same being the western line of said Lot 7, an arc distance of 52.80 feet, (Plat Arc = 52.36 feet), a radius of 50.00 feet, a delta angle of  $60^{\circ}30'33''$ , and a long chord which bears S.  $37^{\circ}19'57''$  W., 50.38 feet, to the POINT OF BEGINNING and containing 0.0354 acre of land.

### SPECIAL WARRANTY DEED

**Notice of confidentiality rights: If you are a natural person, you may remove or strike any or all of the following information from any instrument that transfers an interest in real property before it is filed for record in the public records: your Social Security number or your driver's license number.**

Date: May 30, 2023

Grantor: TONY VALDEZ, JR. and wife, TAMMY VALDEZ  
Address: 6 Hollywood Court  
Morgan's Point Resort, Tx 7651

Grantee: CITY OF MORGAN'S RESORT, TEXAS  
Address: 8 Morgan's Point Blvd.  
Morgan's Point Resort, TX 76513

Consideration: TEN AND NO/100 DOLLARS (\$10.00) in hand paid by Grantee herein named, and other good and valuable consideration.

Property (including any improvements):

0.0183 ACRE, situated in the David Compton Survey, Abstract 12, Bell County, Texas, being a portion of Lot 6, Block 6, Morgan's Point Resort City Section 8-A, an addition within Bell County, Texas, according to the plat of record in Cabinet A, Slide 247-A, Plat Records of Bell County, Texas, and being more particularly described on Exhibit " A" attached hereto.

Reservations From Conveyance: None.

Exceptions To Conveyance And Warranty:

1. All easements, rights-of-way and prescriptive rights, whether of record or not; all presently recorded restrictions, reservations, covenants, conditions, oil and gas leases, mineral severances, agreements and maintenance charges, and other instruments, other than liens and conveyances, that affect the property; any discrepancies, conflicts or shortages in area or boundary lines; any encroachments or overlapping of improvements; all rights, obligations and other matters emanating from and existing by reason of the creation, establishment, maintenance and operation of any County Water Improvement District, Municipal Utility District or similar governmental or quasi-governmental agency; taxes for the year 2023, the payment of which Grantee assumes, and

subsequent assessments for that and prior years due to change in land usage, ownership or both, the payment of which Grantee assumes; existing building and zoning ordinances and environmental regulations; and rights of parties in possession.

- 2. Grantee accepts the Property "As Is" in its present condition with any and all defects and without warranty except for the warranties of title and the warranties in the sale contact.

Grantor, for the Consideration and subject to the Reservations from Conveyance and the Exceptions to Conveyance and Warranty, grants, sells, and conveys to Grantee the Property, together with all and singular the rights and appurtenances thereto in any way belonging, to have and to hold it to Grantee and Grantee's heirs, successors, and assigns forever. Grantor binds Grantor and Grantor's heirs and successors to warrant and forever defend all and singular the Property to Grantee and Grantee's heirs, successors, and assigns against every person whomsoever lawfully claiming or to claim the same or any part thereof when the claim is by, through, or under Grantor but not otherwise, except as to the Reservations from Conveyance and the Exceptions to Conveyance and Warranty.

When the context requires, singular nouns and pronouns include the plural.

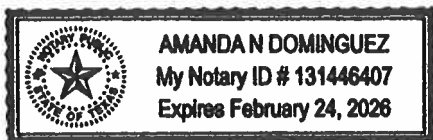
  
 \_\_\_\_\_  
 TONY VALDEZ, JR.

  
 \_\_\_\_\_  
 VALDEZ TAMMY

(ACKNOWLEDGMENT)

STATE OF TEXAS  
COUNTY OF BELL

This instrument was acknowledged before me on the 30 day of May, 2023, by Tony Valdez, Jr.

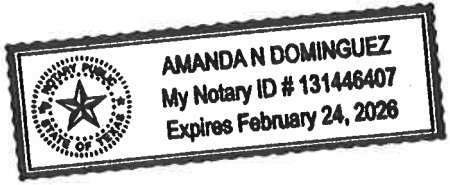


  
 \_\_\_\_\_  
 NOTARY PUBLIC, STATE OF TEXAS

(ACKNOWLEDGMENT)

STATE OF TEXAS  
COUNTY OF BELL

This instrument was acknowledged before me on the 30 day of May, 2023, by Tammy Valdez.



Amanda N Dominguez  
NOTARY PUBLIC, STATE OF TEXAS

EXHIBIT "A"

0.0183 ACRE, situated in the David Compton Survey, Abstract 12, Bell County, Texas, being a portion of Lot 6, Block 6, Morgan's Point Resort City Section 8-A, an addition within Bell County, Texas, according to the plat of record in Cabinet A, Slide 247-A, Plat Records of Bell County, Texas, and being more particularly described as follows:

BEGINNING at a 5/8" iron rod found on the northern line of Sherwood Drive, being the most easterly southeast corner of Lot 5, of said Block 6, same being the most westerly southwest corner of said Lot 6, for the southwest corner of the herein described tract;

THENCE, in a northerly direction, with the east line of said Lot 6, same being the west line of said Lot 5, N. 08°02'24" E., 29.82 feet, (Plat N. 8°04' E., 30.0 feet), to a 5/8" iron rod found on the south line of Morgan's Point Road, being the northeast corner of said lot 5, same being the northwest corner of said Lot 6, for the northwest corner of the herein described tract;

THENCE, in an easterly direction, with the south line of said Morgan's Point Road, same being the north line of said Lot 6, S. 82° 44' 32" E., 24.79', (Plat S. 81° 56' E., 96.0 feet) , to a steel spindle found , for the northeast corner of the herein described tract;

THENCE, in a southerly direction, over and across said Lot 6, S. 07° 34' 03" W., 36.68 feet, to a 5/8" iron rod found on the northern line of said Sherwood Drive, same being the western line of said Lot 6, for the southeast corner of the herein described tract;

THENCE, in a westerly direction, with a curve to the left, being the northern line of said Sherwood Drive, same being the western line of said Lot 6, an arc distance of 26.22 feet, (Plat Arc = 78.54 feet), a radius of 50.00 feet, a delta angle of 30° 03' 04", and a long chord which bears N. 67° 23' 33" W., 25.93 feet, to the POINT OF BEGINNING and containing 0.0183 Acre of Land.



## Office Of The Utility Director

---

8 Morgan's Point Blvd.  
Morgan's Point Resort, TX 76513

Phone: 254.534.2405  
[www.morganspointresorttx.com](http://www.morganspointresorttx.com)

To: Mayor Dennis Green, City Council, City Manager  
From: Jesse Measles, Director of Utilities  
Date: June 13, 2023  
Subject: Drought Contingency Plan Update

---

A drought contingency plan is a strategy or combination of strategies that a water supplier, such as a city, develops and implements to monitor and respond to a drought, emergency, or other temporary water supply shortage that can severely disrupt the supply of water to customers.

The purpose is to conserve available water supply in times of drought and temporary water shortages by limiting the water available for non-essential uses, such as outdoor watering, and maintain supplies for essential uses, such as drinking water, sanitation, fire protection, and to protect and preserve public health, welfare, and safety.

All public water systems are required to have and periodically update a Drought Contingency Plan. After review, we would like to update the plan with only minor adjustments and clarifications at this time. We also invite the Mayor and Council to discuss and further update sections 13.05.002. Public Involvement, and 13.05.009. (b) (6) water allocation additional surcharge rates in the future.

**Staff recommends updating the Drought Contingency Plan.**



---

## ARTICLE 13.05. DROUGHT CONTINGENCY PLAN

### Sec. 13.05.001. Policy, purpose and intent.

- (a) In order to conserve the available water supply and protect the integrity of water supply facilities, with particular regard for domestic water use, sanitation, and fire protection, and to protect and preserve public health, welfare, and safety and minimize the adverse impacts of water supply shortage or other water supply emergency conditions, the City hereby adopts the following regulations and restrictions on the delivery and consumption of water.
- (b) Water uses regulated or prohibited under this drought contingency plan are considered to be non-essential. Continuation of such uses during times of water shortage or other emergency water supply conditions are deemed to constitute a waste of water which subjects the offender(s) to penalties as defined in Section 13.05.011 (enforcement) of this plan.

(Ord. No. 13-1, ex. A, § I, 11-14-02)

### Sec. 13.05.002. Public involvement.

Opportunity for the public to provide input into the preparation of the plan was provided by the City by means of a public notice in the Belton Journal and Temple Telegram. A public meeting was held on August 10, 2000, to accept input on the plan. Public comment was accepted from customers and reviewed by the City Manager, Mayor, and City Council.

(Ord. No. 13-1, ex. A, § II, 11-14-02)

### Sec. 13.05.003. Public education.

The City will periodically provide the public with information about the plan, including information about the conditions under which each stage of the plan is to be initiated or terminated and the drought response measures to be implemented in each stage. This information will be provided by means of public meetings, press releases, and notices included on the customer bills. Not all means will be used at the same time. However, the City Manager will have the final say on when and what means to use to inform the customer.

(Ord. No. 13-1, ex. A, § III, 11-14-02)

### Sec. 13.05.004. Coordination with regional water planning group.

The service area of the City is located within the jurisdiction of the Brazos River Authority. The City has provided a copy of this plan to the Brazos River Authority and to the Brazos G Regional Water Planning Group.

(Ord. No. 13-1, ex. A, § IV, 11-14-02)

### Sec. 13.05.005. Authority to implement plan.

The City Manager, or his/her designee, is hereby authorized and directed to implement the applicable provisions of this plan upon determination that such implementation is necessary to protect public health, safety,

and welfare. The City Manager, or his/her designee, shall have the authority to initiate or terminate drought or other water supply emergency response measures as described in this plan.

(Ord. No. 13-1, ex. A, § V, 11-14-02)

### **Sec. 13.05.006. Applicability.**

The provisions of this plan shall apply to all persons, customers, and property utilizing water provided by the City. The terms "person" and "customer" as used in this plan include individuals, corporations, partnerships, associations, and all other legal entities.

(Ord. No. 13-1, ex. A, § VI, 11-14-02)

### **Sec. 13.05.007. Definitions.**

For the purposes of this plan, the following definitions shall apply:

*Aesthetic water use* means water use for ornamental or decorative purposes such as fountains, reflecting pools, and water gardens.

*Commercial and institutional water use* means water use which is integral to the operations of commercial and nonprofit establishments and governmental entities such as retail establishments, hotels and motels, restaurants, and office buildings.

*Conservation* means those practices, techniques, and technologies that reduce the consumption of water, reduce the loss or waste of water, improve the efficiency in the use of water or increase the recycling and reuse of water so that a supply is conserved and made available for future or alternative uses.

*Customer* means any person, company, or organization using water supplied by the City.

*Domestic water use* means water use for personal needs or for household or sanitary purposes such as drinking, bathing, heating, cooking, or sanitation, or for cleaning a residence, business, industry, or institution.

*Even-numbered address* means street addresses, box numbers, or rural postal route numbers ending in 0, 2, 4, 6, or 8, and locations without addresses.

*Industrial water use* means the use of water in processes designed to convert materials of lower value into forms having greater usability and value.

*Landscape irrigation use* means water use for the irrigation and maintenance of landscaped areas, whether publicly or privately owned, including residential and commercial lawns, gardens, golf courses, parks, and rights-of-way and medians.

*Non-essential water use* means water uses that are not essential nor required for the protection of public, health, safety, and welfare, including:

- (1) Irrigation of landscape areas, including parks, athletic fields, and golf courses, except as otherwise provided under this plan.
- (2) Use of water to wash any motor vehicle, motorbike, boat, trailer, airplane, or other vehicle.
- (3) Use of water to wash down any sidewalks, walkways, driveways, parking lots, tennis courts, or other hard-surfaced areas.
- (4) Use of water to wash down buildings or structures for purposes other than immediate fire protection.
- (5) Flushing gutters or permitting water to run or accumulate in any gutter or street.
- (6) Use of water to fill, refill, or add to any indoor or outdoor swimming pools or jacuzzi-type pools.

- (7) Use of water in a fountain or pond for aesthetic or scenic purposes except where necessary to support aquatic life.
- (8) Failure to repair a controllable leak(s) within a reasonable period after having been given notice directing the repair of such leak(s); and
- (9) Use of water from hydrants for construction purposes or any other purposes other than firefighting.

*Odd-numbered address* means street addresses, box numbers, or rural postal route numbers ending in 1, 3, 5, 7, or 9.

(Ord. No. 13-1, ex. A, § VII, 11-14-02)

### **Sec. 13.05.008. Criteria for initiation and termination of drought response stages.**

- (a) The City Manager, or his/her designee, shall monitor water supply and/or demand conditions on a regular basis and shall determine when conditions warrant initiation or termination of each stage of the plan, that is, when the specified "triggers" are reached. Public notification of the initiation or termination of drought response stages shall be by means of public notice in the Belton Journal and Temple Telegram and public service announcements on local radio and TV stations. Should the City Manager require it, additional notification may be made through mailings, door hangers, telephone, or other appropriate means.
- (b) ~~The triggering criteria described below are based on water production and distribution system limitations and emergency conditions (e.g., supply source contamination and system outage due to the failure or damage of major water system components). Analysis of the City's water supply availability under drought of record conditions indicates there is essentially no risk of water supply shortage at this time. Ample amounts of raw water are available from the City of Temple's holdings in Lake Belton. The only restrictions are those resulting from production and pumping limitations of the existing water plant as well as limitations in the water purchase contract with the City of Temple.~~ **The triggering criteria below are based on limitations in the water system and emergencies like contamination or system failures. Our analysis shows no risk of water shortage currently, as we have abundant raw water from Lake Belton, owned by the City of Temple. However, some restrictions may apply due to production and pumping limits at the water plant and our contract with the City of Temple.**

(1) *Stage 1 triggers—Mild water shortage conditions.*

- a. *Requirements for initiation.* Customers shall be requested to voluntarily conserve water and adhere to the prescribed restrictions on certain water uses defined in Section 13.05.009 when one of the following, **but not limited to**, criteria is met:
  - 1. When total daily water demand equals or exceeds 967,680 gallons for three consecutive days or 1,105,920 gallons on a single day (based on 70 percent and 80 percent of the current purchase contract with a 1.25 peaking factor, respectively).
  - 2. When total treated water elevated storage does not refill to 80 percent of capacity overnight; or
  - 3. When, pursuant to requirements specified in the City's wholesale water purchase contract with the City of Temple, notification is received requesting initiation of Stage 1 of the drought contingency plan.
- b. *Requirements for termination.* Stage 1 of the plan may be rescinded when all the conditions listed as triggering events have ceased to exist for a period of seven consecutive days or when the City Manager or his/her designee declares termination.

(2) *Stage 2—Moderate water shortage conditions.*

- a. *Requirements for initiation.* Customers shall be required to comply with the requirements and restrictions on certain non-essential water uses for Stage 2 as provided in Section 13.05.009 when one of the following, **but not limited to**, criteria is met:
1. When total daily water demand equals or exceeds 1,105,920 gallons for three consecutive days or 1,244,160 gallons on a single day (based on 80 percent and 90 percent of the current purchase contract with a 1.25 peaking factor, respectively).
  2. When total treated water elevated storage does not refill to 70 percent of capacity overnight; or
  3. When, pursuant to requirements specified in the City's wholesale water purchase contract with the City of Temple, notification is received requesting initiation of Stage 2 of the drought contingency plan.
- b. *Requirements for termination.* Stage 2 of the plan may be rescinded when all of the conditions listed as triggering events have ceased to exist for a period of seven consecutive days or when the City Manager or his/her designee declares termination. Upon termination of Stage 2, Stage 1 becomes operative unless otherwise determined by the City Manager.
- (3) *Stage 3—Severe water shortage conditions.*
- a. *Requirements for initiation.* Customers shall be required to comply with the requirements and restrictions on certain non-essential water uses for Stage 3 as provided in Section 13.05.009 when one of the following, **but not limited to**, criteria is met:
1. When total daily water demand equals or exceeds 1,244,160 gallons for three consecutive days or 1,313,280 gallons on a single day (based on 90 percent and 95 percent of the current purchase contract with a 1.25 peaking factor, respectively).
  2. When total treated water elevated storage does not refill to 60 percent of capacity overnight; or
  3. When, pursuant to requirements specified in the City's wholesale water purchase contract with the City of Temple, notification is received requesting initiation of Stage 3 of the drought contingency plan.
- b. *Requirements for termination.* Stage 3 of the plan may be rescinded when all the conditions listed as triggering events have ceased to exist for a period of seven consecutive days or when the City Manager or his/her designee declares termination. Upon termination of Stage 3, Stage 2 becomes operative unless otherwise determined by the City Manager.
- (4) *Stage 4—Critical water shortage conditions.*
- a. *Requirements for initiation.* Customers shall be required to comply with the requirements and restrictions on certain non-essential water uses for Stage 4 as provided in Section 13.05.009 when one of the following, **but not limited to**, criteria is met:
1. When total treated water elevated storage does not refill to 50 percent of capacity overnight.
  2. When total daily water demand equals or exceeds 80 percent of the allocated water from the City of Temple for three consecutive days or 90 percent of the allocated amount on a single day.
  3. When the City Manager declares a critical water shortage; or
  4. When, pursuant to requirements specified in the City's wholesale water purchase contract with the City of Temple, notification is received requesting initiation of Stage 4 of the drought contingency plan.

- b. *Requirements for termination.* Stage 4 of the plan may be rescinded when all the conditions listed as triggering events have ceased to exist for a period of seven consecutive days or when the City Manager or his/her designee declares termination. Upon termination of Stage 4, Stage 3 becomes operative unless otherwise determined by the City Manager.
- (5) *Stage 5—Emergency water shortage conditions.*
- a. *Requirements for initiation.* Customers shall be required to comply with the requirements and restrictions for Stage 5 as provided in Section 13.05.009 when the City Manager or his/her designee determines that a water supply emergency exists based on, **but not limited to:**
1. Major water line breaks, or pump or system failures occur, which cause unprecedented loss of capability to provide water service.
  2. Natural or man-made contamination of the water supply source(s).
  3. When total daily water demand equals or exceeds 90 percent of the allocated water from the City of Temple for three consecutive days or 95 percent of the allocated amount on a single day; or
  4. When, pursuant to requirements specified in the City's wholesale water purchase contract with the City of Temple, notification is received requesting initiation of Stage 5 of the drought contingency plan.
- b. *Requirements for termination.* Stage 5 of the plan may be rescinded when all the conditions listed as triggering events have ceased to exist for a period of three consecutive days or when the City Manager or his/her designee declares termination. Upon termination of Stage 5, Stage 4 becomes operative unless otherwise determined by the City Manager.

(Ord. No. 13-1, ex. A, § VIII, 11-14-02)

### **Sec. 13.05.009. Water use restrictions during drought response stages.**

- (a) *Monitoring and notifications.* The City Manager or his/her designee shall monitor water supply and/or demand conditions on a regular basis and, in accordance with the triggering criteria set forth in Section 13.05.008 of the plan, shall determine that a mild, moderate, severe, critical, or emergency condition exists and shall implement the following actions:
- (1) ~~*Notification.* The City Manager or his/her designee shall notify the public by means of publication in the Belton Journal and the Temple Telegram, direct mail to each customer, public service announcements, and/or signs posted in public places.~~ **Notification: The City Manager or his/her designee shall notify the public by means of automated text and email notifications, postings on the official City website and social media pages, and/or press releases.**
  - (2) *Additional notification.* The City Manager or his/her designee shall notify directly, or cause to be notified directly, the Mayor, members of the City Council, ~~TNRCC~~ **TCEQ**, major water users, and City staff.
- (b) *Use restrictions.*
- (1) *Stage 1 response—Mild water shortage conditions.*
    - a. *Goal.* Achieve a voluntary reduction in total water use and/or daily water demand.
    - b. *Supply management measures.* Discontinue flushing of water mains and flow testing of fire hydrants.
    - c. *Voluntary water use restrictions.*

1. Water customers are requested to voluntarily limit the irrigation of landscaped areas to Sundays and Thursdays for customers with a street address ending in an even number (0, 2, 4, 6 or 8), and Saturdays and Wednesdays for water customers with a street address ending in an odd number (1, 3, 5, 7 or 9), and to irrigate landscapes only between the hours of midnight and 10:00 a.m. in the morning and 8:00 p.m. in the evening to midnight on designated watering days.
  2. All operations of the City shall adhere to water use restrictions prescribed for Stage 2 of the plan.
  3. Water customers are requested to practice water conservation and to minimize or discontinue water use for non-essential purposes.
- (2) *Stage 2 response—Moderate water shortage conditions.*
- a. *Goal.* Achieve a ten percent reduction in total water use and/or daily water demand.
  - b. *Supply management measures.* Discontinue flushing of water mains and flow testing of fire hydrants.
  - c. *Water use restrictions.* Under threat of penalty for violation, the following water use restrictions shall apply to all persons:
    1. Irrigation of landscaped areas with hose-end sprinklers or automatic irrigation systems shall be limited to Sundays and Thursdays for customers with a street address ending in an even number (0, 2, 4, 6 or 8), and Saturdays and Wednesdays for water customers with a street address ending in an odd number (1, 3, 5, 7 or 9), and irrigation of landscaped areas is further limited to the hours of 12:00 midnight until 10:00 a.m. in the morning and between 8:00 p.m. in the evening until 12:00 midnight on designated watering days.
    2. Use of water to wash any motor vehicle, motorbike, boat, trailer, airplane, or other vehicle is prohibited except on designated watering days between the hours of 12:00 midnight and 10:00 a.m. in the morning and between 8:00 p.m. in the evening until 12:00 midnight of the same date. Such washing, when allowed, shall be done with a hand-held bucket or a hand-held hose equipped with a positive shut-off nozzle for quick rinses. Vehicle washing may be done at any time on the immediate premises of a commercial carwash or commercial service station. Further, such washing may be exempted from these regulations if the health, safety, and welfare of the public is contingent upon frequent vehicle cleansing, such as garbage trucks and vehicles used to transport food and perishables.
    3. Use of water to fill, refill, or add to any indoor or outdoor swimming pools, wading pools, or jacuzzi-type pools is prohibited except on designated watering days between the hours of 12:00 midnight and 10:00 a.m. in the morning and between 8:00 p.m. in the evening and 12:00 midnight of the same date.
    4. Operation of any ornamental fountain or pond for aesthetic or scenic purposes is prohibited except where necessary to support aquatic life.
    5. Use of water from hydrants shall be limited to firefighting, related activities, or other activities necessary to maintain public health, safety, and welfare, except that use of water from designated fire hydrants for construction purposes may be allowed under special permit from the City.
    6. Use of water for the irrigation of golf course greens, tees, and fairways is prohibited except on designated watering days between the hours of 12:00 midnight and 10:00 a.m. in the morning and between 8:00 p.m. in the evening until 12:00 midnight of the same date.

However, if the golf course utilizes a water source other than treated water provided by the City, the facility shall not be subject to these regulations.

7. All restaurants are prohibited from serving water to patrons except when requested.
8. The following uses of water are defined as non-essential and are prohibited:
  - i. Wash-down of any sidewalks, walkways, driveways, parking lots, tennis courts, or other hard-surfaced areas.
  - ii. Use of water to wash down buildings or structures for purposes other than immediate fire protection.
  - iii. Use of water for dust control.
  - iv. Flushing of gutters or permitting water to run or accumulate in any gutter or street; and
  - v. Failure to repair a controllable leak(s) within a reasonable period after having been given notice by the City directing the repair of such leak(s).

(3) *Stage 3 response—Severe water shortage conditions.*

- a. *Goal.* Achieve a 20 percent reduction in total water use and/or daily water demand.
- b. *Supply management measures.* Discontinue flushing of water mains and flow testing of fire hydrants.
- c. *Water use restrictions.* All requirements of Stage 2 shall remain in effect during Stage 3 except:
  1. Irrigation of landscaped areas shall be limited to designated watering days between the hours of 12:00 midnight and 10:00 a.m. in the morning and between 8:00 p.m. in the evening and 12:00 midnight and shall be by means of hand-held hoses, hand-held buckets, drip irrigation, or permanently installed automatic sprinkler system only. The use of hose-end sprinklers is prohibited at all times.
  2. Use of water to wash any motor vehicle, motorbike, boat, trailer, airplane, or other vehicle is prohibited except on designated watering days between the hours of 12:00 midnight and 10:00 a.m. in the morning and between 8:00 p.m. in the evening until 12:00 midnight of the same date. Such washing, when allowed, shall be done with a hand-held bucket or a hand-held hose equipped with a positive shut-off nozzle for quick rinses. Vehicle washing may be done at any time on the immediate premises of a commercial carwash or commercial service station.
  3. The watering of golf course tees is prohibited unless the golf course utilizes a water source other than treated water provided by the City.
  4. The use of water for construction purposes from designated fire hydrants is prohibited, even where previously allowed.

(4) *Stage 4 Response—Critical water shortage conditions.*

- a. *Goal.* Achieve a 30 percent reduction in total water use and/or daily water demand.
- b. *Supply management measures.* Discontinue flushing of water mains and flow testing of fire hydrants.
- c. *Water use restrictions.* All requirements of Stage 2 and 3 shall remain in effect during Stage 4, and:
  1. Irrigation of landscaped areas shall be limited to designated watering days between the hours of 6:00 a.m. and 10:00 a.m. in the morning and between 8:00 p.m. in the evening

and 12:00 midnight and shall be by means of hand-held hoses, hand-held buckets, or drip irrigation only. The use of hose-end sprinklers or permanently installed automatic sprinkler systems is prohibited at all times.

2. Use of water to wash any motor vehicle, motorbike, boat, trailer, airplane, or other vehicle not occurring on the premises of a commercial carwash and commercial service stations and not in the immediate interest of public health, safety, and welfare is prohibited. Further, such vehicle washing at commercial carwashes and commercial service stations shall occur only between the hours of 6:00 a.m. and 10:00 a.m. and between 6:00 p.m. and 10:00 p.m.
3. The filling, refilling, or adding of water to swimming pools, wading pools, and jacuzzi-type pools is prohibited.
4. Operation of any ornamental fountain or pond for aesthetic or scenic purposes is prohibited except where necessary to support aquatic life.
5. No applications for new, additional, expanded, or increased-in-size water service connections, meters, service lines, pipeline extensions, mains, or water service facilities of any kind shall be allowed or approved.

(5) *Stage 5 response—Emergency water shortage conditions.*

- a. *Goal.* Achieve a 40 percent reduction in total water use and/or daily water demand.
- b. *Supply management measures.* Discontinue flushing of water mains and flow testing of fire hydrants.
- c. *Water use restrictions.* All requirements of Stage 2, 3, and 4 shall remain in effect during Stage 5, and:
  1. Irrigation of landscaped areas is absolutely prohibited.
  2. Use of water to wash any motor vehicle, motorbike, boat, trailer, airplane or other vehicle is prohibited.

(6) *Water allocation.*

- a. In the event that the water shortage condition threatens public health, safety, and welfare, the City Manager is hereby authorized to allocate water according to the following water allocation plan. Water use restrictions as indicated under Stage 5 (emergency water shortage conditions) above are to be in effect. All outside water uses are prohibited, except for fighting fires and for animals.
  1. *Single-family residential customers.* The potable water allocation to residential water customers residing in a single-family dwelling under water rationing conditions shall be 8,000 gallons per customer (household) per month. Residential water customers shall pay the following **additional** surcharges for all water usage above the allocated amount. The **additional** surcharge becomes effective upon initiation of water rationing and will be charged to the customer when allocated usage is exceeded. Current water rates shall apply up to and including monthly allocations.
    - i. Residential inside City limits:
      - (A) Allocation is 8,000 gallons per customer (household).
      - (B) Surcharge of: \$4.00 for the first 2,000 gallons over allocation; \$3.50 for each 1,000 gallons thereafter.
    - ii. Residential outside City limits:



- (A) Allocation is 6,000 gallons per customer (household).
- (B) Surcharge of \$6.00 for first 2,000 gallons over allocation; \$5.00 per 1,000 gallons thereafter.
- iii. Surcharges shall be cumulative.
- 2. *Master-metered multifamily residential customers.* The allocation to a customer billed from a master meter which jointly measures water to multiple permanent residential dwelling units (e.g., apartments, mobile homes) shall be allocated 6,000 gallons per month for each dwelling unit. Customers billed from a master meter under this provision shall pay the following ~~monthly charges~~ **additional surcharges**:
  - i. Monthly allocation is 6,000 gallons per unit.
  - ii. Surcharge of \$3.50 for each 1,000 gallons over total allocation based on the number of rented apartments or mobile homes at the beginning of the billing period.
  - iii. Current water rates shall apply up to and including monthly allocations.
  - iv. Current sewer rates shall apply as appropriate but will not be surcharged.
  - v. Surcharges shall be cumulative.
- 3. *Commercial/industrial customers.*
  - i. A monthly water usage allocation is established for each nonresidential commercial/industrial customer according to meter size. These customers shall pay the following monthly surcharges for each meter in the event water rationing (Stage 5) is placed into effect:

Meter Size	Monthly Allocation	Surcharge(s) Over Allocation
3/4 to 1 inch	10,000 gallons	\$3.50 per 1,000 gallons
1-1/2 to 2 inch <b>and up</b>	25,000 gallons	\$3.50 per 1,000 gallons

- ii. Current water rates shall apply up to and including monthly allocations.
- iii. Current sewer rates shall apply as appropriate but will not be surcharged.
- iv. Surcharges shall be cumulative.

(Ord. No. 13-1, ex. A, § IX, 11-14-02)

**Sec. 13.05.010. Variances.**

- (a) The City Manager, or his/her designee, may, in writing, grant a temporary variance to the pro rata water allocation policies provided by this plan if it is determined that failure to grant such variance would cause an emergency condition adversely affecting the public health, welfare, or safety and if one or more of the following conditions are met:
  - (1) Compliance with this plan cannot be technically accomplished during the duration of the water supply shortage or other condition for which the plan is in effect; and
  - (2) Alternative methods can be implemented which will achieve the same level of reduction in water use.
- (b) Persons requesting an exemption from the provisions of this plan shall file a petition for variance with the City Manager within five days after pro rata allocation has been invoked. All petitions for variances shall be reviewed by the City Council and shall include the following:

- (1) Name and address of the petitioner(s).
  - (2) Detailed statement with supporting data and information as to how the pro rata allocation of water under the policies and procedures established in the plan adversely affects the petitioner or what damage or harm will occur to the petitioner or others if the petitioner complies with this Article.
  - (3) Description of the relief requested.
  - (4) Period of time for which the variance is sought.
  - (5) Alternative measures the petitioner is taking or proposes to take to meet the intent of this plan and the compliance date.
  - (6) Other pertinent information.
- (c) Variances granted by the City Manager shall be subject to the following conditions, unless waived or modified by the City Council:
- (1) Variances granted shall include a timetable for compliance.
  - (2) Variances granted shall expire when the plan is no longer in effect unless the petitioner has failed to meet specified requirements.
- (d) No variance shall be retroactive or otherwise justify any violation of this plan occurring prior to the issuance of the variance.

(Ord. No. 13-1, ex. A, § X, 11-14-02)

### **Sec. 13.05.011. Enforcement; penalty.**

- (a) No person shall knowingly or intentionally allow the use of water from the City for residential, commercial, industrial, agricultural, governmental, or any other purpose in a manner contrary to any provision of this plan, or in an amount in excess of that permitted by the drought response stage in effect at the time pursuant to action taken by City Manager, or his/her designee, in accordance with provisions of this plan.
- (b) Any person who violates this plan is guilty of a misdemeanor and, upon conviction, shall be punished by a fine of not less than \$100.00 and not more than \$500.00. Each day that one or more of the provisions in this plan is violated shall constitute a separate offense. If a person is convicted of three or more distinct violations of this plan, the City Manager shall, upon due notice to the customer, be authorized to discontinue water service to the premises where such violations occur. Services discontinued under such circumstances shall be restored only upon payment of a reconnection charge in accordance with current policies and ordinances and any other cost incurred by the City in discontinuing service. In addition, suitable assurance must be given to the City Manager that the same action shall not be repeated while the plan is in effect. Compliance with this plan may also be sought through injunctive relief in the district court.
- (c) Any person, including a person classified as a water customer of the City, in apparent control of the property where a violation occurs or originates shall be presumed to be the violator, and proof that the violation occurred on the person's property shall constitute a rebuttable presumption that the person in apparent control of the property committed the violation, but any such person shall have the right to show that he/she did not commit the violation. Parents shall be presumed to be responsible for violations of their minor children, and proof that a violation committed by a child occurred on property within the parent's control shall constitute a rebuttable presumption that the parent committed the violation, but any such parent may be excused if he/she proves that he/she had previously directed the child not to use the water as it was used in violation of this plan and that the parent could not have reasonably known of the violation.
- (d) Any employee of the City, or police officer, designated by the City Manager, may issue a citation to a person he/she reasonably believes to be in violation of this Article. The citation shall be prepared in duplicate and shall contain the name and address of the alleged violator, if known, and the offense charged, and shall

---

direct him/her to appear in the municipal court on the date shown on the citation for which the date shall not be less than three days nor more than five days from the date the citation was issued. The alleged violator shall be served a copy of the citation. Service of the citation shall be complete upon delivery of the citation to the alleged violator, to an agent or employee of a violator, or to a person over 14 years of age who is member of the violator's immediate family or is a resident of the violator's residence. The alleged violator shall appear in municipal court to enter a plea of guilty or not guilty for the violation of this plan. If the alleged violator fails to appear in municipal court, a warrant for his/her arrest may be issued. A summons to appear may be issued in lieu of an arrest warrant. These cases shall be expedited and given preferential setting in municipal court before all other cases.

(Ord. No. 13-1, ex. A, § XI, 11-14-02)



# City of Morgan's Point Resort

Police Department  
6 Lake Forest Drive  
Morgan's Point Resort, Texas 76513  
254.742.3231 (O)  
254.742.3260 (F)

June 1, 2023

Honorable Mayor Dennis Green and Member of the Morgan's Point Resort City Council:

The Morgan's Point Resort Police Department applied for a grant through the Office of the Governor, specifically the Rifle-Resistant Body Armor Grant Program. The project period for this grant was stated to be October 1, 2022, through September 30, 2023. This grant covered the purchase of Rifle-Resistant body armor (steel plates) that officers could adorn over their everyday bulletproof vest to help protect them from high-threat level ammunition, such as those used in rifles.

Through this grant application, we were awarded \$3,245 for re-imbusement. This particular grant needed no matching funds from the City. Having the award amount in mind, we purchased ten (10) sets of Rifle-Resistant plates and carriers for our department for the exact amount of the award.

To submit for re-imbusement and receive payment from the Office of the Governor, we need a resolution from the City.

On behalf of the Morgan's Point Resort Police Department, I recommend the City Council of Morgan's Point Resort issue this resolution.

Thank you for your time and consideration.

A handwritten signature in black ink that reads "Matthew Schuetze".

Matthew Schuetze  
Chief of Police

**RESOLUTION 2023.10**

**WHEREAS**, The City of Morgan’s Point Resort, Texas finds it in the best interest of the citizens of The City of Morgan’s Point Resort, that the Rifle Resistant Body Armor Grant be operated for the FY2023; and

**WHEREAS**, The City of Morgan’s Point Resort, Texas agrees to provide as required, zero matching funds for the said project, but will cover all ancillary costs (policy development, training, and staff) as required by The Office of the Governor of the State of Texas grant application; and

**WHEREAS**, The City of Morgan’s Point Resort, Texas agrees that in the event of loss or misuse of the Office of the Governor funds, The City of Morgan’s Point Resort, Texas assures that the funds will be returned to the Office of the Governor in full.

**WHEREAS**, The City of Morgan’s Point Resort, Texas designates City Manager, Dalton Rice as the grantee’s authorized official. The authorized official is given the power to apply for, accept, reject, alter or terminate the grant on behalf of the applicant agency.

**NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED** that The City of Morgan’s Point Resort, Texas, approves the submission of the grant application for the Rifle Resistant Body Armor Grant to the Office of the Governor.

Passed and approved this 13<sup>th</sup> of June, 2023.

\_\_\_\_\_  
Dennis Green, Mayor  
City of Morgans Point Resort, TX

ATTEST:

\_\_\_\_\_  
Ophelia Rodriguez, City Secretary  
City of Morgan’s Point Resort, TX

Grant Number: 4522101



# City of Morgan's Point Resort

Police Department  
6 Lake Forest Drive  
Morgan's Point Resort, Texas 76513  
254.742.3231 (O)  
254.742.3260 (F)

June 1, 2023

Honorable Mayor Dennis Green and Member of the Morgan's Point Resort City Council:

A grant funding opportunity known as the Patrick Leahy Bulletproof Vest Partnership Program has opened for our agency to apply and receive funding to replace our current bulletproof vests. This funding opportunity comes at a unique time, after having lost a fellow brother in a neighboring community of similar size due to injuries he sustained after being shot multiple times. This funding would allow our department to purchase new bulletproof vests for every officer that we currently employ. The new bulletproof vests would have a higher threat level than most of the current ones that are worn by our officers to include side protection, where at this moment none of our officers have with any of the current bulletproof vests.

Upon approval, our department would purchase eleven (11) IIIA+ Enhanced Multi-Threat Vests with side strap armor for a total amount of \$8,613.00. This grant funding would provide the City with a 50% re-imbusement of those funds in the amount of \$4,306.50. Recently purchased or current vests will remain in inventory for future officers, reserves, or cadets until such a time the department could purchase those individuals of the same kind.

To put this into a bit better comparison - with this funding opportunity and your agreement to provide the matching funds, we would be able to upgrade all of current bulletproof vests to provide more protection to our officers with about the same amount of money that it would cost to replace three (3) of our current vests without any upgrade in protection for our officers. In the upcoming budget and future budgets, we would be asking for around \$4,200 each year to replace bulletproof vests and with this grant funding, we could defer that funding for at least a period of two fiscal years.

On behalf of the Morgan's Point Resort Police Department, I recommend the City Council of Morgan's Point Resort approve this grant funding request.

Thank you for your time and consideration.

Matthew Schuetze  
Chief of Police

**RESOLUTION 2023.13**

**A RESOLUTION OF THE CITY COUNCIL OF MORGANS POINT RESORT, BELL COUNTY, TEXAS, AUTHORIZING AND APPROVING A GRANT APPLICATION TO THE PATRICK LEAHY BULLETPROOF VEST PARTNERSHIP AND AUTHORIZING THE PAYMENT OF 50% OF THE TOTAL COST.**

**WHEREAS**, the city has a need for bulletproof vests for its police officers: and,

**WHEREAS**, a grant for 50% of the cost of the bulletproof vests is available from the U. S. Department of Justice; and,

**WHEREAS**, the city desires to submit an application for the grant; and,

**WHEREAS**, the City Council finds that the enactment of this Resolution is necessary to protect the public health and welfare to the residents of the City and is a legitimate exercise of municipal authority and in the public interest.

**NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF MORGANS POINT RESORT, BELL COUNTY, TEXAS, THAT:**

**Section 1. Action Authorized:** The City will apply to the Patrick Leahy Bulletproof Vest Partnership (BVP) Program, administered by the Department of Justice, Office of Justice Programs (OJP), Bureau of Justice Assistance (BJA) request a grant for up to 50% of the cost of bulletproof vests for the police department.

**Section 2. Execution:** The Mayor, Dennis Green, is hereby authorized to execute and deliver to Bell County, Texas this Resolution and the City Manager, Dalton Rice, execute the necessary documents and any and all other such instruments, certificates, or papers necessary and advisable to carry out the intent and purpose of this Resolution.

**Section 3. Open Meetings:** This resolution was approved by the City Council at a regularly scheduled meeting duly posted in accordance with the Texas Open Meeting Act and at which a quorum was present and voting.

**PASSED AND APPROVED** this the \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 2023 by \_\_\_ (ayes) to \_\_\_ (nays) to \_\_\_ (abstentions) vote of the City Council of the City of Morgans Point Resort, Texas.

**THE CITY OF MORGANS POINT, TEXAS**

---

DENNIS GREEN, Mayor

ATTEST;

---

OPHELIA RODRIGUEZ, City Secretary

---

NEALE POTTS, City Attorney





## Office of the Utilities Department

8 Morgan's Point Blvd.  
Morgan's Point Resort, TX 76513

Phone: 254.534.2405  
www.morganspointresorttx.com

To: Mayor Dennis Green, City Council, City Manager  
From: Jerry Word, Utility Operator  
Date: June 5, 2023  
Subject: Safety Manual Proposal

---

Staff requests that the City Council consider and approve the adoption of the attached Safety Manual that focuses on General Administrative Policies for the City of Morgans Point Resort. As a former Health and Safety professional and city employee, I believe this manual is crucial in ensuring that all city employees are well-informed of the policies and procedures they must follow to maintain a safe and healthy work environment.

The Safety Manual has been created after a thorough review of the existing policies, feedback from TML risk management representatives, and industry best practices. It outlines the basic administrative responsibilities of the city. This manual is just the first step to maintaining a safe work environment and ensuring that everyone is aware of the policies and procedures they must follow to minimize the risk of accidents and injuries.

Adopting this Safety Manual would be a significant step towards creating a culture of safety and promoting safe work practices. It would also demonstrate the city's commitment to ensuring the well-being of its employees and other parties who work on behalf of the city.

Points to consider:

- Objective: Create a cross-functional safety manual that city employees in all departments can reference when performing their daily duties.
- The Safety Manual will be reviewed and updated regularly to ensure that it remains current and effective.
- Prevent suffering and hardships from work-related injuries and illnesses.
- Lower workers' compensation and other costs associated with injuries.
- Avoid business disruptions from incidents such as turnover or downtime.
- Meet legal requirements.
- Improve employee morale and job satisfaction.
- Improve our processes and services.

**Therefore, staff recommends that the City Council adopt the Safety Manual focusing on General Administrative Policies for the City of Morgans Point Resort. This manual will enable city employees to work safely and efficiently while promoting a culture of safety across all departments.**



# SAFETY MANUAL



**SECTION I - GENERAL ADMINISTRATIVE POLICIES/PROCEDURES**



# CITY OF MORGAN'S POINT RESORT

## OFFICE OF THE CITY MANAGER

8 Morgan's Point Blvd | Morgan's Point Resort,  
TX 76513  
citymanager@mprtx.us | (254) 742-3205

Dear MPR Team,

The success of The City of Morgan's Point Resort hinges on the efficient and effective collaboration of our dedicated team in delivering high-quality services to our community. As the heart of our organization, team member safety and well-being are of paramount importance. We are fully committed to creating a safe and healthy workplace for everyone by implementing and maintaining an effective safety program. Safety is an integral part of our daily operations, and we are unwavering in our commitment to it.

Ensuring safety is a shared responsibility among all of us, and we encourage each team member to stay informed and take personal responsibility for their own well-being and that of their colleagues. To guarantee the success of our safety initiatives, it is essential that we actively participate in and support the safety policies and procedures designed to protect us. Working safely, in accordance with the established protocols, is an absolute requirement for every member of our team.

---

Dalton Rice, City Manager

---

Date

## SAFETY RESPONSIBILITIES

The Department Director has the responsibility to administer and implement this Safety & Accident Prevention Plan, assigning tasks to staff members as defined within the individual components.

### ***Management Safety Responsibilities***

Managers are responsible for providing a place of employment that is free from recognized hazards that could result in injuries or accidents. Since it is impossible for managers to personally observe all employee activities, they must ensure that all supervisors and employees alike are trained and are aware of their safety responsibilities. Other safety responsibilities for managers include:

- Provide leadership and direction concerning safety activities.
- Participate actively in the continuous evaluation of the safety program.
- Set goals concerning safety performance within the department.
- Review losses for potential trends on a regular basis.
- Enforce all safety rules.
- Participate in facility and work site audits.
- Participate and support all accident investigation activities.
- Review accident reports and recommend corrective actions.

### ***Supervisor Safety Responsibilities***

Safety is as much a part of the supervisor's responsibility as is getting the job done efficiently. In addition to the aforementioned responsibilities of managers, the important safety responsibilities of each and every supervisor also include:

- Familiarize yourself with and enforce the safety rules and regulations that have been established by applicable local, state, and federal organizations. These regulations are intended to set minimum standards for safety and the contents of the regulations should be enforced as minimum safety requirements for all activities on our work sites or in our facilities.
- Correct, or have corrected, all reported hazards. Operating under known hazardous conditions will not be tolerated.
- Do not permit new or inexperienced employees to work with power tools, machinery or complex equipment without proper instruction and training.
- Give adequate instructions. Do not assume that an employee knows how to do a job unless you personally have knowledge that the person can perform that task correctly.
- Ensure tools, equipment, and machinery being used in the workplace are in proper working condition.

- Ensure that proper personal protective equipment is available and utilized by employees when necessary or required.
- Always set a good example in safety, such as wearing the proper personal protective equipment and following policies and procedures.
- Consistently enforce the requirements of the organization's safety program and any associated rules or policies.
- Ensure that all employees have access to a copy of the organization's safety program.
- Encourage safety suggestions from employees under your supervision.
- Obtain prompt first aid for injured employees.
- Participate in accident or incident investigations involving your employees.
- Conduct audits of all work areas and facilities on a regular basis in an effort to improve housekeeping, eliminate unsafe conditions and encourage safe work practices.

### ***Employee Safety Responsibilities***

Employees bear a certain amount of responsibility in any safety program. You must be aware that your actions, knowledge, mental state, physical condition, and attitude directly affect the safety of yourself and your fellow employees. All employees will:

- Know your job, follow instructions, and think before you act
- Use appropriate personal protective equipment as dictated by the job and by policy.
- Work according to written safety practices as trained, posted, instructed, or discussed.
- Refrain from any unsafe act that might endanger yourself or your fellow workers.
- Never take short-cuts and will use all safety devices provided for your protection.
- Report any unsafe situation or act to your supervisor immediately.
- Assume responsibility for thoughtless or deliberate acts that may cause injury to yourself or your fellow workers.
- Never operate equipment that you are unfamiliar with or not trained to use. Also, equipment that is defective or in need of repair shall not be used and must be reported to your supervisor.
- Report all accidents/incidents to your supervisor as soon as they occur.

## ACCIDENT/INCIDENT INVESTIGATION POLICY

It is the policy of the City of Morgans Point to investigate all work-related accidents, incidents, or 'near misses' that result in or could potentially have resulted in injury or property damage. As nearly all accidents and incidents have their own unique characteristics, only general rules and procedures can be outlined within this policy.

An **accident** is defined as "an undesirable or unfortunate happening that occurs unintentionally and usually results in harm, injury, damage, or loss". Examples of accidents include on-the-job injuries (regardless of severity) or vehicle collisions. An **incident** is defined as "an occurrence of seemingly minor importance". Examples of incidents include 'near misses' or events where injuries other accidents 'almost' occurred.

The standard City of Morgans Point Resort *Accident/Incident Investigation Report* will be used for both initial and final investigations. The bottom of the report shall be marked to indicate whether it is an initial or final report using the check-box.

### ***Roles and Responsibilities***

- Employees must immediately or within 24hrs report to their supervisor any on-the-job injury or illness they sustain, or suspect they have sustained, no matter how minor. They must also report any incidents that had the potential for injury to employees or third parties and any instances where property damage occurred.
- Supervisors shall first respond to the immediate medical needs of any injured persons. Following any necessary medical attention, they should begin reporting and investigative activities as described in this policy.
- Witnesses to the event that resulted in the accident or incident will provide statements about what they observed. Witnesses may also be asked to participate in the initial and/or final investigations.
- The Department Director is responsible for receiving the reports of injury and forwarding them to the Human Resource department. All property damage or third party injuries must be reported to the TML Fund contact for the City via the City Secretary.

### **Investigation Procedures**

The following procedures will be followed for any accident or incident as defined above.

- **Initial Notification**

Employees are responsible for reporting all injuries, illnesses, or incidents as described earlier in this policy. Failure to report any injury or incident may be cause for disciplinary action. In the event of a serious or disabling injury, fellow employees must assume this reporting responsibility.

- **Initial Treatment**

Any injury should be treated by the supervisor or other available personnel in accordance with the individual abilities of the employee and the severity of the injury. Medical treatment is mandatory for any of the following:

- Severe chest pains
- Traumatic injuries
- Loss of consciousness or severe dizziness

The first responders to any incident scene will be responsible for securing the area to prevent further damage or injury and also protecting the integrity of the incident scene until an investigation can be initiated.

Any incident involving possible exposures to blood-borne pathogens, communicable diseases, or any other contagious substance shall be handled in accordance with those specific procedures regarding that particular incident.

Injured employees are to be transported for medical treatment either by ambulance or another person, depending on the severity of the injury. Injured employees should never be allowed to transport themselves for initial medical treatment.

If an employee refuses medical treatment for an on-the-job injury, the report should be completed and the employee's signature used to document the employee's refusal.



### **Drug/Alcohol Policy Requirements (pulled from City Ordinance 11.05.01)**

The following policy has been adopted to implement the City of Morgan's Point Resort's desire to establish itself as a Drug-Free Workplace. In all instances where reference is made to alcohol, drugs, or other controlled substances, the references include inhalants.

1. All employees of the city are notified that the unlawful manufacture, distribution, dispensing, possession, or use of a controlled substance is prohibited in the workplace of the City of Morgan's Point Resort. In addition, the city prohibits employees from being under the influence of alcohol, drugs, nonprescribed controlled substances, or inhalants in the workplace or while on duty for the city. Employees who violate this policy will be subject to immediate dismissal.
2. The City of Morgan's Point Resort has established a drug-free awareness program providing information about the dangers of drug abuse in the workplace, the City's policy of maintaining a drug-free workplace, available drug counseling and rehabilitation, and the penalties that may be imposed on employees for drug abuse violations occurring in the workplace.
3. Each employee of the City is furnished a copy of this policy in these Personnel Policies.
4. Each employee of the City will abide by the terms of this policy and will notify the City of any conviction for a violation of a drug law no later than five days after the conviction.
5. The city will notify any funding agency so requiring within 10 days after receiving notice under the above paragraph from an employee or otherwise receiving actual notice of such conviction.
6. Any employee so convicted will be subject to disciplinary action up to and including immediate dismissal.
7. The City will make a good faith effort to continue to maintain a drug-free workplace through the implementation of this policy. (Legal reference: U.S. Drug-Free Workplace Act of 1988, as amended; Texas Workers' Compensation Act, V.T.C.S., Article 8308.)

### **Alcohol and Drug Testing for Commercial Vehicle Driver.**

The City complies with the Federal Highway Administration and Department of Transportation regulations concerning drug and alcohol testing for employees operating commercial motor vehicles owned by the City or employees who are subject to commercial driver's license requirements by these agencies. City drivers involved with commercial vehicles are subject to the Alcohol and Drug Testing Policy and Procedure for commercial vehicle drivers which are kept in the personnel department and/or their department.

## **SAFETY EDUCATION & TRAINING POLICY**

### ***Safety Meetings & Training***

Safety meetings are an effective way to encourage, educate, and train employees on safe work practices and will be held monthly. The Department Director will provide information to be used in the meetings and will attend and participate in the meetings when possible. Safety meetings will normally be conducted by department supervisors and may be delegated to other individuals as they see fit. Discussions of safety rules, possible hazards to be encountered in future job duties, or changes in procedures or equipment are some topics that should be covered on a regular basis. Topics discussed during safety meetings should pertain to the specific hazards associated with the employee's assigned job or task as well as general hazards associated with the workplace. All employee safety meetings and training will be documented according to the *Recordkeeping Policy*.

### ***Special Training***

Additional or specialized safety training will be conducted for the following areas as the need arises:

- New equipment purchases
- New/changes in operations
- Identified areas of increased accidents
- Newly identified areas of exposure

### ***New Employee Safety Orientation***

The Department Director and/or Supervisors will provide an orientation to all new employees to address the hazards associated with their position and will include a review of all safety rules, policies/procedures, and equipment that are applicable to the employee's area of assignment. New employees will be given an opportunity to ask relevant questions that may pertain to their assigned duties and safety. Documentation of the new employee safety orientation will be completed using the appropriate form and will be maintained by the Department Director.

### ***Documentation of Safety Meetings & Training***

Documentation from any formal meeting, 'tailgate' meeting, or training courses attended by employees, supervisors, or managers will also be maintained for recordkeeping purposes using the appropriate form. Documentation should include the topic(s) covered, presenter information, and copies of any materials or handouts used during the training.

## **SAFETY AUDIT & INSPECTION POLICY**

In an effort to detect unsafe acts or unsafe conditions and initiate necessary corrective actions as soon as possible, regularly scheduled weekly and monthly documented inspections will be conducted for all City of Morgans Point Resort facilities, vehicles, and equipment. The Department Director will coordinate the completion of these inspections with the appropriate departmental personnel. Employees may be requested or required to assist in conducting the inspections.

Employees are responsible to continually inspect their work areas, vehicles, and equipment for possible hazards. Potential hazards should be immediately reported to supervisory personnel. Required corrective actions should be documented for any identified deficiencies. Follow-up after corrective actions have been taken should also be documented.

The appropriate City of Morgans Point Resort departmental inspection forms will be completed for each facility, vehicle, or piece of equipment as prescribed by the Department Director. Employees assigned to drive City of Morgans Point Resort vehicles and/or machinery and equipment will conduct inspections and complete the applicable forms as directed. All completed inspection reports will be maintained and kept by the Department Director.

## RECORDKEEPING POLICY

It is the policy of the City of Morgans Point Resort to maintain records of all safety and accident documents as prescribed by Federal or State requirement. The Department Directors will perform annual checks of the records for inclusion of all required safety documentation as described in this policy and will ensure that records are maintained by the City of Morgan Point Resort and will include, but are not limited to

### **Injury Loss Records (Maintained in HR)**

- Employer's First Report of Injury
- Supplemental Report of Occupational Injury or Illness
- Claim and loss information from TMLIRP for all lines of coverage shall be maintained as well. This information will be used for various means of trend analysis.

### **Accident Investigation Reports (Property Investigation will be maintained by the City Secretary & Personal Injury will be maintained in HR)**

The Department Director will ensure that an accident investigation report is completed for each reported accident or incident. A copy of all completed accident investigation reports will be maintained in Human Resources. Only City of Morgans Point Resort approved accident investigation report forms shall be used to document accident investigation data.

### **Inspection Reports (Maintained in each department)**

All vehicle, equipment, and facility inspection reports will be maintained by the Department Director and will ensure that all required inspection reports are completed in a timely manner.

### **Safety Meetings & Training Records (Maintained in each department)**

Documentation of monthly safety meetings and other training records will be maintained by the Department Director.

## RETURN-TO-WORK (MODIFIED DUTY) PROGRAM

### **Overview**

City of Morgans Point Resort has implemented a program for employees who are injured on the job. This program will provide the injured employee with immediate and appropriate medical attention and will attempt to provide opportunities to return the employee to safe, productive work as soon as medically reasonable.

The ultimate goal is to return qualified employees to their original jobs. The *Return-to-Work Program* will attempt to provide alternative productive work that meets the injured employee's capabilities.

These procedures are developed to meet the Texas workers' compensation laws and rules, Americans with Disabilities Act, and Family Medical Leave Act that support and encourage return to work programs.

The support and participation of management and all employees are essential for the success of City of Morgans Point Resort Return-to-Work program.

### **Procedures**

City of Morgans Point Resort has a return-to-work program applicable to all full-time employees. The return-to-work point of contact is the City Secretary.

Employees are responsible for conducting their work activities in a manner that is protective of their own health and safety, as well as those of other employees.

An employee must report: every on-the-job, physical injury accident, vehicle or equipment accident where physical injury occurs, or property damage incident, no matter how minor, to his or her supervisor immediately. In the supervisor's absence or if the employee is unable to reach the supervisor or next in command because of an on-the-job accident on a non-workday, the employee must notify their immediate next supervisor in the chain of command of the accident within the 24-hour period. In addition to reporting each accident to the employee's supervisor, the employee is responsible for reporting to the city person in charge of personnel's office immediately after any on-the-job, work-related accident so that the person in charge of personnel can complete and file all necessary report required.

Failure to report an on-the-job injury, no matter how minor, is grounds for disciplinary action up to and including termination of employment.

### **Employee Suggestions.**

Employees shall immediately report any conditions that in their judgment threaten the health and safety of employees or visitors to their supervisor.

Employees are encouraged to make suggestions to their supervisors for improvements that would make the city workplace safer and promote health.

## **On-The-Job Injuries.**

**Insurance.** The City provides workers' compensation insurance for all of its employees. This insurance provides medical expenses and a weekly payment if an employee is absent from work because of an on-the-job, work-related injury for more than seven calendar days.

**Medical Attention.** An employee who sustains an on-the-job, work-related injury shall seek medical attention from the medical facility. The city encourages employees to return to work as soon as they are able to do so. An employee returning to work must submit a physician's statement of medical condition and release to return to work. As determined by the City Manager, at the City's expense, an employee may be required to submit to examination by an independent physician. (Legal reference: Workers' Compensation Act, V.T.C.S., Article 8308.)

**Initiation of Injury Leave.** Injury leave begins on the first scheduled workday of absence due to on-the-job injury and continues until the employee returns to work, his or her eligibility expires, or the employee is removed from injury leave coverage by the City Manager.

**Compensation.** If an employee sustains a work-related injury which renders him or her unfit for performing the duties of the job, he or she must report the injury and the city must file a workers' compensation claim. The employee will receive workers' compensation payments if the situation merits payment as authorized under state statute.

**Use of Sick Leave.** An employee who sustains a bona-fide, on-the-job, work-related injury is eligible to receive pay from accrued sick leave for the first seven calendar days following the accident. Thereafter, he or she receives only authorized workers' compensation payments.

An employee receiving workers' compensation payments does not accrue vacation or sick leave and is not entitled to receive either additional holiday pay or other holiday benefits.

**Duration of Injury Leave.** The maximum duration of occupational disability or injury leave is six months. Injury leaves longer than six months could lead to termination of employment if the employee is unable to perform job duties as defined by their job description. See Section 13.06 Disability.

**Termination of Injury Leave.** Injury leave with pay (up to the first seven days) may be terminated at any time without prior notice upon receipt by the City Manager of evidence that the employee, while able to return to work, has not done so.

**Continuation of Group and/or Dependents' Medical Insurance.** The City will continue to pay the City's portion of the employee's group medical insurance for a period not to exceed 12 weeks for an employee on injury leave. To continue group medical insurance after the 12th week that the employee is on injury leave, the employee must pay both the employee's and the City's portions of these insurance premiums.

**Exclusion.** Injuries caused by willful intent and attempt to injure self or to unlawfully injure another, intoxication, acts of God except in certain limited circumstances (i.e., assigned to official duty during a hurricane, lightning storm, etc.), or act of a third party for personal reasons are excluded specifically from coverage by injury leave with pay.

**Reporting Requirements.** While on leave because of a work-related injury, the employee must provide a progress report to the appropriate City supervisor, who passes the report along to the department manager, person in charge of personnel, and City Manager. Any change in the employee's condition which might affect his or her entitlement to workers' compensation payments must also be reported to the appropriate supervisor. In addition, the injured employee must contact his or her supervisor monthly to report on his or her condition. Failure to provide the required medical status reports or to contact the supervisor on the schedule required by the City is grounds for revoking the employee's leave and for taking disciplinary action.

**Return to Service.** A written statement from the attending physician certifying that the employee has been released to return to work and specifying the type(s) of work he or she is capable of performing as well as any limitation(s) must be received by the city before an employee may return to work. All employees on injury leave must return to work after approval of either the employee's attending physician or an independent physician paid by the City. Failure to return to work when directed will result in appropriate disciplinary action.

Upon receipt of a release to return to work, the City may require the employee to submit to a medical examination to determine whether the employee can perform the essential functions of his or her position, with or without reasonable accommodation. If the employee cannot perform the essential functions of the position, or if the employee is a qualified individual with a disability and he or she cannot perform the essential functions of the position with or without reasonable accommodation, the employee will be terminated. The City's efforts to reasonably accommodate the employee will be conducted in accordance with applicable law.

**Temporary Light Duty Status.** During the course of leave for a work-related injury, if an employee is released by his or her physician for light duty, the employee's job or alternative job assignment(s) will be evaluated for a determination of whether a temporary position is available in which the city can use the employee's limited services for a temporary period of time. If no acceptable light duty assignment can be found, the employee will be placed on inactive status, meaning that the employee is not actively working or on the working schedule.

An employee who is able to return to work in light duty status may be required to work in a different department and perform duties not contained within his or her current job duties. When an employee is assigned to temporary light duty status and is performing different duties, he or she will be paid according to the level of pay that he or she would receive for the temporary light duty job if the assignment were the result of a reorganization. A light duty assignment cannot exceed 90 days. In addition, the employee may be eligible for reduced workers' compensation payments.

**Final Release or Settlement.** At the time of final release or settlement of a workers' compensation claim, the employee must furnish the City with a certificate from the employee's physician stating the status of the employee's physical condition. An employee who is injured must immediately report the injury or incident to a supervisor or an appropriate person in management.

## VEHICLE OPERATOR STANDARDS

### ***Policy, Purpose, and Scope***

All employees authorized to operate city vehicles and motorized equipment shall be subject to the standards established in this policy.

This policy establishes minimum standards for the qualification of employees and applicants to operate city vehicles and motorized equipment.

This policy shall apply to:

- Employees driving city owned, leased or rented vehicles or motorized equipment.

### ***Definitions***

***City Vehicles*** – any passenger car, pickup, truck or other similar vehicle that is owned, leased, rented, or otherwise under the care, custody, or control of City of Morgans Point Resort.

***Motorized Equipment*** – this category includes, but it not limited to, backhoes, dozers, mower-tractors, loaders, graders, and other similar equipment.

***Preventable Accident*** – any accident involving a city vehicle or piece of motorized equipment that results in property damage and/or personal injury in which the driver in question failed to exercise every reasonable precaution to prevent the accident. The preventability of an accident shall be determined from the investigative results of the appropriate law enforcement agency.

***Driving Records*** – the complete driving history of an employee, as can be discerned from any official records, including Texas Department of Public Safety Driver Record Information Reports.

### ***Responsibilities***

Employees who drive city vehicles or operate motorized equipment in the course and scope of their employment shall be required to meet the following minimum conditions of eligibility for driving/operating privileges:

- Be physically qualified to hold a driver's license and to safely operate a vehicle or motorized equipment.
- Have current valid Texas driver's license in the appropriate class as established on the official description for the position.
- Wear seat belts and other relevant safety equipment when operating city vehicles or motorized equipment when appropriate.
- Observe all vehicle and traffic related policies.
- Observe all laws and ordinances relating to the operation of city vehicles or motorized equipment.
- Be responsible for the proper care and use of vehicles or motorized equipment. This includes maintaining vehicle/motorized equipment interiors and exteriors, regularly servicing these items and reporting maintenance needs to the supervisor, and operating all vehicles/motorized equipment in a manner that conserves fuel and reduces depreciation.



## **Procedures**

The following procedures shall be observed under this policy:

- Employees operating city vehicles or motorized equipment must report to their supervisors any accident involving said vehicles as soon as possible and no later than twenty-four (24) hours of the occurrence.
- Employees who are in jobs that require the driving/operating of city vehicles or motorized equipment shall report any driver's license suspensions to their immediate supervisor within twenty-four (24) of the suspension.
- Failure to report license suspensions, failure to maintain the required driver's license, or failure to meet minimum driving record criteria will be sufficient grounds for removal from driving privileges and may subject the employee to disciplinary action, up to and including termination.
- All vehicles owned or operated by the City of Morgan's Point Resort will be parked at the maintenance department, utility department, or the public safety building when not in use during working hours. At the close of the working day City vehicles will be stationed so as to be available for emergencies and after-work purposes.
- Due to the nature of their work, the Police Chief, Investigator, Lieutenant, Fire Department Chief and Fire Department Battalion Chief are authorized to take City vehicles home. In order to attract and retain highly qualified police and fire department supervision, the city will authorize travel for these employees.
- Due to the expectation that police officers be readily available to respond to disasters and unforeseen emergencies, and because the city is relatively small and therefore needs to assure the public of timely response to emergencies, police officers are authorized take home vehicles up to a 25-mile radius.
- Emergency services employees must follow their respective departmental policies regarding travel involving volunteers, and other non-compensated passengers.
- In cases where an employee is not an emergency service provider, and/or does not normally use a City vehicle, the City Manager may grant authorization for a specific purpose, including travel for on-call duty, conferences, and/or procurement.
- Apart from the approved employees above, no vehicle will be used by an employee for personal purpose. This includes but is not limited to a) transportation to and from work; b) use after normal working hours; c) family transportation; this includes children or dependents, spouses, or any other nonemployee; and d) any other purpose not directly connected to the performance of work assignments.
- Violations of this policy may result in disciplinary action against the employee after a review by the employee's supervisor and/or the City Manager.





## COMMUNICATIONS & MARKETING

Item q.

8 Morgan's Point Blvd | Morgan's Point Resort, TX  
76513  
[communications@mprtx.us](mailto:communications@mprtx.us) | (254) 346-1695

To: Mayor Dennis Green, City Council  
From: Esther Weaver, Communications & Marketing Manager  
Date: June 13, 2023  
Subject: Social Media Policies

---

Honorable Mayor and City Council,

We propose the implementation of two policies governing the City's social media usage. These policies aim to ensure compliance with Federal law and First Amendment case law while providing guidelines for effective and responsible social media engagement. The two policies are the Social Media and Commenting Policy for City-affiliated accounts and the Social Media Participation Policy for City Council.

1. The Social Media and Commenting Policy aims to establish standards and guidelines for City-affiliated social media accounts and governs user participation and commenting on the City's social media channels.
  - a. Establishing Social Media Channels: This policy outlines the process for creating City-affiliated social media accounts, ensuring consistency in branding, management, and communication strategy.
  - b. Social Media Use and Best Practices: This section sets standards and guidelines for managing City social media pages, maintaining quality and consistency.
  - c. Commenting Policy: Guidelines for moderation, removal of inappropriate content, handling controversial discussions, and addressing user queries and concerns in a timely manner.
2. The Social Media Participation Policy for City Council aims to ensure Council's social media usage comports with federal and state law as well as the City's Social Media Policies. This policy addresses the additional considerations Council members should abide by due to their unique position as elected officials.
  - a. Commenting on City Accounts: Council members must adhere to the City's commenting policy and Personnel Policy (Sec. 2.13.05) when commenting on City social media pages.
  - b. Use of Personal Accounts: Council members should follow best practices when managing personal social media profiles to comply with First Amendment case law and the Public Information Act.
  - c. Use of Official Accounts: It is recommended to maintain a separate official account for engaging with constituents regarding politics or City business.

[Subject]

1

- d. Records Retention: Council members should consider records retention and archival of content on their personal accounts, as activity may create public records. Seeking legal counsel is advised if unsure.

We recommend implementing these policies to ensure adherence to the law, protect the City's reputation, and provide clear guidelines for effective social media usage.



# CITY OF MORGAN'S POINT RESORT

## COMMUNICATION AND MARKETING

8 Morgan's Point Blvd | Morgan's Point Resort,  
TX 76513

Phone: (254) 340-1005

## Social Media Participation Policy

City Council  
Month XX, 2023

### Purpose

The City of Morgan's Point Resort encourages City Council to connect and communicate with residents to increase transparency and accessibility. Many local government officials opt to use social media as a tool to communicate with residents. Although this technology can enable efficient and open communication, the purpose of this policy is to ensure Council's social media usage comports with federal and state law as well as the City's Social Media Policies. City Council members are responsible for maintaining conduct in alignment with the City's Personnel Policies and Social Media Use and Commenting Policy; however, there are additional considerations and guidelines Council members should abide by due to their unique position as elected officials.

This policy will cover interacting with City-affiliated accounts, use of personal accounts, use of official accounts, general best practices and records retention.

### Scope

For purposes of this policy, "City Council member" shall include any elected City Council member who is actively serving. This policy does not include candidates for City Council and former members. Candidates for City Council should follow any applicable state and federal laws regarding social media use and campaigning.

### Definition

Social media refers to online and mobile-based platforms and tools that allow users to create, share, or exchange content, ideas, or information, including but not limited to text, images, videos, and links, with others who have access to the same platform or tool. Examples of social media platforms include, but are not limited to, Facebook, Twitter, Instagram, LinkedIn, YouTube, and TikTok.

### Commenting on City Accounts

The City of Morgan's Point Resort uses social media to engage in valuable two-way communication with residents and stakeholders, provide residents with timely information in an efficient manner, and inspire local pride. Similar to others who engage with the City on social media, elected officials should understand the City's current guidelines for public participation, which are subject to change as technologies change and new ones emerge.



# CITY OF MORGAN'S POINT RESORT

## COMMUNICATION AND MARKETING

8 Morgan's Point Blvd | Morgan's Point Resort,  
TX 76513

Phone: (254) 340-1005

1. As a limited public forum, the City retains the right to remove comments that contain any of the following:
  - a. Profane language or content.
  - b. Content that promotes, fosters or perpetuates discrimination on the basis of race, religion, gender, marital status, familial status, national origin, age, mental or physical disability, sexual orientation, gender identity, source of income or other protected status under applicable law.
  - c. Sexual content or links to sexual content.
  - d. Solicitations of commerce, unless it is of direct benefit to the City or has been approved by the City Manager or their designee.
  - e. Conduct or encouragement of illegal activity.
  - f. Information that may compromise the safety or security of the public, City officials, City employees, first responders or public systems.
  - g. Content that is political in nature or promotes a particular candidate or political party.
2. Although the City's pages represent the City as a whole, they are managed by staff and volunteers; therefore, giving instructions or suggestions regarding City operations via comments or messages on the City's social media pages violates section 2.13.05 of the City of Morgan's Point Resort Personnel Policies. Any instructions, suggestions or recommendations should be communicated to the City Manager via appropriate channels.

## Use of Personal Accounts

As a policy-making body, Council members are given more latitude than City employees to publicly express thoughts and opinions on local issues. However, as an elected official, you should be aware of additional risks related to your participation on social media.

1. Open Meetings Act – Communications between a quorum of Council members about public business, no matter the forum or time, can constitute a “meeting” to which the Texas Open Meetings Act applies (often referred to as a “walking quorum”). If the Act applies to a discussion, an agenda must be posted 72 hours in advance, and the public must be allowed to attend. As such, you should consider the following when using personal social media accounts:
  - a. Remove elected titles from personal social media accounts and clearly state how constituents should communicate with you regarding public matters.
  - b. Include the following or similar disclaimer in the profile or about section of your account that defines the purpose and topical scope of your page: *“This account is*



# CITY OF MORGAN'S POINT RESORT

## COMMUNICATION AND MARKETING

8 Morgan's Point Blvd | Morgan's Point Resort,  
TX 76513

Phone: (254) 340-1005

*intended for personal use only. The views and opinions expressed on this site are my own and do not represent those of the City of Morgan's Point Resort. If you are a resident of Morgan's Point Resort and would like to discuss City business, please contact me at [\[official email\]](#)."*

- c. Redirect information to official government sources and avoid making posts related to your official duties or government bodies.
  - d. Redirect political dialogue requests to an alternative means of communication (i.e. email, phone or other official social media account).
  - e. Avoid commenting on local issues where other Council members are also participating in discussion.
  - f. Avoid making posts and/or comments on behalf of the City and/or Council, in your official capacity as an elected official, or regarding City business.
  - g. Although Council members may be active in community groups and pages (ex. Neighbors of Morgan's Point Resort Facebook group, NextDoor), you should be extra careful in these groups to avoid commenting on behalf of the City and/or Council, commenting in your official capacity as an elected official or making comments regarding City business.
2. First Amendment – More constituents are posting comments on elected officials' personal pages to voice concerns on public issues. Once an elected official's social media page is opened for political discussion, it may be considered a public forum for speech and debate, granting every user a First Amendment right to comment. Therefore, consider the following:
    - a. Limit open-ended political and City business discussion from your personal social media accounts and redirect requests to an alternate channel.
    - b. When in doubt, consult with legal counsel before blocking users or deleting comments.
  3. Public Information Act – State law clarifies the definition of "public information" as information that is written, produced, collected, assembled, or maintained in connection with the transaction of official business, which includes email, Internet posting, text message, instant message, and other electronic communication. Therefore, consider the following when posting online:
    - a. Hide, rather than delete, clearly inappropriate public comments on your personal or official social media accounts, if possible. In some cases, these comments may still be subject to verification or public disclosure in the future. When in doubt, don't delete it.
    - b. Avoid responding to inappropriate comments or personal attacks on social media. If the commenter persists, redirect them to an alternate method of communication.
    - c. Be aware that a personal social media account, depending on its content, may still be subject to the Public Information Act.



# CITY OF MORGAN'S POINT RESORT

## COMMUNICATION AND MARKETING

8 Morgan's Point Blvd | Morgan's Point Resort,  
TX 76513  
Phone: (254) 340-1005

### Use of Official Accounts

If you choose to engage with constituents regarding politics or City business, a best practice is to keep this account distinct and separate from other personal accounts you maintain.

Elected officials increasingly use social media for reelection campaign purposes as well; however, mixing campaign and constituent communications from the same account could put you at risk for violating laws that prohibit using government resources for political purposes. Therefore, consider the following:

1. Make it official – Your account profile, description and photo should clearly identify your position as a member of the Morgan's Point Resort City Council and your intent to use the account for communication with constituents.
2. Your account is a public forum – Your engagement with the public on social media as an elected official establishes your platform as a limited public forum, which affords users the right to comment on content you publish. It also means that any speech restrictions or censorship is subject to strict scrutiny under the law, and First Amendment activities generally may not be prohibited. When in doubt, don't delete comments or block users.
3. Campaign separately – Council members in office should not use the same page for communicating with constituents that they use for campaigns. This may violate state law regarding using government resources for campaigning purposes.
4. Involve legal counsel – If you are unsure about publishing certain content, or feel you are justified in the removal of content, involve legal counsel before making a decision.

### Records Retention

1. Due to your position as an elected official, activity on your social media accounts may create public records. Any content (messages, posts, photographs, videos, etc.) created or received using a social media account may be considered a record. Therefore, you should consider the following:
  - a. The City does not archive or manage Council member social media accounts. You are solely responsible for the retention and archival of content published to your individual accounts.
  - b. When in doubt, don't delete content without consulting with legal counsel first.
2. Social media content administered by City employees and intended for public access and comments, will follow a minimum retention period of two years, as established by the Texas State Library and Archives Commission. This includes Council member comments posted on City accounts.





# CITY OF MORGAN'S POINT RESORT

## COMMUNICATION AND MARKETING

8 Morgan's Point Blvd | Morgan's Point Resort,  
TX 76513

COMMUNICATIONS@MORGANSPOINTRESORT.COM | (254) 340-1005

3. When applicable, the City will use a software-assisted social media capture tool to obtain and archive an authentic copy of monitored content. This includes Council member comments posted on City accounts.

### **Violation of Policy**

This policy is not intended to circumvent or bypass any of the other processes, policies or laws that are applicable to the City Council. Social media activity and conduct by Council members should not only comply with these policy terms, but all other processes, policies and laws that may apply as well.

### **Policy Updates**

The City Council reserves the right to update these policies at any time.



# CITY OF MORGAN'S POINT RESORT

**COMMUNICATION AND MARKETING**

8 Morgan's Point Blvd | Morgan's Point Resort,  
TX 76513  
Communication & Marketing | (254) 340-1005



# CITY OF MORGAN'S POINT RESORT

## COMMUNICATION AND MARKETING

8 Morgan's Point Blvd | Morgan's Point Resort,  
TX 76513  
COMMUNICATIONS DEPARTMENT | (254) 340-1005

## Social Media Use and Commenting Policy

Month XX, 2023

### Purpose

The City of Morgan's Point Resort believes that social media is a valuable means of communication and outreach to residents, visitors, and other stakeholders. Although the rapidly changing nature of social media presents some risks, we believe that the overall gain in communication outweighs liability and enables the City to connect with residents on the platforms that they already use for information and connection. The City's goals in establishing and maintaining social media channels are to:

- Increase transparency and trust in the City's decision making process
- Provide residents information in an efficient and timely manner during critical events
- Facilitate connection and inspire a sense of community pride
- Foster positive and productive two-way communication with residents and other stakeholders
- Reach new audiences with City information and messages

The purpose of this policy is to institute standards and guidelines for establishing City-affiliated social media accounts, participating in the City's social media channels, and outlines the City's commenting policy. By implementing policies and enforcing them consistently, the City seeks to reduce risk and optimize gain from social media usage.

### Scope

This policy applies to any existing or proposed social media accounts sponsored, established, or affiliated with the City. This policy also covers private use of social media by all City representatives regarding City affairs or when engaging on social media in any perceived or implied official capacity.

As used in this policy, "City representatives" shall include the following:

- Employees
- Interns
- Contracted workers
- Members of City Council
- Members of City Committees, Boards, and Commissions (City Groups)
- Volunteers affiliated with City departments or events



# CITY OF MORGAN'S POINT RESORT

## COMMUNICATION AND MARKETING

8 Morgan's Point Blvd | Morgan's Point Resort,  
TX 76513  
(254) 340-1005

### Definition

Social media refers to online and mobile-based platforms and tools that allow users to create, share, or exchange content, ideas, or information, including but not limited to text, images, videos, and links, with others who have access to the same platform or tool. Examples of social media platforms include, but are not limited to, Facebook, Twitter, Instagram, LinkedIn, YouTube, and TikTok.

### Establishing Social Media Channels

To maintain an efficient flow of information, the City of Morgan's Point Resort will limit the number of approved social media pages and accounts to prevent fracturing of its audience and ensure consistency with our overall communication strategy.

No one may establish social media accounts on behalf of the City unless granted approval from the City Manager or their designee in accordance with the following policy:

1. Department heads or designated City employees or volunteers with administrator access are responsible for managing City related social media pages. Administrator access cannot be granted to anyone without approval from the City Manager or their designee.
2. All approved pages must be clearly marked as a City of Morgan's Point Resort page and must link to the official City website or the departmental page on the website ([www.morganspointresorttx.com](http://www.morganspointresorttx.com)). Likewise, the homepage or department page on the City website must post a link to the social media site to ensure consistency in communication.
3. City social media accounts accessed and utilized during the course and scope of an employee or volunteer's performance of their job duties may not be used for private or personal purposes or for the purpose of expressing private or personal views on personal, political or policy issues or to express personal views or concerns related to City matters.
4. No social media may be used by the City or any City representative to disclose private, confidential or sensitive information.
5. All content posted on City-affiliated pages must abide by the Standards of Conduct and the Code of Ethics found in Sections 2.01 and 2.02 of the Personnel Policies handbook. Be aware that content will not only reflect on the writer but also on the City as a whole.

### Current approved City of Morgan's Point Resort social media accounts (as of Month, 2023):

- City of Morgan's Point Resort – Facebook, Instagram, Twitter, Youtube, LinkedIn
- City of Morgan's Point Resort Police Department – Facebook, Instagram
- City of Morgan's Point Resort Fire Department – Facebook, Instagram, Youtube



# CITY OF MORGAN'S POINT RESORT

## COMMUNICATION AND MARKETING

8 Morgan's Point Blvd | Morgan's Point Resort,  
TX 76513

Phone: (254) 340-1005

### Social Media Use Policy

1. Ensure that all information posted from all City accounts is accurate. Keep in mind that the credibility of the City as a whole depends on our accuracy, timeliness, and transparency.
2. Any mistakes posted on City social media pages must be corrected – with an apology for the error – as quickly as possible. Posts should be corrected, not deleted. Whenever possible, corrections should be made by editing the post directly, not by posting another update, and the edit should be clearly explained. Be mindful that users can see when a post has been edited on most social media platforms, so an explanation of the edit is vital for transparency.
3. All posts should be professional, use proper grammar and spelling, adhere to the AP Style Guide, and use high quality photos and graphics.
4. City of Morgan's Point Resort accounts that are not maintained on a regular basis are subject to removal. Accounts that post infrequently (more than a two-week span between posts), post low quality content, or were established without prior approval by the City Manager or their designee, will be evaluated for deactivation.
5. All social media accounts shall clearly indicate that any content posted or submitted for posting is subject to public disclosure in their "about" section or in a pinned/featured post that is readily visible to visitors.
6. All social media accounts shall clearly indicate that they are maintained by the City of Morgan's Point Resort and shall include City contact information. Listing [communications@mprtx.us](mailto:communications@mprtx.us) as a contact point is acceptable. This information may be listed in the "about" section.
7. City of Morgan's Point Resort social networking sites are subject to federal and state public records laws. Relevant City records retention schedules apply to social media content. Records required to be maintained pursuant to a relevant records retention schedule must be maintained for the required retention period in a format that preserves the integrity of the original record and is easily accessible. To assist with achieving and maintaining public records laws, the City of Morgan's Point Resort social media content is subject to being archived by a qualified third-party service.



# CITY OF MORGAN'S POINT RESORT

## COMMUNICATION AND MARKETING

8 Morgan's Point Blvd | Morgan's Point Resort,  
TX 76513  
(254) 340-1005

### Best Practices

The City of Morgan's Point Resort strives to maintain the highest standards of social media practices. To maintain the quality and consistency of the City's accounts, authorized content creators and administrators should keep the following in mind:

1. The Communication and Marketing Department's goal is to post daily on the City's Facebook account. When considering what content to post, take the three following considerations into account: importance, public impact, and interest to our residents and stakeholders.
2. Departments that wish to have content posted on the City of Morgan's Point Resort social media accounts should submit that content to the Communication and Marketing Department via email at [communications@mprtx.us](mailto:communications@mprtx.us). The Communication and Marketing Department will make the final determination if the information is posted and in what form. Requests will be completed as quickly as possible unless the post is scheduled for a later date to increase its effectiveness and timeliness. Verbal requests will not be completed until a written request has been submitted via email.
3. Whenever possible, social media posts should link back to the City's website for more information, including calendar events, forms and documents.
4. Whenever possible, posts should tag other City of Morgan's Point Resort accounts to drive engagement to those accounts and foster cooperation between departments.

### Responding to Comments on City-Affiliated Pages

The Communication and Marketing department strongly encourages City representatives to reference the Social Media Response Chart in Appendix A to determine how a comment or post on a City-affiliated page should be responded to if at all. Additionally, the following guidelines should be considered when responding to a post.

1. Always consider appropriateness of content. Never use aggressive or harassing language or any other remarks, including insensitive language or derogatory, offensive or insulting comments or jokes.
2. If a commenter has become irrational or abusive in their comments, City representatives will no longer engage with that individual. If a commenter has a history of being overly negative, irrational, or abusive in their comments, representatives will no longer engage with that individual.
3. Be aware that all content on our social media pages is subject to open records laws and acts as a limited public forum. As such, comments may not be deleted or hidden by account administrators unless they contain inappropriate or offensive content as detailed in point 3.



# CITY OF MORGAN'S POINT RESORT

## COMMUNICATION AND MARKETING

8 Morgan's Point Blvd | Morgan's Point Resort,  
TX 76513

Phone: (254) 340-1005

Deleting or hiding comments, even by individuals using a fake/spoof profile, is a violation of the First Amendment to the United States Constitution.

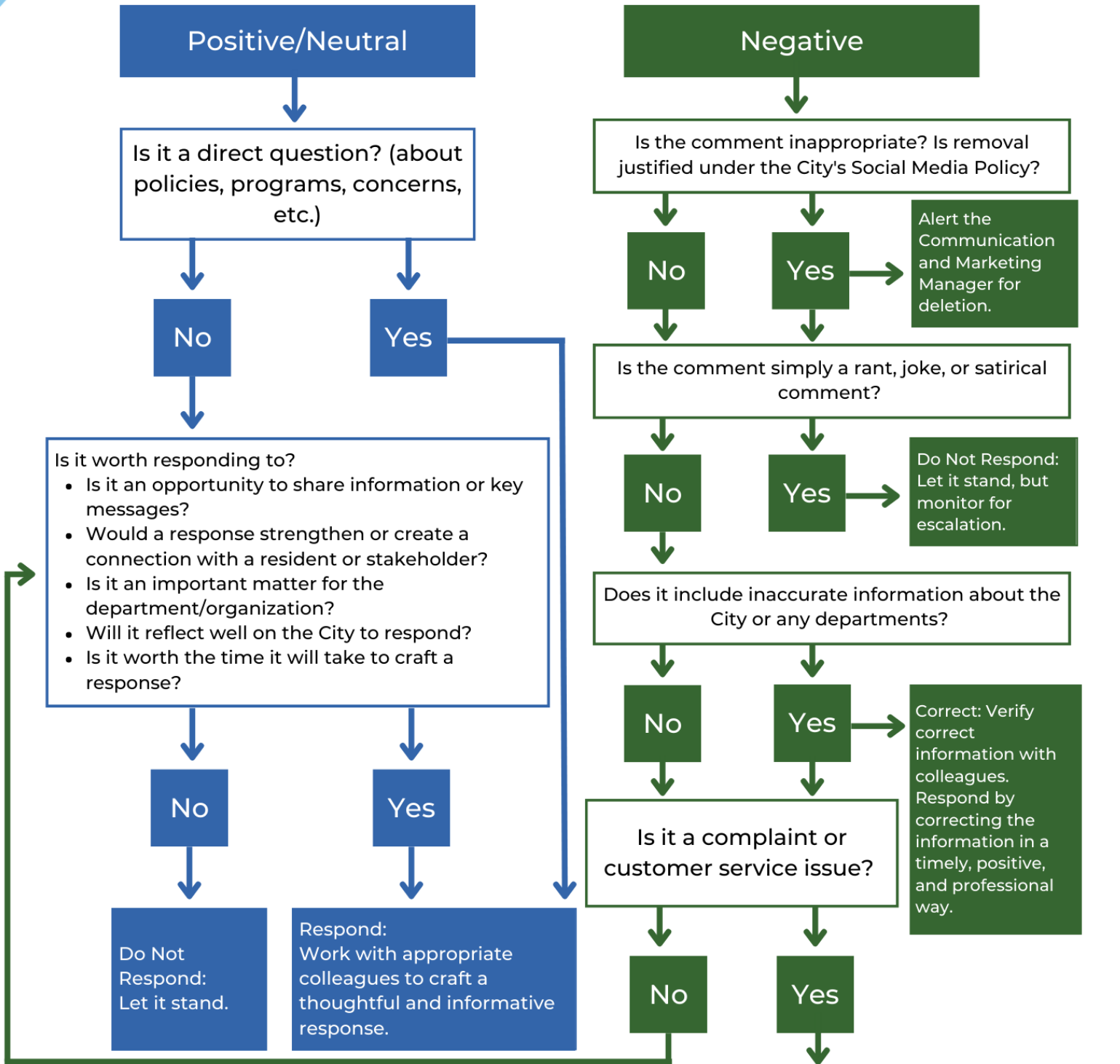
4. City of Morgan's Point Resort social media content containing any of the following will not be allowed:
  - a) Profane language or content
  - b) Content that promotes, fosters or perpetuates discrimination on the basis of race, religion, gender, marital status, familial status, national origin, age, mental or physical disability, sexual orientation, gender identity, source of income or other protected status under applicable law.
  - c) Sexual content or links to sexual content.
  - d) Solicitations of commerce, unless it is of direct benefit to the City or has been approved by the City Manager or their designee.
  - e) Conduct or encouragement of illegal activity.
  - f) Information that may compromise the safety or security of the public, City officials, City employees, first responders or public systems.
  - g) Content that is political in nature or promotes a particular candidate or political party.
5. The City of Morgan's Point Resort reserves the right to restrict or remove any content that is deemed in violation of this policy. City representatives should immediately bring inappropriate comments to the City Manager or their designee's attention to determine whether to delete or hide the comment in accordance with and retaining the rights of the First Amendment of the United States Constitution.
6. All City of Morgan's Point Resort social media administrators will be trained regarding the terms of this policy, including their responsibility to moderate comments to ensure compliance with this policy.
7. For the well-being of City staff, comments on social posts will only be monitored and replied to during business hours unless the post contains content that impacts public safety or is of critical/timely nature where staff must ensure there is no confusion on the given issue even if that means engaging with resident comments outside of normal working hours.
8. Employees either representing the City of Morgan's Point Resort via social media outlets or representing themselves as City employees when posting on City pages or about City affairs must always conduct themselves in accordance with the City of Morgan's Point Resort Personnel Policies handbook. The content and language of postings must be appropriate and not reflect poorly upon the organization or negatively affect public confidence in either City operation or your capacity to serve as a City employee.



# Social Media Response Guide Item q.

## Comments on City-Affiliated Pages

What is the tone of the comment?



**Response Considerations:**

- **Respect Privacy:** Don't share or invite others to share personal information on public channels
- **Respect Ownership:** Cite your sources. If you're sharing or drawing from someone else's information or material, then say so.
- **Be Appropriate:** Your tone should be appropriate and reflect positively on the City of Morgan's Point Resort.

**Respond:**

Acknowledge the concern and invite them to continue the conversation via phone, email, or other channel depending on the situation. Limit your interaction to two responses. If the commenter continues to complain, let it





## COMMUNICATIONS & MARKETING

Item b.

8 Morgan's Point Blvd | Morgan's Point Resort, TX  
76513  
[communications@mprtx.us](mailto:communications@mprtx.us) | (254) 346-1695

To: Mayor Dennis Green, City Council  
From: Esther Weaver, Communications & Marketing Manager  
Date: June 13, 2023  
Subject: Communications & Marketing Department Update

---

Honorable Mayor and City Council,

I am writing to provide a brief summary of the first 90 days of the newly established Communications & Marketing Department. In this initial period of department building, we have primarily focused on internal department building to ensure we have a solid foundation as we launch the department. This memo aims to highlight a few of the key accomplishments and ongoing initiatives during this early stage of department establishment.

- **Orientation and training**
  - Recognizing the challenges faced in developing the Communications & Marketing Department, City Management and I determined that the first 60 days would be primarily focused on orientation and training before launching any public-facing communications strategies. I shadowed and worked alongside the City Manager to gain a comprehensive understanding of the City's history, current initiatives, and challenges. During this time, I also met with department heads to gain a deeper understanding of their departments' communications needs.
- **Department purview and responsibilities**
  - Given that our department consists of only one full-time employee and volunteers, we needed to define the department's purview and responsibilities while considering our limited capacity. Through collaboration with other departments and City Management, we have determined the roles and responsibilities for Communications, Marketing, and Events within our department.
- **Department Mission, Vision, and Values**
  - To provide a guiding framework for our communication strategies, we have developed a mission, vision, and values statement for the department that aligns with the city's overall objectives. This statement serves as a compass, guiding our decisions and actions to ensure transparency, flexibility and excellence in all our communications.
- **Strategy and goal alignment**
  - I collaborated with City Management to align the department's strategy and goals with the Council's Strategic Work Plan and other key initiatives and priorities, ensuring that our communication efforts are tightly integrated with the city's overall vision and objectives.
- **Branding and Style Guidelines**
  - I have crafted branding and style guidelines to establish a recognizable and cohesive city brand. We have worked diligently to define visual and tonal elements that reflect the City of Morgan's Point Resort's identity. These

guidelines will contribute to enhancing brand recognition and consistency across all communication channels. We have begun a “soft launch” of these branding guidelines, and we will soon roll them out for the entire MPR team to begin transitioning to them.

- **Policies and procedures**
  - Developing clear policies and procedures has been integral to ensuring our operations are efficient and comply with federal and state regulations. We have begun establishing guidelines that govern content creation, approval processes, and dissemination methods. These standardized procedures will ensure consistency and efficiency in our communications as we continue to grow as a department.
- **Social Media Strategy and Planning**
  - We have begun formulating a social media strategy and planning framework. By identifying target audiences, determining appropriate platforms, and creating engaging content, we aim to leverage the power of social media to effectively reach and engage with the community. Although this is an ongoing process, we have already seen promising results in increasing our city's social media presence.
- **Vendor Research**
  - We have actively engaged in vendor research to identify communication software solutions that can provide the best value for our department. Recognizing the importance of selecting the right tools to support our communication efforts, we have conducted thorough research and participated in demos with various vendors. This process will enable us to make informed decisions regarding the selection of software vendors that align with our needs and budgetary considerations.
- **Event Coordination**
  - As part of our efforts to promote community engagement and enhance the city's image, I have collaborated with dedicated volunteers to promote events and serve as a City liaison. Our objective is to create memorable and impactful events that bring the community together while effectively representing Morgan's Point Resort.
- **MPR411**
  - Initial branding and training have been initiated to implement an all-in-one communications hub for residents, known as MPR411. We are exploring options to consolidate existing channels (CodeRed, NotifyMe, and TextMyGov or alternative) into a single source of two-way communication.

Throughout the first 90 days, we have made considerable strides in building the foundation of the Communications and Marketing Department. While our team is small, we are dedicated to our vision of fostering connection to inspire local pride. We remain committed to continuous improvement, exploring innovative solutions, and maximizing the impact of our communication efforts.

Thank you for your support as we establish this vital department. I look forward to sharing further updates on our progress.

Best Regards,

Esther Weaver  
Communications & Marketing Manager



## CITY OF MORGAN'S POINT RESORT

Item c.

Taran Vaszocz  
Fire Chief  
Morgan's Point Resort Fire-Rescue  
6 Lakeforest Drive  
Morgans's Point Resort, Texas 76513-6438

June 5, 2023

Honorable Mayor and Council,

1. The department responded to 60 incidents during May, an 11% increase over May of 2022 (N=54)
2. **Average Response Time** for all Priority 2 or higher calls was 7 minutes, 23 seconds (N=44). Response time within the City limits was 6 minutes, 10 seconds.
3. A total of **2,250 hours** were worked on station throughout the year:

a. Career Staff (4)-	814 Hours	36%
b. Volunteer Staff (18)-	1214 Hours	54%
c. Relief Driver (4)-	183 Hours	8%
d. Leave Use	39 Hours	2%

4. **Active Roster-** Twenty members met or exceeded the requirements for Active Service Units.

**5. Call Mix-**

Seventy-three percent of the department's calls last month were high priority event types. The month began assisting Temple Fire & Rescue with an electrical fire at the Lakewood Veterinary Center. Thankfully, their staff did an excellent job evacuating the animals as a haze filled the building and none were harmed. Ladder 61 responded to assist Central Bell with a wilderness rescue along the trails of Stillhouse Hollow Lake. A hiker slipped and fell down a secluded embankment. Travis County STARflight hoisted the patient from the scene. Sadly, the month wrapped up with a drowning on our own Lake Belton.

## 6. Education Services-

Firefighters trained throughout the month on our new, low-pressure nozzles. They stretched miles of hose, learning how it will handle with different water pressure characteristics. Drivers and Officers added inline gages to several training sessions to ensure our fire engine pumps deliver the correct pressure at the nozzle, based on friction loss calculations.

Lieutenant Snyder and Specialist Wilkerson attended a TCFP Fire Instructor I course at Tarrant College, thanks to a grant made possible by the Texas Forest Service. The pair learned not only the basics of classroom presentation, but also the technical and legal aspects of conducting live fire training. Both are active in providing instruction at weekly trainings and company schools.

Firefighters Shaver and Watts introduced “Thursday Night Skills & Drills” to the weekly training calendar. Their initiative brought dozens of members together over the course of the month to practice street level skills and tactics. Kudos to them for their effort and putting in the work!

## 7. Community Outreach-

Lieutenant Snyder and Ladder 61 partnered with Cub Scout Troop 118 at Ansay Park for a bicycle rodeo. The crew flew our American flag proudly from the aerial as they spoke to the kiddos about bicycle and pedestrian safety.

Battalion 62 visited Charter Oak Elementary School for their career day. Chief Sibley and Specialist spoke about what it takes to become a Firefighter and provided a demonstration of our protective clothing and other tools of the trade.

Our EMS Division joined the Elder Explorers group at the event center to discuss how we respond to medical calls, how to perform hands-only CPR and demonstrate the public access AED. For round 2, City Hall staff joined the group for a brown bag lunch and the same demonstration. Community CPR gatherings like these strengthen our response to sudden cardiac arrest victims by adding more trained hands to the care team!

Kindly,

Taran Vaszocz  
Fire Chief

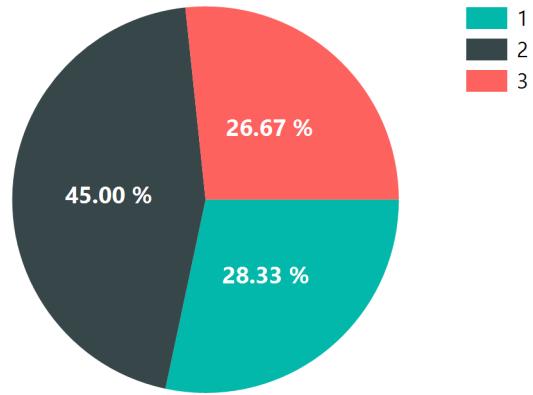
# Monthly Report - MPFD

Previous Month



Event Priority	Event Count
1	17
2	27
3	16
<b>Total</b>	<b>60</b>

Event Priority



Event Priority	Response Time	Start To Add Time	Add To Disp Time	Disp To En Rte Time	En Rte To Arv Time	Arv To Close Time
1	452	68	40	85	362	1466
2	434	65	22	103	347	1449
3	584	57	24	157	427	1241

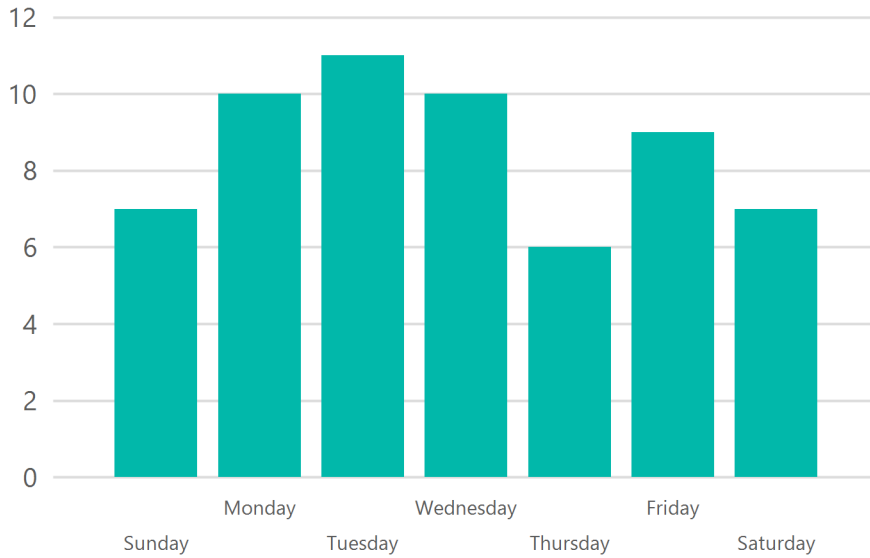
(Response times in seconds.)

# Monthly Report - MPFD

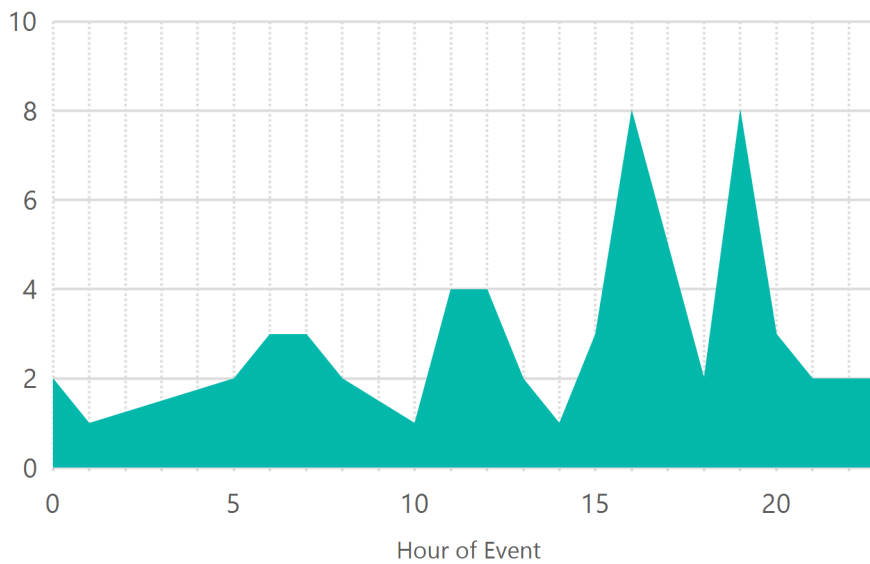
Previous Month



Event Counts by Day of Week



Event Counts by Hour of Day (24 hour)



# Monthly Report - MPFD

Previous Month



## Event Counts by Type

	Event Type	Event Count
FALLS		12
UNCONSCIOUS/FAINTING (NEAR)		8
ALARM		4
STRUCTURE FIRE		4
SICK PERSON		4
CHEST PAIN (NON-TRAUMATIC)		3
PSYCHIATRIC/ABNORMAL BEHAVIOR/SUICIDE ATTEMPT		2
STILL ALARM CAR DUMPSTER ETC		2
TRANSFORMER ARCING		2
DISABLED VEHICLE		2
FD ASSISTANCE (LADDER, BEES, EQUIP)		2
DROWNING(NEAR)/DIVING/SCUBA ACCIDENT		2
HEART PROBLEMS /A.I.C.D.		1
STROKE		1
TRAFFIC/TRANSPORTATION ACCIDENTS		1
GRASS BRUSH WILDLAND		1
BACK PAIN (NON-TRAUMATIC OR NON-RECENT TRAUMA)		1
TRAUMATIC INJURIES (SPECIFIC)		1
CARDIAC OR RESPIRATORY ARREST/DEATH		1
CONVULSIONS/SEIZURES		1
DIABETIC PROBLEMS		1
ELECTROCUTION/LIGHTNING		1
BREATHING PROBLEMS		1
UNKNOWN STATUS (MAN DOWN)		1
OVERDOSE/POISONING		1
<b>Total</b>		<b>60</b>









## MORGAN'S POINT RESORT

### Utilities Department

*Our Home, Our People, Our Service.*

May 2023

#### Water

- We repaired water main breaks on Teakwood, and Buckskin Loop.
- We installed new water service on Morgan's Point Road.
- We repaired a leaking chemical feed pump.
- We replaced the tracks on our excavator.
- We
- We completed 7-occupant change, 3-disconnect, 5-connect, 7-meter information, 5-meter change, and 1-miscellaneous service orders.
- We completed meter reads, 40 re-reads, and 40 lock offs for non-payment.
- We flushed all dead-end mains.
- We sampled chlorine daily, free ammonia and monochloramines weekly and after any adjustment, submitted six coliform samples and six nitrite / nitrate samples for the month. All with good results.

#### Wastewater

- We clean, service, monitor, and adjusted our treatment system according to schedule.
- We treated a daily average of 4,144 gallons.
- Our weekly average sample results were biochemical oxygen demand <2.0 mg/L, total suspended solids <2.0 mg/L, and our lowest dissolved oxygen level was 7.6 mg/L for the month.
- We completed and submitted our monthly Discharge Monitoring Reports as required by the E.P.A. and the T.C.E.Q.

#### Swimming Pool

- We removed the cover, cleaned, and balanced the chemicals for this year's opening.
- We maintained the pump and filter system and chemical feed system.

# CITY OF MORGAN’S POINT RESORT – POLICE DEPARTMENT

MATTHEW D. SCHUETZE, CHIEF OF POLICE



## MONTHLY PROGRESS REPORT – MAY 2023

### INTRODUCTION & HIGHLIGHTS

Calls for service for the month decreased slightly from the previous month, however we still show to be on an upward trend for the year. Our average response time decreased slightly and is back within our expectations. The number of traffic stops conducted by the department increased from the previous month and as a result, the number of citations and warnings increased. We saw a decrease in the number of reports that were generated and a decrease in the number of arrests that were made.

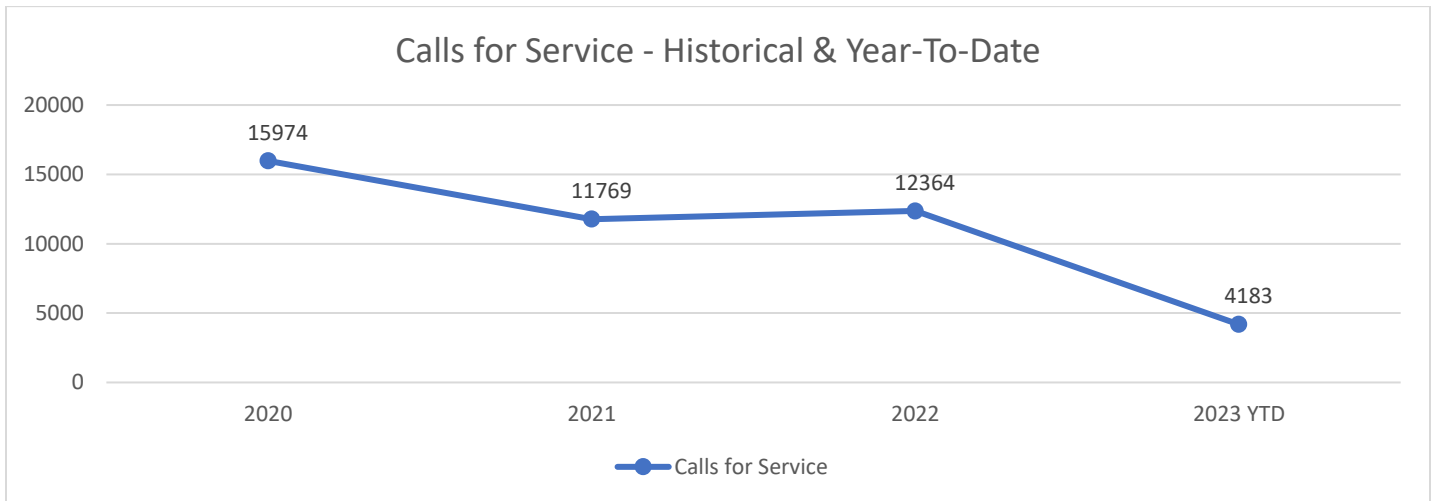
We have some personnel highlights (Pages 2 and 3).

Please continue to read through our report for more details.

### DEPARTMENT STATISTICS

	Current Month	Previous Month	% Change
Calls for Service*	926	935	0.962567% decrease
Average Response Time (P3 and above events)	4.74 Minutes	5.76 Minutes	17.7083% decrease
Traffic Stops	201	126	59.5238% increase
Citations	68	31	119.355% increase
Warnings	134	82	63.4146% increase
Arrests	6	10	40% decrease
Reserve Officer Hours	16	16	-

Note: These statistics represent reported and self-initiated 'Calls for Service' and not verified offenses. Detailed statistics are attached at the end of this report.

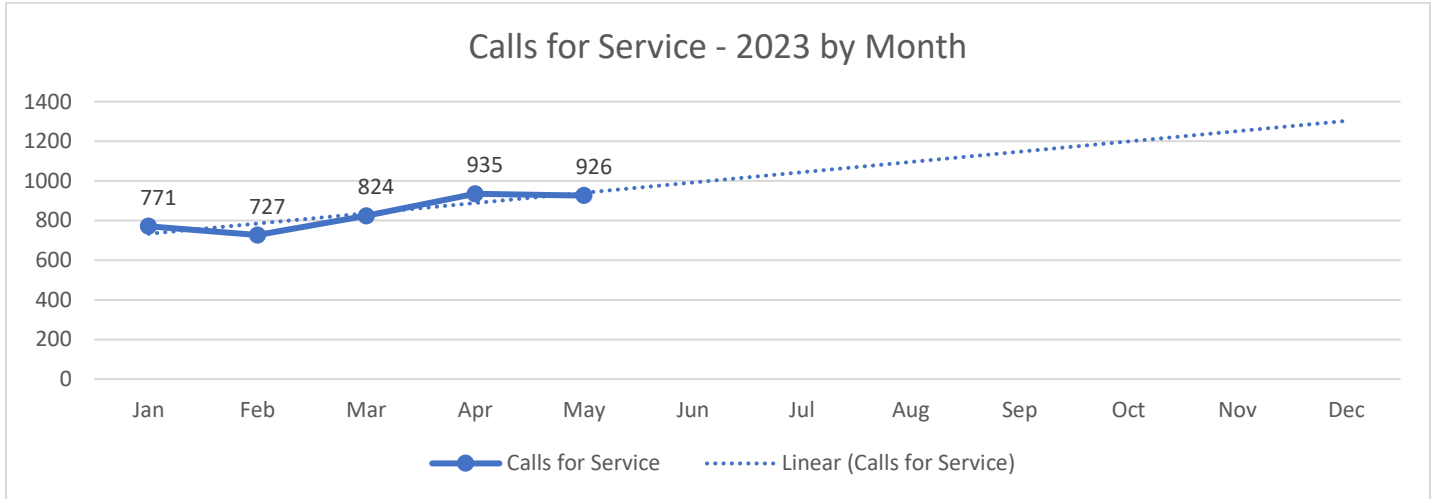


# CITY OF MORGAN’S POINT RESORT – POLICE DEPARTMENT

MATTHEW D. SCHUETZE, CHIEF OF POLICE



## MONTHLY PROGRESS REPORT – MAY 2023



## OFFENSES AND REPORTS

During the month, our department had the following incidents or offenses that were documented:

OFFENSE TYPE / TITLE	COUNT
ASSIST ANOTHER AGENCY	3
CRIMINAL MISCHIEF	1
CRIMINAL WARRANT ARREST FOR OTHER AGENCY	2
FAMILY VIOLENCE	2
FORGERY	1
NARCOTICS INVESTIGATION	1
POSSESSION DRUG PARAPHERNALIA	1
POSSESSION MARIJUANA UNDER 2 OUNCES	2
RUNAWAY	1
THEFT MISDEMEANOR FROM MOTOR VEHICLE	1
<b>TOTAL REPORTS:</b>	<b>15</b>

## STAFF, EQUIPMENT, AND PROJECT UPDATES

All projects have been announced and are either underway or complete.

### Department Personnel Detail

We want to congratulate Officer Kyle Newsom for 7 years of service to the City of Morgan’s Point Resort and the State of Texas and Corporal Raul Vidro for 14 years of service to the City of Morgan’s Point Resort.

# CITY OF MORGAN'S POINT RESORT – POLICE DEPARTMENT

MATTHEW D. SCHUETZE, CHIEF OF POLICE



## MONTHLY PROGRESS REPORT – MAY 2023

Name	Rank	TCOLE Certification	Tenure with City	Total Time as Peace Officer
Matthew Schuetze	Chief of Police	Master	11 Years, 9 Months	16 Years, 7 Months
Todd Hodge	Sergeant	Advanced	8 Years, 6 Months	9 Years, 9 Months
Gus McMillen	Officer	Advanced	15 Years, 3 Month	15 Years, 3 Month
Joshua Boersma	Officer	Basic	3 Years, 10 Months	4 Years, 1 Month
Michael Nipper	Officer	Advanced	14 Years, 2 Months	17 Years, 11 Months
Matthew Thompson	Officer	Advanced	12 Years, 1 Month	12 Years, 1 Month
Kyle Newsom	Officer	Advanced	7 Years, 0 Months	7 Years, 0 Months
Eric Vazquez	Officer	Intermediate	3 Months	5 Years, 6 Months
Travis Anderson	Officer	N/A	3 Months	3 Months
Raul Vidro	Corporal	Advanced	14 Years, 0 Months	14 Years, 2 Months

Total Combined Service Time to City: 87 Years, 1 Month

Total Combined Peace Officer Experience of Department: 102 Years, 7 Months

### Department Vehicles Detail

We are still awaiting the arrival of our two (2) new 2023 Chevy Tahoe PPV patrol vehicles that were purchased this budget. Unit 1506, Unit 1508, and Unit 1531 are being used as administrative vehicles until the arrival of the new vehicles at which point they will be traded.

Unit Number	Year	Mileage	Make / Model	Assigned To
1501	2019	45,733	Chevrolet Silverado 1500	Matthew Schuetze
1502 (K9)	2015	85,019	Ford Interceptor Utility	Michael Nipper
1503	2020	33,557	Ford Interceptor Utility	Todd Hodge
1504	2020	28,513	Ford Interceptor Utility	Gus McMillen

# CITY OF MORGAN'S POINT RESORT – POLICE DEPARTMENT

MATTHEW D. SCHUETZE, CHIEF OF POLICE



## MONTHLY PROGRESS REPORT – MAY 2023

1505	2017	69,991	Ford Interceptor Utility	Joshua Boersma
1506	2015	161,107	Chevrolet Tahoe	-
1507	2020	35,535	Ford Interceptor Utility	Matthew Thompson
1508	2016	158,761	Ford Interceptor Utility	-
1509	2019	65,083	Ford Interceptor Utility	Eric Vazquez
1515	2014	116,179	Chevrolet Tahoe	Kyle Newsom
1517	2014	105,178	Chevrolet Tahoe	Travis Anderson
1531	2005	141,571	Ford Expedition	-
1532	2008	98,924	Ford F-150	Jay Montgomery

Respectfully submitted,

*Matthew D. Schuetze*

Matthew D. Schuetze, AAS-CJ  
Chief of Police

- Attachments:** Agency Monthly Report from Bell County Communications (4 Pages)  
FLOCK LPR Camera Report (1 Page)  
Morgan's Point Resort Dive Team Status Report (2 Pages)  
Morgan's Point Resort Dive Team Attendance Tracker (1 Page)

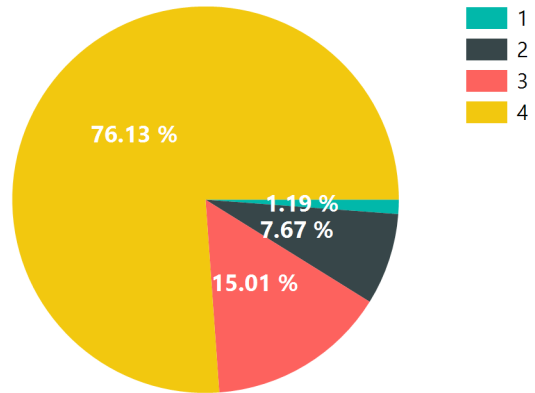
# Monthly Report - MPPD

Previous Month



Event Priority	Event Count
1	11
2	71
3	139
4	705
<b>Total</b>	<b>926</b>

Event Priority



Event Priority	Response Time	Start To Add Time	Add To Disp Time	Disp To En Rte Time	En Rte To Arv Time	Arv To Close Time
1	344	26	28	20	359	1309
2	161	55	28	24	236	947
3	158	70	86	29	258	811
4	0	0	1			328

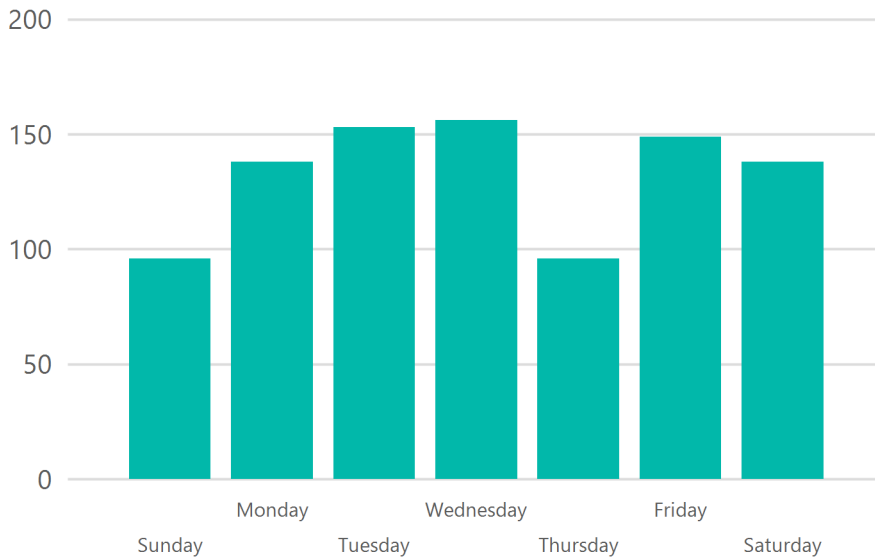
(Response times in seconds.)

# Monthly Report - MPPD

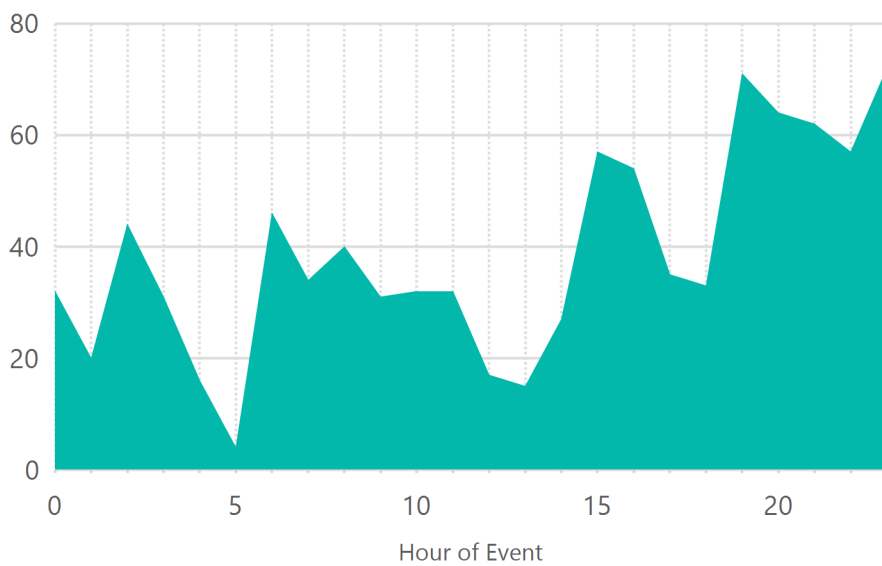
Previous Month



Event Counts by Day of Week



Event Counts by Hour of Day (24 hour)





# Monthly Report - MPPD

Previous Month



## Event Counts by Type

	Event Type	Event Count
TRAFFIC STOP		201
BUILDING CHECK		190
AREA CHECK		157
HOUSE WATCH		102
911		45
CITIZEN CONTACT		39
ANIMAL		27
MEET WITH COMPLAINANT		16
ADMIN DUTIES		16
SUSPICIOUS		15
ESCORT		15
ALARM		10
RECKLESS DRIVER		10
FALLS		9
ASSAULT/SEXUAL ASSAULT		6
TRAFFIC/TRANSPORTATION ACCIDENTS		5
WELFARE CONCERN		5
VIOLATION CITY/CNTY ORDNANCE		5
TRAFFIC HAZARD (DEBRIS ETC)		4
DISTURBANCE		4
ASSIST OTHER AGENCY		3
REPOSSESSED VEHICLE/ARTICLE		3
SICK PERSON		3
CHEST PAIN (NON-TRAUMATIC)		2
BACK PAIN (NON-TRAUMATIC OR NON-RECENT TRAUMA)		2
UNCONSCIOUS/FAINTING (NEAR)		2

# Monthly Report - MPPD

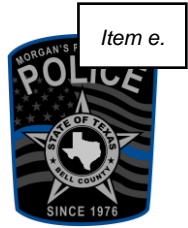
Previous Month



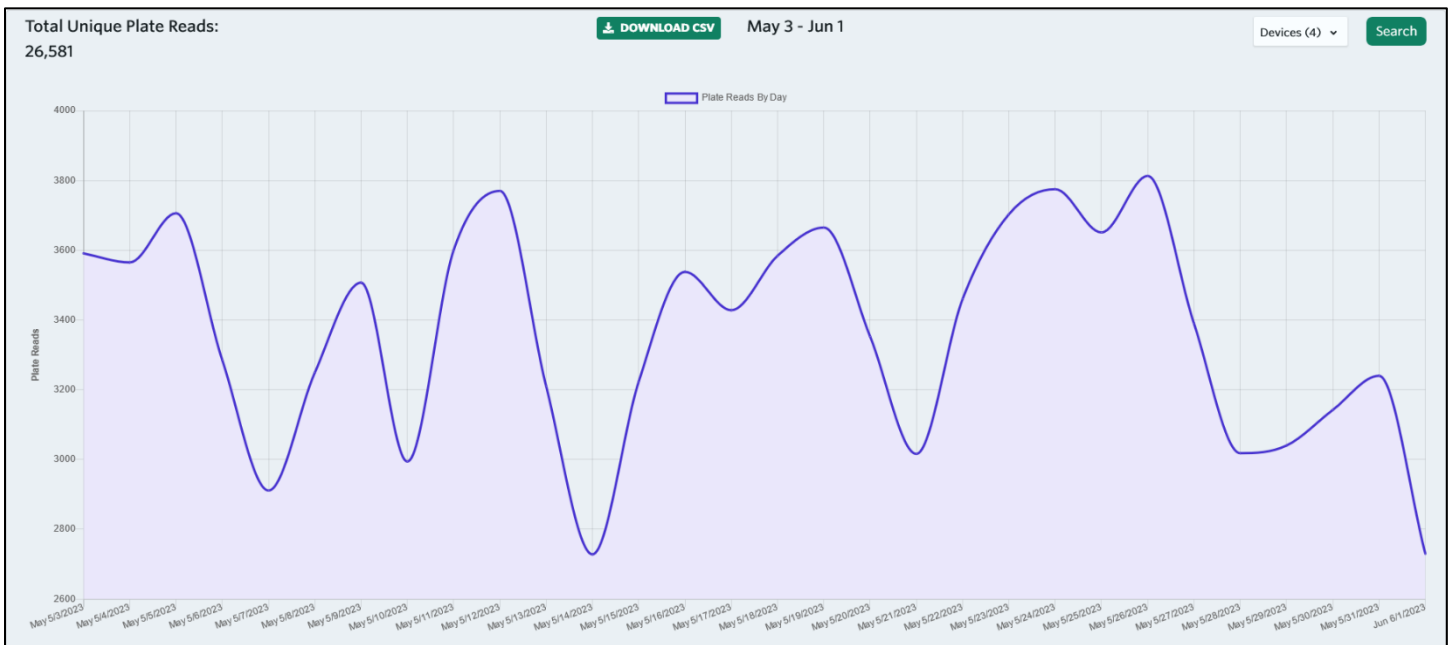
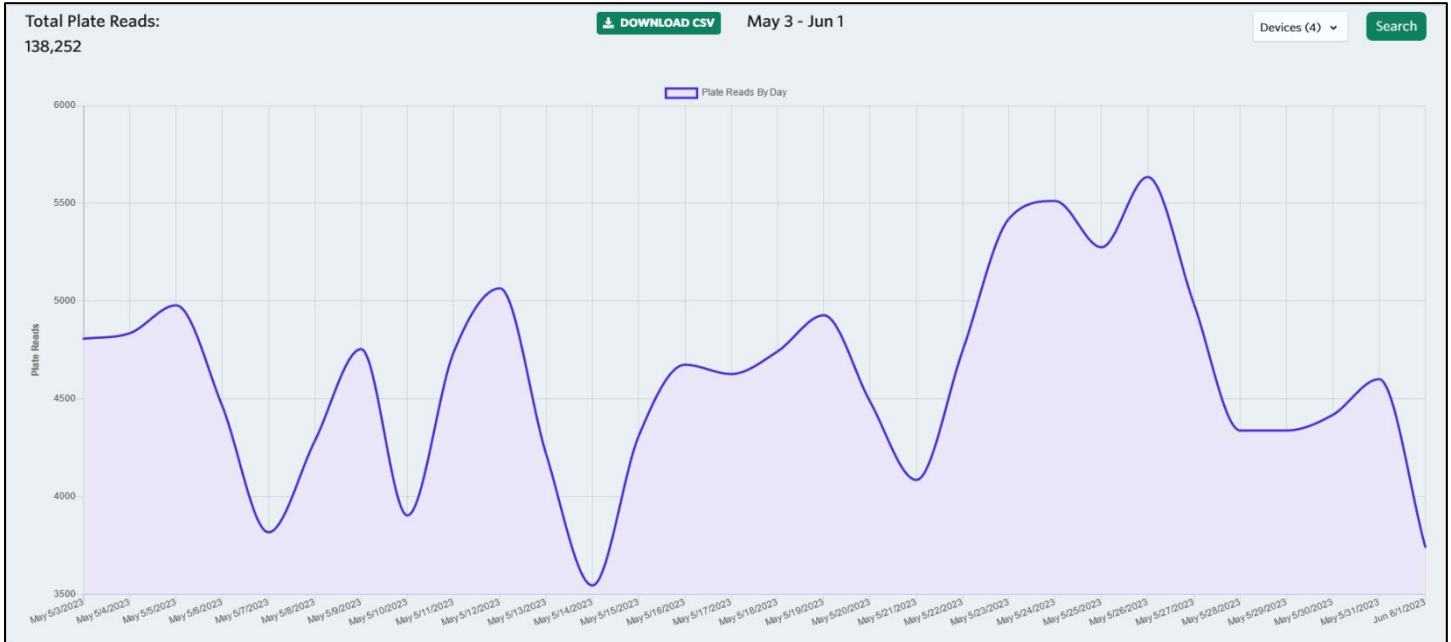
SOLICITOR	2
CRIMINAL MISCHIEF	2
THEFT	2
HEART PROBLEMS /A.I.C.D.	1
STROKE	1
FOUND	1
PURSUIT	1
TRAUMATIC INJURIES (SPECIFIC)	1
CRIMINAL TRESPASS	1
BURGLARY OF A HABITATION	1
CONVULSIONS/SEIZURES	1
DIABETIC PROBLEMS	1
DISABLED VEHICLE	1
ELECTROCUTION/LIGHTNING	1
FORGERY	1
BREATHING PROBLEMS	1
DROWNING(NEAR)/DIVING/SCUBA ACCIDENT	1
UNKNOWN STATUS (MAN DOWN)	1
FIGHT	1
TRANSFORMER ARCING	1
ATTEMPT TO LOCATE	1
RUNAWAY	1
PSYCHIATRIC/ABNORMAL BEHAVIOR/SUICIDE ATTEMPT	1
	4
<b>Total</b>	<b>926</b>

# CITY OF MORGAN'S POINT RESORT – POLICE DEPARTMENT

FLOCK LPR CAMERA REPORT – MAY 2023



## STATISTICAL DATA & GRAPHS



NOTE: Unique plate reads identify the overall number of individual vehicles that pass your network of cameras within a 30 day time frame. A single unique plate read is defined as any plate that passes by any camera in a network on a given day. If plate ABC1234 drives by Camera 1 and Camera 3, it will show up as a unique plate read for each camera when filtered down, but only show up once in the total.

## HOTLIST HITS AND OUTCOMES – MONTH ONLY: NONE (0)

No hotlist hits to report for the month of May.



# Morgan's Point Resort Dive Team Status Report

Mat 31st, 2023

## Dive Team Overview

Chief Of Police	Matthew Schuetze
Dive Team Coordinator	Gus McMillen
Deputy Coordinator - Incident Coordinator	Leonard Holdridge
Deputy Coordinator - Incident Coordinator	Tony Maskunas
Assistant - Incident Coordinator	Gary Belbeck

## 2023 Operational Summary

Body Recovery	2
Vehicle Recovery	1
Calls For Assistance	6

## Summary

### Executive Briefing

- 14 Dive team personnel attended the 05/22/2023 Team Training
- Welcome to the team Christopher Metcalf, Sydney McBride & Rachel Daherin.
- Completed inspection and inventory & documentation for Dive Team Lift Bags.
- Dive Team members completed the inspection of Dive Truck after recent deployments.
- Tony Maskunas completed a series of tank refill training sessions with new dive team members.
- Bill Ford reviewed the upcoming agenda for the summer training to include the following:
  1. Full Face Mask operations.
  2. Black out mask training.
  3. Body recovery procedures.
  4. Dive to tender operations.
  5. Tender to diver operations.
  6. Hydrilla entanglement operations.
- Dive team members are reminded to.
  1. Gear packed and ready to go.
  2. Lay out personal 6x8 tarp.
  3. Caps on tank= Full
  4. Caps off = Empty



## Key Activities

Activity	Date	Address	Status
Dive Team Training- Classroom	September 15 <sup>th</sup> , 2022	Morgan's Point Police HQ.	Complete
Dive Team Training- Dive	September 19 <sup>th</sup> , 2022	Sportsman Club Blvd.	Complete
Dive Team Training- Dive	October 17 <sup>th</sup> , 2022	Morgan's Point Blvd.	Complete
Dive Team Training- Classroom	November 14 <sup>th</sup> , 2022	Morgan's Point Police HQ.	Complete
Dive Team Holiday Party	December 10 <sup>th</sup> , 2022	Morgan's Point Police HQ.	Complete
Dive Team Training- Classroom	January 17 <sup>th</sup> , 2023	Morgan's Point Police HQ.	Complete
Dive Team Training- Classroom	February 13 <sup>th</sup> , 2023	Morgan's Point Police HQ.	Complete
Dive Team Training- Classroom	March 13 <sup>th</sup> , 2023	Morgan's Point Police HQ.	Complete
Dive Team Training- On Site	March 20 <sup>th</sup> , 2023	Morgan's Point Police HQ.	Complete
Dive Team Training- Dive	April 17 <sup>th</sup> , 2023	Morgan's Point Police HQ.	Complete
Dive Team Training- TBD	May 22nd 2023	Morgan's Point Police HQ.	Complete
Dive Team Training- TBD	June 12 <sup>th</sup> , 2023	Morgan's Point Police HQ.	Planning
Dive Team Training- TBD	July 17 <sup>th</sup> , 2023	Morgan's Point Police HQ.	Planning
Dive Team Training- TBD	August 21 <sup>st</sup> , 2023	Morgan's Point Police HQ.	Planning
Dive Team Training- TBD	September 18th 2023	Morgan's Point Police HQ.	Planning
Wacky Open and Cardboard Boat Race	October 7th 2023	Morgan's Point Police HQ.	Scheduled
Dive Team Training- TBD	October 16th 2023	Morgan's Point Police HQ.	Planning

Item e.

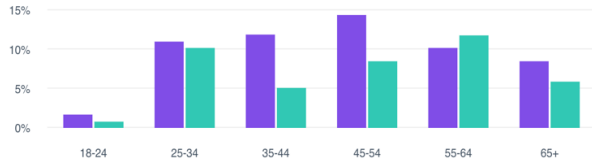
## Morgan's Point Dive Team Facebook Statistics

### Audience

Create a post

#### Age and Gender

Men 57.60%  
Women 42.40%



### Content

Create a post

Last



Happy Memorial Day to all servicemen, servicewomen and veterans.  
Sun, May 28

Post reach 38 Engagement 4



[https://cavazossentinel.com/living/swim-at-your-own-risk-at-blora-beach/article\\_a3802830-fa6c-11ed-83d9-672824807b4d.html](https://cavazossentinel.com/living/swim-at-your-own-risk-at-blora-beach/article_a3802830-fa6c-11ed-83d9-672824807b4d.html)  
Fri, May 26

Post reach 37 Engagement 10



MPDT Team Members working on the truck tonight  
Mon, May 22

Post reach 70 Engagement 32



BELTON — Hundreds of Central Texas residents spent their Wednesday afternoon at the Bell County Expo Center to honor Cameron Police Sgt. Josh Clouse — an officer who was killed...  
Thu, May 18

Post reach 194 Engagement 30

### Interactions

Reactions	46
Comments	4
Shares	3
Photo views	23
Link clicks	10



# Morgans Point Resort Dive Team - Attendance Tracker 2023

Item e.

First Name	Last Name	Role	Status	01/16/23	01/19/23	02/18/23	02/20/23	03/07/23	03/13/23	03/17/23	03/20/23	04/17/23	05/22/23	Total Training Hours
Gary	Belbeck	Asst Incident Coordinator	Active	3.00	2.00	1.00	2.00	2.00	2.00	2.00	3.00	2.00	3.00	37.00
Jermy	Cruz	Rescue Diver	Active	0.00	0.00	0.00	3.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	3.00	15.00
Rachael	Dahein	Rescue Diver	Prob										3.00	3.00
Louie	DeMarre	Rescue Diver	Active	3.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	3.00	0.00	3.00	3.00	3.00	36.00
Bill	Ford	Rescue Diver / Instructor	Active	3.00	4.00	0.00	3.00	4.00	3.00	4.00	3.00	3.00	3.00	48.00
Leonard	Holdridge	Rescue Diver / Incident Commander	Active	2.00	6.00	1.00	3.00	6.00	0.00	6.00	3.00	3.00	3.00	34.00
Tony	Maskunas	Rescue Diver / Incident Commander	Active	3.00	0.00	4.00	3.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	3.00	3.00	3.00	37.00
Sydney	McBride	Rescue Diver	Prob										3.00	3.00
Gus	McMillen	Dive Team Coordinator	Active	3.00	4.00	0.00	3.00	0.00	3.00	0.00	3.00	3.00	3.00	46.00
Christopher	Metcalf	Rescue Diver	Prob										3.00	3.00
Jose	Rios	Rescue Diver	Active	0.00	0.00	0.00	3.00	0.00	3.00	0.00	3.00	3.00	3.00	44.00
Kenneth	Siegle	Rescue Diver	Active	3.00	4.00	0.00	3.00	4.00	3.00	4.00	3.00	3.00	3.00	42.00
Robert	Primmer	Rescue Diver	Active	0.00	0.00	0.00	3.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	3.00	3.00	33.00
Tyler	McEowen	Rescue Diver	Active	3.00	0.00	0.00	3.00	0.00	3.00	0.00	3.00	3.00	3.00	24.00



**Morgan's Point Resort**  
 6 Lake Forest Drive  
 Morgan's Point Resort, TX 76513  
 Office: (254) 742-3231  
 Fax: (254) 742-3260

Item f.

## City Council May 2023

	Code												Year To Date
	Jan 2023	Feb 2023	March 2023	April 2023	May 2023	June 2023	July 2023	Aug 2023	Sept 2023	Oct 2023	Nov 2023	Dec 2023	
New Offenses	22	38	25	34	46	4	0	0	0	0	0	0	169
Old Follow-ups	22	41	26	35	52	4	0	0	0	0	0	0	180
Pet Registrations	20	5	14	11	25	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	75
Animal Handled	17	14	11	10	20	1	0	0	0	0	0	0	73
Animal Impound Invoice	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Building Inspection	0	0	0	1	3	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	4
Certified Letter	0	0	0	1	1	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	2
Citation	0	1	1	0	8	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	10
Citizen Contact	14	19	20	35	26	3	0	0	0	0	0	0	117
Closed	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Compliance	0	8	1	10	5	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	24
Door Hanger	1	2	1	3	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	7
Follow Up	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Letter	0	4	0	2	2	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	8

Pound	3	4	5	1	2	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1
Set Trap	5	18	2	1	5	1	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	2
Solicitor Permit	0	1	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1
Stop Work Order	1	0	0	1	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	2
Towed	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Training	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Unfounded	0	0	3	0	1	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	4
Verbal Warning	1	4	3	12	0	1	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	21
Written Warning	0	0	0	1	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1

### Code Violations

	Jan 2023	Feb 2023	March 2023	April 2023	May 2023	June 2023	July 2023	Aug 2023	Sept 2023	Oct 2023	Nov 2023	Dec 2023	Year To Date
1 General Provisions	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
2 Animal Control	21	28	16	11	25	3	0	0	0	0	0	0	104
3 Building Regulations	1	3	4	7	7	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	22
4 Business Regulations	0	1	0	1	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	2
5 Fire Prevention And Protection	0	0	1	1	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	2
6 Health And Sanitation	0	0	1	6	13	1	0	0	0	0	0	0	21
7 Municipal Court	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
8 Offenses And Nuisances	0	1	0	6	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	7
9 Personnel	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
10 Subdivision Regulation	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
11 Taxation	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
12 Traffic And Vehicles	0	3	1	0	1	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	5
13 Utilities	0	0	1	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1
14 Zoning	0	2	1	2	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	5







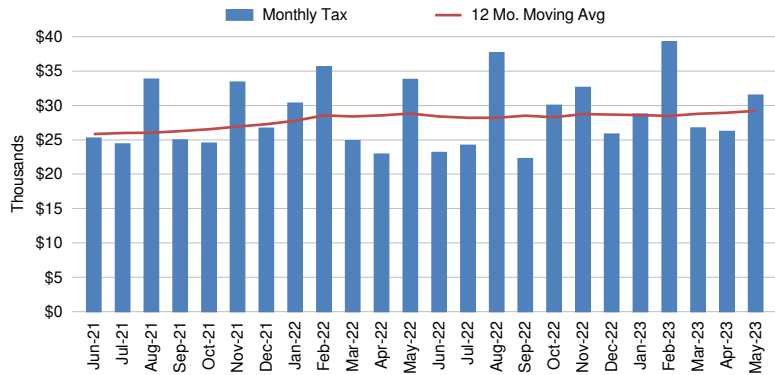
## SALES TAX SNAPSHOT Morgans Point Resort

### May-23

#### Sales Tax Net Payments

FY Mo.	FY2022	FY2023	YoY % Change
Oct	\$ 24,509	\$ 30,033	22.5%
Nov	\$ 33,411	\$ 32,611	-2.4%
Dec	\$ 26,677	\$ 25,838	-3.1%
Jan	\$ 30,337	\$ 28,754	-5.2%
Feb	\$ 35,597	\$ 39,255	10.3%
Mar	\$ 24,887	\$ 26,736	7.4%
Apr	\$ 22,920	\$ 26,246	14.5%
May	\$ 33,774	\$ 31,498	-6.7%
Jun	\$ 23,172		
Jul	\$ 24,200		
Aug	\$ 37,690		
Sep	\$ 22,272		
<b>FYTD</b>	<b>\$ 232,111</b>	<b>\$ 240,971</b>	<b>3.8%</b>
<b>FY Total</b>	<b>\$ 339,445</b>		

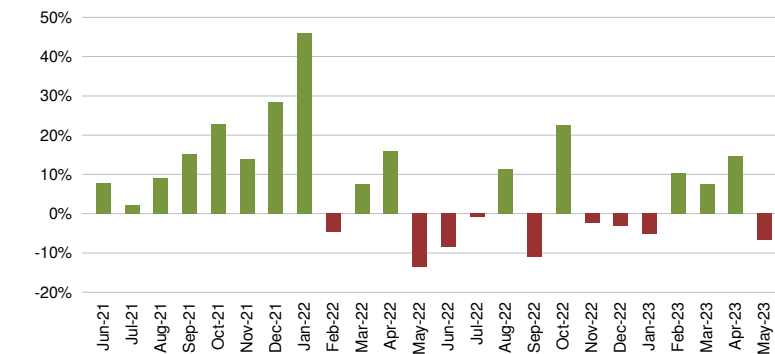
#### Sales Tax Net Payments Trend



#### Top 10 Taxpayers

Rank	Company	FYTD Collections	% Total
1	AMAZON.COM SERVICES INC (MARKETPLACE)		
2	AMAZON.COM SERVICES LLC		
3	TXU ENERGY RETAIL COMPANY LLC		
4	DOLGENCORP OF TEXAS INC.		
5	THAT BRISKET LIFE LLC.		
6	SOL DE JALISCO INC		
7	TATUM GROUP LLC		
8	KEENE ROOFING INC.		
9	JOEL MARK CASEBOLT		
10	RELIANT ENERGY RETAIL SERVICES LLC		
<b>Top 10 Companies</b>		<b>\$ 135,733</b>	<b>55.2%</b>
2275	Other Large Companies	\$ 104,931	42.6%
	Small Companies/Other	\$ 2,741	1.1%
	Single Local Tax Rate (SLT)	\$ 2,681	1.1%
<b>Total</b>		<b>\$ 246,086</b>	<b>100.0%</b>

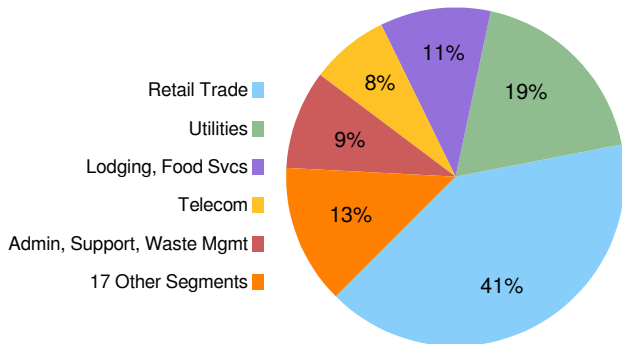
#### Sales Tax Net Payments Change - YoY



#### Industry Segment Collections Trend - YoY % Chg

SEGMENT	Dec	Jan	Feb	Mar	Apr	May
Retail Trade	10.2%	9.7%	11.5%	21.2%	0.7%	8.9%
Utilities	-54.3%	-71.4%	9.0%	-58.1%	-61.1%	28.5%
Lodging, Food Svcs	0.0%	-14.7%	-4.4%	2.7%	26.7%	0.4%
Admin, Support, Waste Mgmt	-37.1%	-4.9%	42.4%	66.6%	82.8%	-52.8%
Telecom	38.6%	87.8%	16.3%	44.3%	102.1%	-11.9%
All Others	38.3%	-5.9%	25.6%	16.9%	19.3%	-34.2%
<b>Total Collections</b>	<b>-3.2%</b>	<b>-5.3%</b>	<b>10.5%</b>	<b>7.3%</b>	<b>14.7%</b>	<b>-7.0%</b>

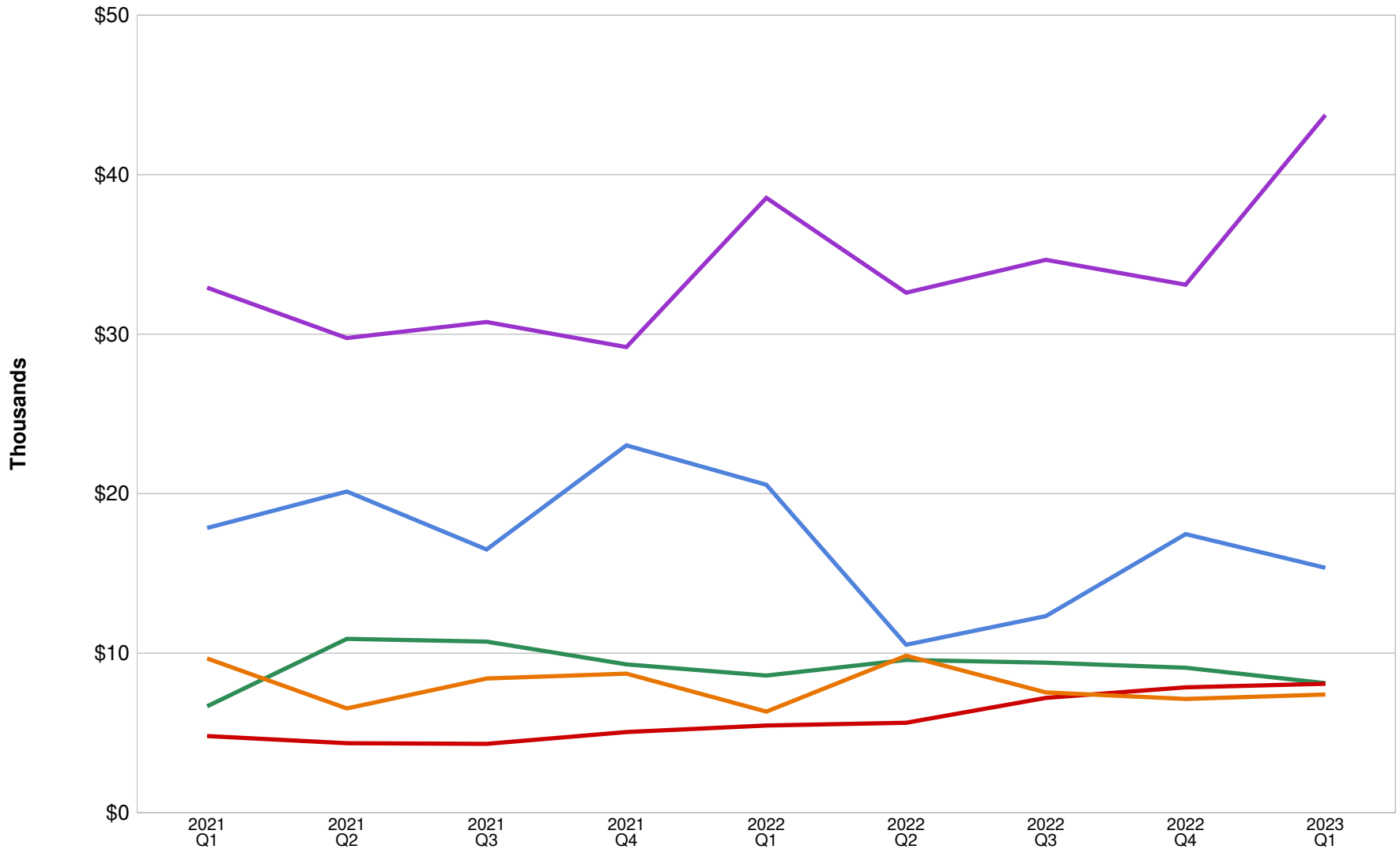
#### Sales Tax Collections by Industry Segment





**Morgans Point Resort**  
**INDUSTRY SEGMENT SALES TAX TREND**

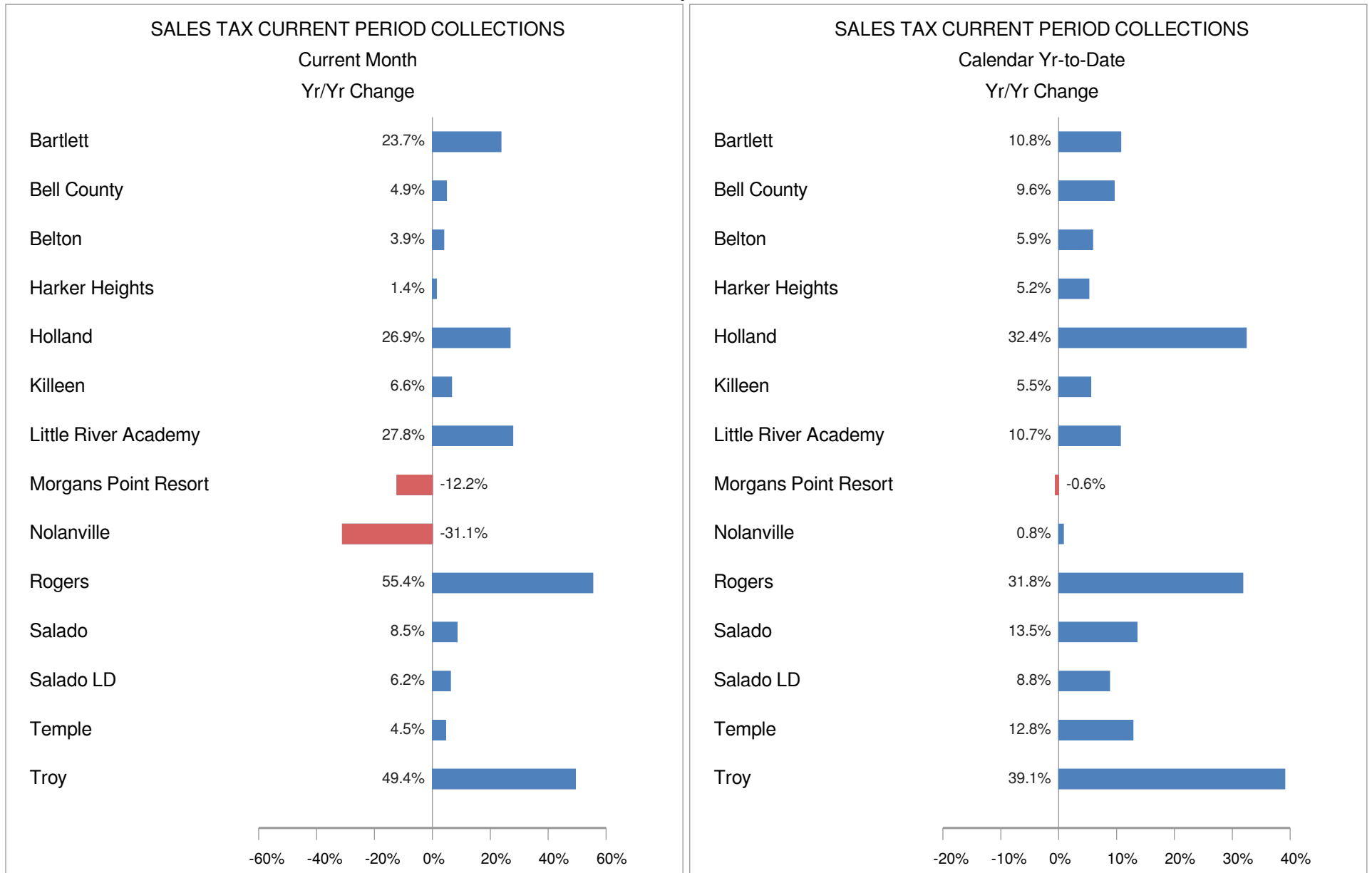
Item g.



Retail Trade	32,921	29,760	30,766	29,187	38,554	32,598	34,664	33,110	43,744
Utilities	17,844	20,129	16,499	23,036	20,559	10,527	12,321	17,468	15,356
Lodging, Food Svcs	6,659	10,900	10,722	9,289	8,589	9,569	9,402	9,077	8,113
Telecom	4,801	4,356	4,315	5,056	5,464	5,627	7,190	7,854	8,074
Admin, Support, Waste Mgmt	9,658	6,535	8,408	8,715	6,334	9,841	7,530	7,122	7,402

Data Source:  
 Texas Comptroller of Public Accounts

## SALES TAX TREND BELL COUNTY May-23





## City of Morgan's Point Resort Monthly Grant Update

### May 2023

#### **Transportation Alternatives 2023**

\$2,329,216.00

The submission for Transportation Alternatives 2023 (formerly Safe Routes to School) was submitted at 4 pm June 1<sup>st</sup>, 2023. A confirmation of receipt will be issued sometime after June 10<sup>th</sup>. Awards will be announced in October 2023.

#### **National Endowment for the Arts-Challenge America 2023**

\$10,000.00

This application was submitted through the NEA Portal on May 12<sup>th</sup>, 2023. It's a very ambitious proposal put together by the Library Board, but I think it has a very good chance simply because it is so diverse.

#### **Patrick Leahy Bulletproof Vest Funding**

Chief Schuetze completed the application posted by the Department of Justice and once this grant closes the department will be reimbursed 50% of all vest replacement expenses. The amount will vary from year to year, but this is a 2-year revolving fund.

#### **Portable Radios for Police**

\$30,367.00

Chief Schuetze has submitted the grant application requesting \$30,367.00 through eGrants. We know the award will be announced sometime before October 2023. They will be accommodated as they notify us of more material requests.

#### **Hazard Mitigation Grant**

\$533,712.37

This grant was written to cover the cost of Emergency Generators at the City's current water facility and the new one soon to be completed. The award is still pending.

#### **Texas Music Grant**

\$3,000.00

This grant was submitted for the MPRCOPS group through eGrants to fund music for the MPRPD 2<sup>nd</sup> Annual Tom Nipper Memorial BBQ Cookoff in October.

**Funding for Emergency Backup Generator at Public Safety Center-** I am working with TDEM on this. There will be a funding opportunity for mitigation coming out in a few months that will pay for this. Attending a meeting with TDEM on June 20<sup>th</sup> for more information.

### Bank and Investment Account Balances – City of Morgan’s Point Resort May 2023

ACCOUNTS	BEGINNING OF MONTH BALANCE	END OF MONTH BALANCE	INTEREST RATE	INTEREST EARNED THIS MONTH
Operating Account	\$227,091.42	\$275,246.39	5.20%	\$1,087.20
Sweep Account	\$7,212,951.99	\$6,737,990.49	5.20%	\$31,737.73
Open Edge (over counter)	\$826.19	\$7,999.58	0.30%	\$4.32
Open Edge (online)	\$2,164.77	\$3,581.65	0.30%	\$9.16
Sum of Cash Accounts	\$7,443,034.37	\$7,024,818.11		\$32,838.41
Tex Pool Prime	\$193,419.37	\$194,274.46	5.28%	\$855.09
Sum of Available Cash and Investments	\$7,636,453.74	\$7,219,092.57		\$33,693.50
Tex Pool Interest & Sinking - Restricted	\$20,639.55	\$20,727.25	5.04%	\$87.70

The open edge accounts have funds transferred to the operating account around the last day of the month.  
No transfer of funds between the operating and sweep account will occur unless needed to maintain a minimum balance.

As always, please call me or come by to visit if you have any questions about anything related to the City’s finances.

V:\-Old Finance\Cary\Cash\[2023 Cash Balances - Provided to Council.xlsx]May 23



**Cash Balances Year over Year – City of Morgan’s Point Resort May 2023**

Sum of Available Cash and Investments as of May 31, 2023	\$7,219,092.57
<b>*Remaining Restricted Fund Balance per 9/30/2018 Audit</b>	<b>\$0.00</b>
Less: 2021 Certificate of Obligation	(\$2,075,000.00)
Less: ARPA Funds received in 2021 & 2022	(\$1,163,171.59)
Less: Estimated Cash Needed to cover Ground Water Storage Tank	(\$615,000.00)
<b>**Less: Restricted Use Funds (i.e. court revenue, child safety fee, road maint. sales tax)</b>	<b>(\$198,612.00)</b>
Unrestricted Cash on Hand as of May 31, 2023	<u>\$3,167,308.98</u>
 Less: YTD Revenues over Expenditures for FYE 2023	 \$215,969.00
 Projected Unrestricted Cash on Hand as of September 30, 2023	 <u>\$3,383,277.98</u>
 Cash Balance per 9/30/2018 Audit	 \$2,246,903.00
Revenues over Expenditures for FYE 2019	\$250,319.00
Revenues over Expenditures for FYE 2020	\$599,840.00
Revenues over Expenditures for FYE 2021	\$1,434,602.00
Revenues over Expenditures for FYE 2022	\$1,074,814.00
YTD Revenues over Expenditures for FYE 2023	(\$215,969.00)
Less: ARPA Funds received in 2021 & 2022	(\$1,163,171.59)
Less: Estimated Cash Needed to cover Ground Water Storage Tank	(\$615,000.00)
Less: Restricted Use Funds (i.e. court revenue, child safety fee, road maint. sales tax)	(\$198,612.00)
Less: 2023 May Enterprise Fund Revenue recorded on 5/31/23	(\$190,865.47)
Unaudited Cash Balance as of May 31, 2023	<u>\$3,222,859.94</u>
 Less: Unrestricted Cash on Hand as of May 31, 2023	 (\$3,167,308.98)
 Difference	 <u>\$55,550.96</u>

GST @ EST #2 Contract Price	Funding Stream
	3,678,319.00
	(\$1,900,000.00) C.O. Less approx amounts spent on engineering
	(\$1,163,171.59) ARPA Funding
	<u>615,147.41</u> Amount needed from Unrestricted Cash
 3,678,319.00	GST @ EST #2 Contract Price
(\$459,691.99)	Draw 1 Paid on 2/3/2023
(\$404,155.65)	Draw 2 Paid on 3/2/2023
(\$380,088.06)	Draw 3 Paid on 4/12/2023
(\$271,176.55)	Draw 4 Paid on 5/16/2023
(\$317,031.77)	Draw 5 Paid on 6/xx/2023
\$0.00	Draw 6 Paid on 7/xx/2023
<u>1,846,174.98</u>	

\*Restricted Fund Balance per 9/30/2018 Audit was \$60,000 for debt payments that were spent in FYE 9/30/2019.  
 \*\*Court revenue, child safety fee, road maint. sales tax are restricted revenues for the city and have to be spent on restricted items

Item g.

	2020-2021 ACTUAL	2021-2022 ACTUAL	(----- 2022-2023 -----) CURRENT BUDGET	(----- 2022-2023 -----) YEAR-TO-DATE ACTUAL	(----- 2022-2023 -----) PROJECTED YEAR END	(----- 2023-2024 -----) REQUESTED BUDGET	(----- 2023-2024 -----) APPROVED BUDGET
<b>02 -GENERAL</b>							
TOTAL REVENUES	3,359,612	3,087,988	3,361,467	3,072,979	3,405,674	3,028,875	3,361,467
TOTAL EXPENSES	<u>2,461,349</u>	<u>2,935,529</u>	<u>3,489,330</u>	<u>2,048,960</u>	<u>936,517</u>	<u>3,060,703</u>	<u>3,489,330</u>
REVENUE OVER/(UNDER) EXPENSES	898,263	152,459	( 127,863)	1,024,019	2,469,157	( 31,828)	( 127,863)
<b>09 -INTEREST &amp; SINKING</b>							
TOTAL REVENUES	15	141	330,777	323,702	333,202	0	330,777
TOTAL EXPENSES	<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>330,527</u>	<u>299,229</u>	<u>330,527</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>330,527</u>
REVENUE OVER/(UNDER) EXPENSES	15	141	250	24,473	2,675	0	250
<b>11 -WATER</b>							
TOTAL REVENUES	2,163,900	2,382,086	2,245,500	1,435,422	2,292,195	2,065,000	2,245,500
TOTAL EXPENSES	<u>1,823,527</u>	<u>2,018,704</u>	<u>2,163,179</u>	<u>1,185,958</u>	<u>( 110)</u>	<u>2,029,656</u>	<u>2,163,179</u>
REVENUE OVER/(UNDER) EXPENSES	340,373	363,381	82,321	249,464	2,292,305	35,344	82,321
<b>13 -WASTEWATER</b>							
TOTAL REVENUES	75,735	76,538	75,000	50,671	76,188	75,000	75,000
TOTAL EXPENSES	<u>45,849</u>	<u>31,791</u>	<u>75,000</u>	<u>52,183</u>	<u>80,646</u>	<u>75,000</u>	<u>75,000</u>
REVENUE OVER/(UNDER) EXPENSES	29,887	44,747	0	( 1,512)	( 4,458)	0	0
<b>15 -MARINA</b>							
TOTAL REVENUES	366,565	333,633	315,000	189,128	313,029	312,300	315,000
TOTAL EXPENSES	<u>232,552</u>	<u>198,093</u>	<u>267,596</u>	<u>85,145</u>	<u>3,035</u>	<u>308,407</u>	<u>267,596</u>
REVENUE OVER/(UNDER) EXPENSES	134,013	135,540	47,404	103,983	309,994	3,893	47,404
<b>17 -HOTEL OCCUPANCY TAX</b>							
TOTAL REVENUES	2,667	7,095	10,000	3,850	5,500	0	10,000
TOTAL EXPENSES	<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>10,000</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>10,000</u>
REVENUE OVER/(UNDER) EXPENSES	2,667	7,095	0	3,850	5,500	0	0
<b>18 -FEDERAL GRANT FUNDING</b>							
TOTAL REVENUES	206,888	582,733	0	0	0	0	0
TOTAL EXPENSES	<u>115,185</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>
REVENUE OVER/(UNDER) EXPENSES	91,703	582,733	0	0	0	0	0
<b>20 -CONSTRUCTION IN PROGRESS</b>							
TOTAL EXPENSES	<u>62,318</u>	<u>211,252</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>1,620,269</u>	<u>2,100,000</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>
REVENUE OVER/(UNDER) EXPENSES	( 62,318)	( 211,252)	0	( 1,620,269)	( 2,100,000)	0	0
<b>GRAND TOTAL REVENUES</b>							
GRAND TOTAL REVENUES	6,175,382	6,470,214	6,337,744	5,075,751	6,425,788	5,481,175	6,337,744
GRAND TOTAL EXPENSES	<u>4,740,780</u>	<u>5,395,370</u>	<u>6,335,632</u>	<u>5,291,744</u>	<u>3,450,615</u>	<u>5,473,765</u>	<u>6,335,632</u>
REVENUE OVER/(UNDER) EXPENSES	1,434,602	1,074,844	2,112	( 215,993)	2,975,173	7,410	2,112

CITY OF MORGAN'S POINT RESORT  
 BUDGET vs ACTUAL REPORT (UNAUDITED)  
 AS OF: MAY 31ST, 2023

Item g.

02 -GENERAL  
 FINANCIAL SUMMARY

% OF YEAR COMPLETED: 66.67

	CURRENT BUDGET	PERIOD BUDGET	CURRENT PERIOD	YEAR-TO-DATE BUDGET	YEAR-TO-DATE ACTUAL	YEAR-TO-DATE DIFFERENCE	BUDGET BALANCE	% OF BUDGET
<u>REVENUE SUMMARY</u>								
02-00 GENERAL	3,242,172.00	270,180.98	82,681.22	2,161,448.08	2,876,901.11	715,453.03	365,270.89	88.73
02-20 POLICE	0.00	0.00	113.44	0.00	54,434.10	54,434.10 (	54,434.10)	0.00
02-21 CODE ENFORCEMENT	150.00	12.50	0.00	100.00	25.00 (	75.00)	125.00	16.67
02-30 MAINTENANCE	1,000.00	83.33	0.00	666.68	559.10 (	107.58)	440.90	55.91
02-51 MUNICIPAL COURT	25,645.00	2,137.10	2,678.99	17,096.60	22,118.18	5,021.58	3,526.82	86.25
02-62 COM. CENTER & POOL	52,500.00	4,375.00	15,245.00	35,000.00	33,745.00 (	1,255.00)	18,755.00	64.28
02-80 FIRE DEPT.	40,000.00	3,333.33	272.50	26,666.68	79,290.21	52,623.53 (	39,290.21)	198.23
TOTAL REVENUES	3,361,467.00	280,122.24	100,991.15	2,240,978.04	3,067,072.70	826,094.66	294,394.30	91.24
<u>EXPENDITURE SUMMARY</u>								
02-00 GENERAL	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00 (	18.95)	( 18.95)	18.95	0.00
02-10 ADMINISTRATION	941,966.02	78,497.17	57,334.86	627,977.34	627,809.68 (	167.66)	314,156.34	66.65
02-20 POLICE	1,034,210.87	86,184.21	61,567.42	689,474.03	559,771.88 (	129,702.15)	474,438.99	54.13
02-21 CODE ENFORCEMENT	87,735.66	7,311.29	7,131.65	58,490.50	50,569.35 (	7,921.15)	37,166.31	57.64
02-30 MAINTENANCE	603,119.67	50,259.97	25,676.84	402,079.79	314,294.30 (	87,785.49)	288,825.37	52.11
02-51 MUNICIPAL COURT	33,352.43	2,779.39	2,203.94	22,234.87	18,562.03 (	3,672.84)	14,790.40	55.65
02-61 LIBRARY	11,250.00	937.50	27.84	7,500.00	4,786.64 (	2,713.36)	6,463.36	42.55
02-62 COM. CENTER & POOL	84,321.00	7,026.76	752.24	56,213.96	18,186.39 (	38,027.57)	66,134.61	21.57
02-63 PPF	110,400.00	9,200.00	18,446.90	73,600.00	71,828.68 (	1,771.32)	38,571.32	65.06
02-80 FIRE DEPT.	552,349.81	46,029.13	30,020.47	368,233.29	358,361.26 (	9,872.03)	193,988.55	64.88
02-90 PUBLIC SAFETY	30,625.00	2,552.08	2,535.86	20,416.68	24,808.71	4,392.03	5,816.29	81.01
TOTAL EXPENDITURES	3,489,330.46	290,777.50	205,698.02	2,326,220.46	2,048,959.97 (	277,260.49)	1,440,370.49	58.72
REVENUES OVER/(UNDER) EXPENDITURES	( 127,863.46)	( 10,655.26)	( 104,706.87)	( 85,242.42)	1,018,112.73	1,103,355.15	( 1,145,976.19)	796.25-

CITY OF MORGAN'S POINT RESORT  
BUDGET vs ACTUAL REPORT (UNAUDITED)  
AS OF: MAY 31ST, 2023

Item g.

02 -GENERAL  
REVENUES

% OF YEAR COMPLETED: 66.67

	CURRENT BUDGET	PERIOD BUDGET	CURRENT PERIOD	YEAR-TO-DATE BUDGET	YEAR-TO-DATE ACTUAL	YEAR-TO-DATE DIFFERENCE	BUDGET BALANCE	% OF BUDGET
<b>02-00 GENERAL</b>								
<b>TAXES</b>								
02-00-4110.01.00 M&O Property Tax Reven	2,311,622.00	192,635.17	14,092.49	1,541,081.32	2,247,735.09	706,653.77	63,886.91	97.24
02-00-4110.03.00 BPP Property Tax Reven	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	468.20	468.20 (	468.20)	0.00
02-00-4111.01.00 M&O Delinquent Propert	17,500.00	1,458.33 (	53.17)	11,666.68	12,682.99	1,016.31	4,817.01	72.47
02-00-4111.03.00 BPP Delinquent Propert	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00 (	35.16)	( 35.16)	35.16	0.00
02-00-4120.00.00 Sales Tax Revenue	220,000.00	18,333.33	20,996.47	146,666.68	160,630.18	13,963.50	59,369.82	73.01
02-00-4121.00.00 ROAD MAINTENANCE SALES	55,000.00	4,583.33	5,250.91	36,666.68	40,171.26	3,504.58	14,828.74	73.04
02-00-4130.00.00 Maintenance Fee Revenu	0.00	0.00	450.00	0.00	580.00	580.00 (	580.00)	0.00
02-00-4140.00.00 Mixed Drink Tax	2,700.00	225.00	352.71	1,800.00	2,242.15	442.15	457.85	83.04
<b>TOTAL TAXES</b>	<b>2,606,822.00</b>	<b>217,235.16</b>	<b>41,089.41</b>	<b>1,737,881.36</b>	<b>2,464,474.71</b>	<b>726,593.35</b>	<b>142,347.29</b>	<b>94.54</b>
<b>FRANCHISE/ROW</b>								
02-00-4210.00.00 Electric Franchise Fee	103,000.00	8,583.33	0.00	68,666.68	102,898.07	34,231.39	101.93	99.90
02-00-4220.00.00 SBC Franchise Fees Tel	750.00	62.50	97.38	500.00	326.27 (	173.73)	423.73	43.50
02-00-4230.00.00 CABLE TV Franchise Fee	28,000.00	2,333.33	6,356.43	18,666.68	19,152.78	486.10	8,847.22	68.40
02-00-4298.00.00 Water & Sewer "Franchi	150,000.00	12,500.00	0.00	100,000.00	0.00 (	100,000.00)	150,000.00	0.00
<b>TOTAL FRANCHISE/ROW</b>	<b>281,750.00</b>	<b>23,479.16</b>	<b>6,453.81</b>	<b>187,833.36</b>	<b>122,377.12 (</b>	<b>65,456.24)</b>	<b>159,372.88</b>	<b>43.43</b>
<b>COURT</b>								
<b>OPERATING REVENUE</b>								
<b>INTEREST EARNED</b>								
02-00-4410.00.00 Interest Earned - Chec	11,500.00	958.33	1,100.68	7,666.68	8,486.61	819.93	3,013.39	73.80
02-00-4411.00.00 Interest Earned - TexP	2,500.00	208.33	855.09	1,666.68	5,664.04	3,997.36 (	3,164.04)	226.56
02-00-4414.00.00 Sweep Acct Interest Ea	307,500.00	25,625.00	31,737.73	205,000.00	217,439.87	12,439.87	90,060.13	70.71
<b>TOTAL INTEREST EARNED</b>	<b>321,500.00</b>	<b>26,791.66</b>	<b>33,693.50</b>	<b>214,333.36</b>	<b>231,590.52</b>	<b>17,257.16</b>	<b>89,909.48</b>	<b>72.03</b>
<b>DONATIONS &amp; OTHER CONT.</b>								
02-00-4510.00.00 General Admin. Donatio	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	1,400.00	1,400.00 (	1,400.00)	0.00
02-00-4510.63.00 COMMUNITY ACTIVITIES D	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	100.00	100.00 (	100.00)	0.00
<b>TOTAL DONATIONS &amp; OTHER CONT.</b>	<b>0.00</b>	<b>0.00</b>	<b>0.00</b>	<b>0.00</b>	<b>1,500.00</b>	<b>1,500.00 (</b>	<b>1,500.00)</b>	<b>0.00</b>
<b>LICENSES, FEES, &amp; PERMITS</b>								
02-00-4640.00.00 Pet Tags	250.00	20.83	34.00	166.68	116.00 (	50.68)	134.00	46.40
02-00-4641.00.00 Copies, Notary, Fax Re	350.00	29.17	41.50	233.32	233.30 (	0.02)	116.70	66.66
02-00-4670.00.00 Building Permit	31,500.00	2,625.00	1,369.00	21,000.00	24,406.46	3,406.46	7,093.54	77.48
<b>TOTAL LICENSES, FEES, &amp; PERMITS</b>	<b>32,100.00</b>	<b>2,675.00</b>	<b>1,444.50</b>	<b>21,400.00</b>	<b>24,755.76</b>	<b>3,355.76</b>	<b>7,344.24</b>	<b>77.12</b>
<b>OPERATING TRANSFERS IN</b>								
<b>GRANTS &amp; INSURANCE CLAIM</b>								

CITY OF MORGAN'S POINT RESORT  
 BUDGET vs ACTUAL REPORT (UNAUDITED)  
 AS OF: MAY 31ST, 2023

Item g.

02 -GENERAL  
 REVENUES

% OF YEAR COMPLETED: 66.67

	CURRENT BUDGET	PERIOD BUDGET	CURRENT PERIOD	YEAR-TO-DATE BUDGET	YEAR-TO-DATE ACTUAL	YEAR-TO-DATE DIFFERENCE	BUDGET BALANCE	% OF BUDGET
<u>USER FEES</u>								
02-00-4980.00.00 SALES OF ASSETS	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	32,178.00	32,178.00 (	32,178.00)	0.00
02-00-4999.00.00 MISC	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	25.00	25.00 (	25.00)	0.00
TOTAL USER FEES	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	32,203.00	32,203.00 (	32,203.00)	0.00
<hr/>								
TOTAL 02-00 GENERAL	3,242,172.00	270,180.98	82,681.22	2,161,448.08	2,876,901.11	715,453.03	365,270.89	88.73
<hr/>								
02-10 ADMINISTRATION =====								
TAXES								
OPERATING REVENUE								
LICENSES, FEES, & PERMITS								
GRANTS & INSURANCE CLAIM								
USER FEES								
<hr/>								
02-20 POLICE =====								
COURT								
OPERATING REVENUE								
DONATIONS & OTHER CONT.								
02-20-4510.00.00 POLICE DONATIONS	0.00	0.00	113.44	0.00	54,438.20	54,438.20 (	54,438.20)	0.00
TOTAL DONATIONS & OTHER CONT.	0.00	0.00	113.44	0.00	54,438.20	54,438.20 (	54,438.20)	0.00
GRANTS & INSURANCE CLAIM								
USER FEES								
02-20-4910.00.00 DIVE TEAM DONATIONS	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	5,000.00	5,000.00 (	5,000.00)	0.00
02-20-4920.00.00 POLICE LEOSE TRAINING	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	901.96	901.96 (	901.96)	0.00
TOTAL USER FEES	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	5,901.96	5,901.96 (	5,901.96)	0.00
<hr/>								
TOTAL 02-20 POLICE	0.00	0.00	113.44	0.00	60,340.16	60,340.16 (	60,340.16)	0.00
<hr/>								
02-21 CODE ENFORCEMENT =====								
COURT								

Item g.

02 -GENERAL  
 REVENUES

% OF YEAR COMPLETED: 66.67

	CURRENT BUDGET	PERIOD BUDGET	CURRENT PERIOD	YEAR-TO-DATE BUDGET	YEAR-TO-DATE ACTUAL	YEAR-TO-DATE DIFFERENCE	BUDGET BALANCE	% OF BUDGET
<u>USER FEES</u>								
02-21-4997.00.00 ANIMAL IMPOUND	150.00	12.50	0.00	100.00	25.00 (	75.00)	125.00	16.67
TOTAL USER FEES	150.00	12.50	0.00	100.00	25.00 (	75.00)	125.00	16.67
<hr/>								
TOTAL 02-21 CODE ENFORCEMENT	150.00	12.50	0.00	100.00	25.00 (	75.00)	125.00	16.67
<hr/>								
02-30 MAINTENANCE =====								
<u>DONATIONS &amp; OTHER CONT.</u>								
<hr/>								
<u>USER FEES</u>								
02-30-4990.00.00 RECYCLING SALES	1,000.00	83.33	0.00	666.68	559.10 (	107.58)	440.90	55.91
TOTAL USER FEES	1,000.00	83.33	0.00	666.68	559.10 (	107.58)	440.90	55.91
<hr/>								
TOTAL 02-30 MAINTENANCE	1,000.00	83.33	0.00	666.68	559.10 (	107.58)	440.90	55.91
<hr/>								
02-51 MUNICIPAL COURT =====								
<u>COURT</u>								
02-51-4302.00.00 JUDICIAL FEE - CITY JF	25.00	2.08	0.00	16.68	4.70 (	11.98)	20.30	18.80
02-51-4303.00.00 LOCAL OMNI BASE FEE TL	200.00	16.67	8.00	133.32	112.00 (	21.32)	88.00	56.00
02-51-4306.00.00 ADMIN1 SPECIAL EXPENSE	400.00	33.33	0.00	266.68	58.80 (	207.88)	341.20	14.70
02-51-4307.00.00 TIME PAYMENT FEE EFFIE	50.00	4.17	0.00	33.32	35.84	2.52	14.16	71.68
02-51-4308.00.00 TIME PAYMENT PLAN LOCA	150.00	12.50	0.00	100.00	143.34	43.34	6.66	95.56
02-51-4313.00.00 COURT FINES-Truancy Pr	800.00	66.67	172.20	533.32	756.79	223.47	43.21	94.60
02-51-4314.00.00 CHILD SAFETY FEE	5,000.00	416.67	0.00	3,333.32	5,215.89	1,882.57 (	215.89)	104.32
02-51-4315.00.00 COURT FINES-TECH	850.00	70.83	137.77	566.68	636.93	70.25	213.07	74.93
02-51-4316.00.00 COURT FINES-COURT SECU	900.00	75.00	168.75	600.00	639.27	39.27	260.73	71.03
02-51-4317.00.00 COURT FINES- Jury Fund	20.00	1.67	3.45	13.32	15.15	1.83	4.85	75.75
02-51-4318.00.00 TFC	350.00	29.17	79.32	233.32	314.07	80.75	35.93	89.73
02-51-4320.00.00 CODE ENFORCEMENT FINES	350.00	29.17	0.00	233.32	357.00	123.68 (	7.00)	102.00
02-51-4321.00.00 TIME PAYMENT PLAN-STAT	200.00	16.67	0.00	133.32	179.18	45.86	20.82	89.59
02-51-4321.00.01 TITLE 7 TRANS CODE FIN	2,000.00	166.67	475.40	1,333.32	3,417.91	2,084.59 (	1,417.91)	170.90
02-51-4322.00.00 ARREST FEE AR	1,000.00	83.33	172.20	666.68	796.17	129.49	203.83	79.62
02-51-4324.00.00 CIVIL JUSTICE FEE CJFC	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.04	0.04 (	0.04)	0.00
02-51-4327.00.00 DSC ADMIN FEE DSC	350.00	29.17	108.90	233.32	386.10	152.78 (	36.10)	110.31
02-51-4329.00.00 COURT FINES	13,000.00	1,083.33	1,353.00	8,666.68	9,049.00	382.32	3,951.00	69.61
TOTAL COURT	25,645.00	2,137.10	2,678.99	17,096.60	22,118.18	5,021.58	3,526.82	86.25
<hr/>								
<u>OPERATING REVENUE</u>								
<hr/>								
TOTAL 02-51 MUNICIPAL COURT	25,645.00	2,137.10	2,678.99	17,096.60	22,118.18	5,021.58	3,526.82	86.25

Item g.

02 -GENERAL  
 REVENUES

% OF YEAR COMPLETED: 66.67

	CURRENT BUDGET	PERIOD BUDGET	CURRENT PERIOD	YEAR-TO-DATE BUDGET	YEAR-TO-DATE ACTUAL	YEAR-TO-DATE DIFFERENCE	BUDGET BALANCE	% OF BUDGET
<b>02-53 CHILD SAFETY</b> =====								
OPERATING REVENUE								
<b>02-54 COURT SECURITY</b> =====								
OPERATING REVENUE								
<b>02-61 LIBRARY</b> =====								
TAXES								
DONATIONS & OTHER CONT.								
LICENSES, FEES, & PERMITS								
USER FEES								
<b>02-62 COM. CENTER &amp; POOL</b> =====								
OPERATING REVENUE								
02-62-4330.00.00 EVENT CENTER RENTAL	20,000.00	1,666.67	2,340.00	13,333.32	19,840.00	6,506.68	160.00	99.20
02-62-4331.00.00 POOL GATE, PASSES, REN	32,500.00	2,708.33	12,905.00	21,666.68	13,905.00	( 7,761.68)	18,595.00	42.78
TOTAL OPERATING REVENUE	52,500.00	4,375.00	15,245.00	35,000.00	33,745.00	( 1,255.00)	18,755.00	64.28
USER FEES								
TOTAL 02-62 COM. CENTER & POOL	52,500.00	4,375.00	15,245.00	35,000.00	33,745.00	( 1,255.00)	18,755.00	64.28
<b>02-63 PPF</b> =====								
TAXES								
<b>02-80 FIRE DEPT.</b> =====								
OPERATING REVENUE								
02-80-4360.00.00 BELL COUNTY FD RESPON	40,000.00	3,333.33	0.00	26,666.68	40,729.27	14,062.59	( 729.27)	101.82
TOTAL OPERATING REVENUE	40,000.00	3,333.33	0.00	26,666.68	40,729.27	14,062.59	( 729.27)	101.82

Item g.

02 -GENERAL  
 REVENUES

% OF YEAR COMPLETED: 66.67

	CURRENT BUDGET	PERIOD BUDGET	CURRENT PERIOD	YEAR-TO-DATE BUDGET	YEAR-TO-DATE ACTUAL	YEAR-TO-DATE DIFFERENCE	BUDGET BALANCE	% OF BUDGET
<u>INTEREST EARNED</u>								
<u>DONATIONS &amp; OTHER CONT.</u>								
02-80-4510.00.00 FIRE DONATIONS	0.00	0.00	272.50	0.00	2,521.85	2,521.85 (	2,521.85)	0.00
TOTAL DONATIONS & OTHER CONT.	0.00	0.00	272.50	0.00	2,521.85	2,521.85 (	2,521.85)	0.00
<u>LICENSES, FEES, &amp; PERMITS</u>								
<u>GRANTS &amp; INSURANCE CLAIM</u>								
02-80-4810.00.00 Grant Revenue	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	27,039.09	27,039.09 (	27,039.09)	0.00
TOTAL GRANTS & INSURANCE CLAIM	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	27,039.09	27,039.09 (	27,039.09)	0.00
<u>USER FEES</u>								
02-80-4980.00.00 SALE OF ASSETS	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	9,000.00	9,000.00 (	9,000.00)	0.00
TOTAL USER FEES	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	9,000.00	9,000.00 (	9,000.00)	0.00
TOTAL 02-80 FIRE DEPT.	40,000.00	3,333.33	272.50	26,666.68	79,290.21	52,623.53 (	39,290.21)	198.23
02-90 PUBLIC SAFETY =====								
<u>USER FEES</u>								
TOTAL REVENUES	3,361,467.00	280,122.24	100,991.15	2,240,978.04	3,072,978.76	832,000.72	288,488.24	91.42
	=====	=====	=====	=====	=====	=====	=====	=====



CITY OF MORGAN'S POINT RESORT  
 BUDGET vs ACTUAL REPORT (UNAUDITED)  
 AS OF: MAY 31ST, 2023

Item g.

02 -GENERAL  
 02-00 GENERAL  
 DEPARTMENTAL EXPENDITURES

% OF YEAR COMPLETED: 66.67

	CURRENT BUDGET	PERIOD BUDGET	CURRENT PERIOD	YEAR-TO-DATE BUDGET	YEAR-TO-DATE ACTUAL	YEAR-TO-DATE DIFFERENCE	BUDGET BALANCE	% OF BUDGET
DEBT SERVICES								
PERSONNEL								
LEGAL/AUDIT								
CAPITAL EXPENDITURES								
OFFICE EQUIP & SUPPLIES								
02-00-6444.00.00 SHORT-CASH COLLECTIONS	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	( 20.00)	( 20.00)	20.00	0.00
TOTAL OFFICE EQUIP & SUPPLIES	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	( 20.00)	( 20.00)	20.00	0.00
BANK & FINANCE FEES								
02-00-6711.00.00 Late Fees for Any Purp	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	1.05	1.05	( 1.05)	0.00
TOTAL BANK & FINANCE FEES	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	1.05	1.05	( 1.05)	0.00
DEPR. & OPER. TRANSFERS								
OTHER								
TOTAL 02-00 GENERAL	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	( 18.95)	( 18.95)	18.95	0.00

Item g.

02 -GENERAL  
 02-10 ADMINISTRATION  
 DEPARTMENTAL EXPENDITURES

% OF YEAR COMPLETED: 66.67

	CURRENT BUDGET	PERIOD BUDGET	CURRENT PERIOD	YEAR-TO-DATE BUDGET	YEAR-TO-DATE ACTUAL	YEAR-TO-DATE DIFFERENCE	BUDGET BALANCE	% OF BUDGET
<b>PERSONNEL</b>								
02-10-6110.00.00 Salaries	305,304.50	25,442.04	32,222.66	203,536.34	251,068.41	47,532.07	54,236.09	82.24
02-10-6111.00.00 Hourly	26,542.50	2,211.88	1,941.80	17,694.98	12,179.53	( 5,515.45)	14,362.97	45.89
02-10-6111.01.00 Part-Time Hourly	5,000.00	416.67	100.00	3,333.32	4,035.58	702.26	964.42	80.71
02-10-6112.00.00 Overtime	4,000.00	333.33	0.00	2,666.68	22.50	( 2,644.18)	3,977.50	0.56
02-10-6118.00.00 FICA	21,750.41	1,812.53	3,156.98	14,500.29	16,802.13	2,301.84	4,948.28	77.25
02-10-6118.01.00 MEDICARE	4,919.00	409.92	738.36	3,279.32	3,929.73	650.41	989.27	79.89
02-10-6119.00.00 Suta	1,526.00	127.17	0.00	1,017.32	0.60	( 1,016.72)	1,525.40	0.04
02-10-6120.00.00 Health Insurance	33,108.44	2,759.04	2,979.07	22,072.28	18,927.15	( 3,145.13)	14,181.29	57.17
02-10-6120.01.00 Health Insurance Consu	9,900.00	825.00	433.34	6,600.00	2,367.25	( 4,232.75)	7,532.75	23.91
02-10-6121.00.00 Long Term Disability	5,000.00	416.67	427.24	3,333.32	2,939.81	( 393.51)	2,060.19	58.80
02-10-6122.00.00 Workers Comp	1,745.12	145.43	0.00	1,163.40	1,094.50	( 68.90)	650.62	62.72
02-10-6124.00.00 TMRS	42,006.05	3,500.50	4,249.13	28,004.05	28,153.55	149.50	13,852.50	67.02
02-10-6127.00.00 Uniforms	1,000.00	83.33	0.00	666.68	0.00	( 666.68)	1,000.00	0.00
02-10-6150.00.00 Meals	4,850.00	404.17	0.00	3,233.32	2,242.38	( 990.94)	2,607.62	46.23
02-10-6160.00.00 Training	6,240.00	520.00	0.00	4,160.00	825.00	( 3,335.00)	5,415.00	13.22
02-10-6162.00.00 Travel (for any purpos	9,063.00	755.25	200.00	6,042.00	2,687.47	( 3,354.53)	6,375.53	29.65
02-10-6166.00.00 Dues/Subscriptions	5,221.00	435.08	0.00	3,480.68	2,746.43	( 734.25)	2,474.57	52.60
02-10-6191.00.00 Drug Testing	300.00	25.00	0.00	200.00	0.00	( 200.00)	300.00	0.00
TOTAL PERSONNEL	487,476.02	40,623.01	46,448.58	324,983.98	350,022.02	25,038.04	137,454.00	71.80
<b>LEGAL/AUDIT</b>								
02-10-6210.00.00 Legal Fees Retainer	13,800.00	1,150.00	0.00	9,200.00	8,050.00	( 1,150.00)	5,750.00	58.33
02-10-6211.00.00 Legal Fees	15,000.00	1,250.00	99.00	10,000.00	4,366.50	( 5,633.50)	10,633.50	29.11
02-10-6212.00.00 Audit Fees	110,000.00	9,166.67	0.00	73,333.32	0.00	( 73,333.32)	110,000.00	0.00
02-10-6213.00.00 Engineering Fees	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	75,925.61	75,925.61	( 75,925.61)	0.00
02-10-6214.00.00 Consulting	84,350.00	7,029.17	0.00	56,233.32	35,241.61	( 20,991.71)	49,108.39	41.78
02-10-6254.00.00 Contract-Building Insp	28,800.00	2,400.00	2,000.00	19,200.00	16,000.00	( 3,200.00)	12,800.00	55.56
02-10-6255.00.00 Records Retention & Di	1,500.00	125.00	0.00	1,000.00	0.00	( 1,000.00)	1,500.00	0.00
TOTAL LEGAL/AUDIT	253,450.00	21,120.84	2,099.00	168,966.64	139,583.72	( 29,382.92)	113,866.28	55.07
<b>CAPITAL EXPENDITURES</b>								
02-10-6300.00.00 Capital Improvement	0.00	0.00	500.00	0.00	500.00	500.00	( 500.00)	0.00
02-10-6307.00.00 COMPUTERS & SOFTWARE	6,200.00	516.67	0.00	4,133.32	14,322.11	10,188.79	( 8,122.11)	231.00
TOTAL CAPITAL EXPENDITURES	6,200.00	516.67	500.00	4,133.32	14,822.11	10,688.79	( 8,622.11)	239.07
<b>OFFICE EQUIP &amp; SUPPLIES</b>								
02-10-6410.00.00 Office Supplies	10,000.00	833.33	236.00	6,666.68	6,109.06	( 557.62)	3,890.94	61.09
02-10-6411.00.00 Printing & Stationery	300.00	25.00	0.00	200.00	0.00	( 200.00)	300.00	0.00
02-10-6412.00.00 Postage, Freight, & De	9,500.00	791.67	290.00	6,333.32	3,689.73	( 2,643.59)	5,810.27	38.84
02-10-6413.00.00 EXTRACO IT TECH SUPPOR	46,000.00	3,833.33	3,478.15	30,666.68	31,107.15	440.47	14,892.85	67.62
02-10-6414.00.00 TYLER COMPUTER SUPPORT	10,000.00	833.33	0.00	6,666.68	11,179.17	4,512.49	( 1,179.17)	111.79
02-10-6415.00.00 TYLER IT LICENSE	50,000.00	4,166.67	0.00	33,333.32	26,545.68	( 6,787.64)	23,454.32	53.09
02-10-6416.00.00 Advertising & Legal No	2,500.00	208.33	142.25	1,666.68	704.05	( 962.63)	1,795.95	28.16
02-10-6417.00.00 OFFICE FURNITURE-EQUIP	12,740.00	1,061.67	0.00	8,493.32	11,344.54	2,851.22	1,395.46	89.05
02-10-6421.00.00 Telephones	10,000.00	833.33	953.61	6,666.68	7,698.34	1,031.66	2,301.66	76.98
02-10-6422.00.00 Cell Phones & Pagers	2,500.00	208.33	0.00	1,666.68	181.78	( 1,484.90)	2,318.22	7.27
02-10-6423.00.00 Internet Service	2,500.00	208.33	586.46	1,666.68	1,847.09	180.41	652.91	73.88

CITY OF MORGAN'S POINT RESORT  
 BUDGET vs ACTUAL REPORT (UNAUDITED)  
 AS OF: MAY 31ST, 2023

Item g.

02 -GENERAL  
 02-10 ADMINISTRATION  
 DEPARTMENTAL EXPENDITURES

% OF YEAR COMPLETED: 66.67

	CURRENT BUDGET	PERIOD BUDGET	CURRENT PERIOD	YEAR-TO-DATE BUDGET	YEAR-TO-DATE ACTUAL	YEAR-TO-DATE DIFFERENCE	BUDGET BALANCE	% OF BUDGET
02-10-6424.00.00 Electricity	4,000.00	333.33	367.81	2,666.68	3,556.63	889.95	443.37	88.92
02-10-6441.00.00 Computer Equipment	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	6.98	6.98 (	6.98)	0.00
02-10-6446.00.00 Copier Lease	4,000.00	333.33	815.90	2,666.68	2,969.26	302.58	1,030.74	74.23
02-10-6447.00.00 Septic System Contract	500.00	41.67	0.00	333.32	0.00 (	333.32)	500.00	0.00
TOTAL OFFICE EQUIP & SUPPLIES	164,540.00	13,711.65	6,870.18	109,693.40	106,939.46 (	2,753.94)	57,600.54	64.99
<b>FUEL &amp; EQUIPMENT</b>								
02-10-6511.00.00 Fuel & Oil	500.00	41.67	217.10	333.32	526.85	193.53 (	26.85)	105.37
02-10-6519.00.00 Materials & Supplies	1,000.00	83.33	0.00	666.68	0.00 (	666.68)	1,000.00	0.00
02-10-6530.00.00 Equipmt Rentals/Leases	300.00	25.00	0.00	200.00	0.00 (	200.00)	300.00	0.00
TOTAL FUEL & EQUIPMENT	1,800.00	150.00	217.10	1,200.00	526.85 (	673.15)	1,273.15	29.27
<b>MAINTENANCE &amp; REPAIRS</b>								
02-10-6630.00.00 Equipment Maintenance	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	485.10	485.10 (	485.10)	0.00
02-10-6640.00.00 Building & Structure M	1,500.00	125.00	0.00	1,000.00	1,441.71	441.71	58.29	96.11
02-10-6650.00.00 Janitorial Services &	17,000.00	1,416.67	1,200.00	11,333.32	10,274.51 (	1,058.81)	6,725.49	60.44
TOTAL MAINTENANCE & REPAIRS	18,500.00	1,541.67	1,200.00	12,333.32	12,201.32 (	132.00)	6,298.68	65.95
<b>BANK &amp; FINANCE FEES</b>								
02-10-6750.00.00 Property & Liability I	10,000.00	833.33	0.00	6,666.68	3,714.20 (	2,952.48)	6,285.80	37.14
TOTAL BANK & FINANCE FEES	10,000.00	833.33	0.00	6,666.68	3,714.20 (	2,952.48)	6,285.80	37.14
<b>OTHER</b>								
TOTAL 02-10 ADMINISTRATION	941,966.02	78,497.17	57,334.86	627,977.34	627,809.68 (	167.66)	314,156.34	0.00

Item g.

02 -GENERAL  
 02-20 POLICE  
 DEPARTMENTAL EXPENDITURES

% OF YEAR COMPLETED: 66.67

	CURRENT BUDGET	PERIOD BUDGET	CURRENT PERIOD	YEAR-TO-DATE BUDGET	YEAR-TO-DATE ACTUAL	YEAR-TO-DATE DIFFERENCE	BUDGET BALANCE	% OF BUDGET
02-20-5510.00.00 POLICE DONATIONS EXPEN	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	5,906.06	5,906.06 (	5,906.06)	0.00
TOTAL	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	5,906.06	5,906.06 (	5,906.06)	0.00

PERSONNEL

02-20-6110.00.00 Salaries	70,397.00	5,866.42	5,415.14	46,931.32	44,674.90 (	2,256.42)	25,722.10	63.46
02-20-6111.00.00 Hourly	464,030.00	38,669.17	34,300.55	309,353.32	261,929.99 (	47,423.33)	202,100.01	56.45
02-20-6112.00.00 Overtime	5,000.00	416.67	468.48	3,333.32	6,336.58	3,003.26 (	1,336.58)	126.73
02-20-6113.00.00 Certificate Pay	11,413.00	951.08	877.90	7,608.68	7,282.68 (	326.00)	4,130.32	63.81
02-20-6114.00.00 Incentive Pay	250.00	20.83	252.00	166.68	1,260.00	1,093.32 (	1,010.00)	504.00
02-20-6115.00.00 Medical Certification	7,137.00	594.75	549.04	4,758.00	4,529.58 (	228.42)	2,607.42	63.47
02-20-6118.00.00 FICA	35,210.67	2,934.22	3,589.85	23,473.79	19,245.00 (	4,228.79)	15,965.67	54.66
02-20-6118.01.00 MEDICARE	8,189.77	682.48	839.54	5,459.85	4,500.80 (	959.05)	3,688.97	54.96
02-20-6119.00.00 Suta	2,268.00	189.00	0.00	1,512.00	0.04 (	1,511.96)	2,267.96	0.00
02-20-6120.00.00 Health Insurance	54,177.39	4,514.78	4,428.78	36,118.27	27,947.48 (	8,170.79)	26,229.91	51.59
02-20-6120.01.00 Health Insurance Consu	0.00	0.00	206.25	0.00	1,217.54	1,217.54 (	1,217.54)	0.00
02-20-6122.00.00 Workers Comp	22,782.26	1,898.52	0.00	15,188.18	15,371.39	183.21	7,410.87	67.47
02-20-6124.00.00 TMRS	68,831.18	5,735.93	5,626.88	45,887.46	35,009.90 (	10,877.56)	33,821.28	50.86
02-20-6127.00.00 Uniforms	8,414.64	701.22	0.00	5,609.76	4,639.62 (	1,172.14)	3,977.02	52.74
02-20-6150.00.00 Meals	750.00	62.50	0.00	500.00	673.42	173.42	76.58	89.79
02-20-6160.00.00 Training	9,085.00	757.08	923.75	6,056.68	3,494.76 (	2,561.92)	5,590.24	38.47
02-20-6162.00.00 Travel (for any purpos	3,000.00	250.00	0.00	2,000.00	182.85 (	1,817.15)	2,817.15	6.10
02-20-6166.00.00 Publications	678.00	56.50	0.00	452.00	364.52 (	87.48)	313.48	53.76
TOTAL PERSONNEL	771,613.91	64,301.15	57,478.16	514,409.31	438,459.05 (	75,950.26)	333,154.86	56.82

LEGAL/AUDIT

02-20-6250.00.00 Inmate Lodging (Bell C	250.00	20.83	0.00	166.68	0.00 (	166.68)	250.00	0.00
TOTAL LEGAL/AUDIT	250.00	20.83	0.00	166.68	0.00 (	166.68)	250.00	0.00

CAPITAL EXPENDITURES

02-20-6305.01.00 Capital Replacemnt - V	115,000.00	9,583.33	0.00	76,666.68	0.00 (	76,666.68)	115,000.00	0.00
02-20-6307.00.00 COMPUTERS & SOFTWARE	15,448.00	1,287.33	0.00	10,298.68	10,615.86	317.18	4,832.14	68.72
TOTAL CAPITAL EXPENDITURES	130,448.00	10,870.66	0.00	86,965.36	10,615.86 (	76,349.50)	119,832.14	8.14

OFFICE EQUIP & SUPPLIES

02-20-6410.00.00 Office Supplies	1,500.00	125.00	0.00	1,000.00	1,033.24	33.24	466.76	68.88
02-20-6412.00.00 Postage, Freight, & De	150.00	12.50	0.00	100.00	14.03 (	85.97)	135.97	9.35
02-20-6417.00.00 Office Equipment/ Furn	2,875.00	239.58	0.00	1,916.68	2,319.37	402.69	555.63	80.67
02-20-6422.00.00 Cell Phones & Pagers	6,800.00	566.67	0.00	4,533.32	1,537.06 (	2,996.26)	5,262.94	22.60
02-20-6423.00.00 Internet Service	1,800.00	150.00	297.93	1,200.00	854.78 (	345.22)	945.22	47.49
TOTAL OFFICE EQUIP & SUPPLIES	13,125.00	1,093.75	297.93	8,750.00	5,758.48 (	2,991.52)	7,366.52	43.87

FUEL & EQUIPMENT

02-20-6511.00.00 Fuel & Oil	30,000.00	2,500.00	2,234.12	20,000.00	11,076.19 (	8,923.81)	18,923.81	36.92
02-20-6515.00.00 Body Armor	2,400.00	200.00	490.00	1,600.00	5,325.00	3,725.00 (	2,925.00)	221.88
02-20-6516.00.00 Minor Equipment & Tool	500.00	41.67	0.00	333.32	813.54	480.22 (	313.54)	162.71
02-20-6519.00.00 Materials & Supplies	4,000.00	333.33	0.00	2,666.68	1,801.82 (	864.86)	2,198.18	45.05
02-20-6555.00.00 Medical Supplies	500.00	41.67	0.00	333.32	0.00 (	333.32)	500.00	0.00

CITY OF MORGAN'S POINT RESORT  
 BUDGET vs ACTUAL REPORT (UNAUDITED)  
 AS OF: MAY 31ST, 2023

Item g.

02 -GENERAL  
 02-20 POLICE  
 DEPARTMENTAL EXPENDITURES

% OF YEAR COMPLETED: 66.67

	CURRENT BUDGET	PERIOD BUDGET	CURRENT PERIOD	YEAR-TO-DATE BUDGET	YEAR-TO-DATE ACTUAL	YEAR-TO-DATE DIFFERENCE	BUDGET BALANCE	% OF BUDGET
02-20-6560.00.00 Investigative Supplies	3,000.00	250.00	0.00	2,000.00	1,561.62	( 438.38)	1,438.38	52.05
02-20-6570.00.00 Guns & Gun Supplies	7,300.00	608.33	0.00	4,866.68	958.34	( 3,908.34)	6,341.66	13.13
02-20-6580.00.00 Fire Range Expenses	500.00	41.67	0.00	333.32	178.85	( 154.47)	321.15	35.77
TOTAL FUEL & EQUIPMENT	48,200.00	4,016.67	2,724.12	32,133.32	21,715.36	( 10,417.96)	26,484.64	45.05
<b>MAINTENANCE &amp; REPAIRS</b>								
02-20-6610.00.00 Vehicle Maintenance &	9,166.00	763.83	1,067.21	6,110.68	9,178.22	3,067.54	( 12.22)	100.13
02-20-6620.00.00 Radio Maintenance & Re	3,550.00	295.83	0.00	2,366.68	1,925.72	( 440.96)	1,624.28	54.25
02-20-6621.00.00 Video Maintenance & Re	29,169.96	2,430.83	0.00	19,446.64	12,711.66	( 6,734.98)	16,458.30	43.58
02-20-6625.00.00 MDT Repairs	8,320.00	693.33	0.00	5,546.68	1,850.64	( 3,696.04)	6,469.36	22.24
02-20-6630.00.00 Equipment Maintenance	635.00	52.92	0.00	423.32	1,022.65	599.33	( 387.65)	161.05
TOTAL MAINTENANCE & REPAIRS	50,840.96	4,236.74	1,067.21	33,894.00	26,688.89	( 7,205.11)	24,152.07	52.49
<b>BANK &amp; FINANCE FEES</b>								
02-20-6750.00.00 Property & Liability I	17,500.00	1,458.33	0.00	11,666.68	20,951.42	9,284.74	( 3,451.42)	119.72
TOTAL BANK & FINANCE FEES	17,500.00	1,458.33	0.00	11,666.68	20,951.42	9,284.74	( 3,451.42)	119.72
<b>OTHER</b>								
02-20-6920.00.00 Dive Team Expenses	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	480.34	480.34	( 480.34)	0.00
02-20-6930.00.00 K9 Program	1.00	0.08	0.00	0.68	33,161.79	33,161.11	( 33,160.79)	6,179.00
02-20-6950.00.00 Associaton Dues	2,232.00	186.00	0.00	1,488.00	255.00	( 1,233.00)	1,977.00	11.42
02-20-6960.00.00 Community Events	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	1,685.69	1,685.69	( 1,685.69)	0.00
TOTAL OTHER	2,233.00	186.08	0.00	1,488.68	35,582.82	34,094.14	( 33,349.82)	1,593.50
TOTAL 02-20 POLICE	1,034,210.87	86,184.21	61,567.42	689,474.03	565,677.94	( 123,796.09)	468,532.93	0.00

Item g.

02 -GENERAL  
 02-21 CODE ENFORCEMENT  
 DEPARTMENTAL EXPENDITURES

% OF YEAR COMPLETED: 66.67

	CURRENT BUDGET	PERIOD BUDGET	CURRENT PERIOD	YEAR-TO-DATE BUDGET	YEAR-TO-DATE ACTUAL	YEAR-TO-DATE DIFFERENCE	BUDGET BALANCE	% OF BUDGET
<b>PERSONNEL</b>								
02-21-6110.00.00 Salaries	50,695.00	4,224.58	3,895.60	33,796.68	32,140.70	( 1,655.98)	18,554.30	63.40
02-21-6118.00.00 FICA	3,143.09	261.92	326.46	2,095.41	1,980.59	( 114.82)	1,162.50	63.01
02-21-6118.01.00 MEDICARE	735.08	61.26	76.35	490.04	463.18	( 26.86)	271.90	63.01
02-21-6119.00.00 Suta	252.00	21.00	0.00	168.00	0.00	( 168.00)	252.00	0.00
02-21-6120.00.00 Health Insurance	6,019.71	501.64	498.50	4,013.15	3,607.00	( 406.15)	2,412.71	59.92
02-21-6120.01.00 Health Insurance Consu	0.00	0.00	22.91	0.00	150.34	( 150.34)	150.34	0.00
02-21-6122.00.00 Workers Comp	441.05	36.75	0.00	294.05	249.90	( 44.15)	191.15	56.66
02-21-6124.00.00 TMRS	6,144.23	512.02	484.22	4,096.15	3,477.62	( 618.53)	2,666.61	56.60
02-21-6127.00.00 Uniforms	400.00	33.33	0.00	266.68	0.00	( 266.68)	400.00	0.00
02-21-6160.00.00 Training	600.00	50.00	0.00	400.00	0.00	( 400.00)	600.00	0.00
TOTAL PERSONNEL	68,430.16	5,702.50	5,304.04	45,620.16	42,069.33	( 3,550.83)	26,360.83	61.48
<b>LEGAL/AUDIT</b>								
02-21-6251.00.00 Animal Lodging & Vet	4,680.00	390.00	1,685.00	3,120.00	5,758.25	2,638.25	( 1,078.25)	123.04
TOTAL LEGAL/AUDIT	4,680.00	390.00	1,685.00	3,120.00	5,758.25	2,638.25	( 1,078.25)	123.04
<b>CAPITAL EXPENDITURES</b>								
02-21-6305.00.00 Capital Replacement	7,500.00	625.00	0.00	5,000.00	0.00	( 5,000.00)	7,500.00	0.00
TOTAL CAPITAL EXPENDITURES	7,500.00	625.00	0.00	5,000.00	0.00	( 5,000.00)	7,500.00	0.00
<b>OFFICE EQUIP &amp; SUPPLIES</b>								
02-21-6412.00.00 Postage, Freight, & De	600.00	50.00	0.00	400.00	187.44	( 212.56)	412.56	31.24
02-21-6421.00.00 Telephones	0.00	0.00	14.12	0.00	112.96	112.96	( 112.96)	0.00
02-21-6422.00.00 Cell Phones & Pagers	550.00	45.83	0.00	366.68	41.73	( 324.95)	508.27	7.59
02-21-6424.00.00 Electricity	150.00	12.50	6.95	100.00	23.39	( 76.61)	126.61	15.59
TOTAL OFFICE EQUIP & SUPPLIES	1,300.00	108.33	21.07	866.68	365.52	( 501.16)	934.48	28.12
<b>FUEL &amp; EQUIPMENT</b>								
02-21-6511.00.00 Fuel & Oil	2,000.00	166.67	71.54	1,333.32	438.49	( 894.83)	1,561.51	21.92
TOTAL FUEL & EQUIPMENT	2,000.00	166.67	71.54	1,333.32	438.49	( 894.83)	1,561.51	21.92
<b>MAINTENANCE &amp; REPAIRS</b>								
02-21-6610.00.00 Vehicle Maintenance &	2,025.50	168.79	50.00	1,350.34	1,690.80	340.46	334.70	83.48
TOTAL MAINTENANCE & REPAIRS	2,025.50	168.79	50.00	1,350.34	1,690.80	340.46	334.70	83.48
<b>BANK &amp; FINANCE FEES</b>								
02-21-6750.00.00 PROPERTY AND LIABILITY	1,800.00	150.00	0.00	1,200.00	246.96	( 953.04)	1,553.04	13.72
TOTAL BANK & FINANCE FEES	1,800.00	150.00	0.00	1,200.00	246.96	( 953.04)	1,553.04	13.72
<b>OTHER</b>								
TOTAL 02-21 CODE ENFORCEMENT	87,735.66	7,311.29	7,131.65	58,490.50	50,569.35	( 7,921.15)	37,166.31	0.00

CITY OF MORGAN'S POINT RESORT  
 BUDGET vs ACTUAL REPORT (UNAUDITED)  
 AS OF: MAY 31ST, 2023

Item g.

02 -GENERAL  
 02-30 MAINTENANCE  
 DEPARTMENTAL EXPENDITURES

% OF YEAR COMPLETED: 66.67

	CURRENT BUDGET	PERIOD BUDGET	CURRENT PERIOD	YEAR-TO-DATE BUDGET	YEAR-TO-DATE ACTUAL	YEAR-TO-DATE DIFFERENCE	BUDGET BALANCE	% OF BUDGET
<b>PERSONNEL</b>								
02-30-6110.00.00 Salaries	78,777.00	6,564.75	6,059.76	52,518.00	49,993.02 (	2,524.98)	28,783.98	63.46
02-30-6111.00.00 Hourly	183,679.00	15,306.58	10,354.67	122,452.68	99,338.34 (	23,114.34)	84,340.66	54.08
02-30-6112.00.00 Overtime	2,000.00	166.67	32.51	1,333.32	152.39 (	1,180.93)	1,847.61	7.62
02-30-6118.00.00 FICA	16,272.27	1,356.02	1,496.56	10,848.19	9,381.90 (	1,466.29)	6,890.37	57.66
02-30-6118.01.00 MEDICARE	3,805.62	317.14	350.00	2,537.06	2,194.14 (	342.92)	1,611.48	57.66
02-30-6119.00.00 Suta	1,764.00	147.00	0.00	1,176.00	0.00 (	1,176.00)	1,764.00	0.00
02-30-6120.00.00 Health Insurance	30,098.55	2,508.21	1,994.00	20,065.71	14,476.55 (	5,589.16)	15,622.00	48.10
02-30-6120.01.00 Health Insurance Consu	0.00	0.00	91.64	0.00	655.45	655.45 (	655.45)	0.00
02-30-6122.00.00 Workers Comp	8,263.32	688.61	0.00	5,508.88	5,856.17	347.29	2,407.15	70.87
02-30-6124.00.00 TMRS	30,609.91	2,550.83	2,063.29	20,406.59	14,785.98 (	5,620.61)	15,823.93	48.30
02-30-6127.00.00 Uniforms	2,500.00	208.33	0.00	1,666.68	1,634.06 (	32.62)	865.94	65.36
02-30-6160.00.00 Training	3,000.00	250.00	0.00	2,000.00	0.00 (	2,000.00)	3,000.00	0.00
02-30-6162.00.00 Travel (for any purpos	1,500.00	125.00	0.00	1,000.00	0.00 (	1,000.00)	1,500.00	0.00
TOTAL PERSONNEL	362,269.67	30,189.14	22,442.43	241,513.11	198,468.00 (	43,045.11)	163,801.67	54.78
<b>LEGAL/AUDIT</b>								
<b>CAPITAL EXPENDITURES</b>								
02-30-6300.00.00 Capital Improvement	10,000.00	833.33	0.00	6,666.68	9,800.00	3,133.32	200.00	98.00
02-30-6300.01.00 Road Construction & Re	60,000.00	5,000.00	0.00	40,000.00	0.00 (	40,000.00)	60,000.00	0.00
02-30-6300.02.00 Sales Tax Funded Road	55,000.00	4,583.33	0.00	36,666.68	37,428.00	761.32	17,572.00	68.05
TOTAL CAPITAL EXPENDITURES	125,000.00	10,416.66	0.00	83,333.36	47,228.00 (	36,105.36)	77,772.00	37.78
<b>OFFICE EQUIP &amp; SUPPLIES</b>								
02-30-6421.00.00 Telephones	1,000.00	83.33	28.24	666.68	280.73 (	385.95)	719.27	28.07
02-30-6422.00.00 Cell Phones	1,000.00	83.33	0.00	666.68	83.46 (	583.22)	916.54	8.35
02-30-6423.00.00 Internet Service	2,000.00	166.67	246.96	1,333.32	740.88 (	592.44)	1,259.12	37.04
02-30-6424.00.00 Electricity	5,000.00	416.67	509.00	3,333.32	4,490.81	1,157.49	509.19	89.82
02-30-6425.00.00 Garbage Dumpsters	25,000.00	2,083.33	766.70	16,666.68	12,877.01 (	3,789.67)	12,122.99	51.51
02-30-6446.00.00 Copier Lease	350.00	29.17	0.00	233.32	0.00 (	233.32)	350.00	0.00
TOTAL OFFICE EQUIP & SUPPLIES	34,350.00	2,862.50	1,550.90	22,900.00	18,472.89 (	4,427.11)	15,877.11	53.78
<b>FUEL &amp; EQUIPMENT</b>								
02-30-6511.00.00 Fuel & Oil	17,500.00	1,458.33	1,013.98	11,666.68	5,455.85 (	6,210.83)	12,044.15	31.18
02-30-6514.00.00 Signs & Supplies	2,000.00	166.67	0.00	1,333.32	0.00 (	1,333.32)	2,000.00	0.00
02-30-6516.00.00 Minor Equipment	1,000.00	83.33	0.00	666.68	1,508.18	841.50 (	508.18)	150.82
02-30-6519.00.00 Materials & Supplies	4,000.00	333.33	0.00	2,666.68	1,579.51 (	1,087.17)	2,420.49	39.49
02-30-6520.00.00 Minor Tools	500.00	41.67	0.00	333.32	0.00 (	333.32)	500.00	0.00
02-30-6530.00.00 Equipment Rental/Lease	5,000.00	416.67	0.00	3,333.32	0.00 (	3,333.32)	5,000.00	0.00
02-30-6540.00.00 Safety Equipment	1,000.00	83.33	0.00	666.68	0.00 (	666.68)	1,000.00	0.00
TOTAL FUEL & EQUIPMENT	31,000.00	2,583.33	1,013.98	20,666.68	8,543.54 (	12,123.14)	22,456.46	27.56

CITY OF MORGAN'S POINT RESORT  
 BUDGET vs ACTUAL REPORT (UNAUDITED)  
 AS OF: MAY 31ST, 2023

Item g.

02 -GENERAL  
 02-30 MAINTENANCE  
 DEPARTMENTAL EXPENDITURES

% OF YEAR COMPLETED: 66.67

	CURRENT BUDGET	PERIOD BUDGET	CURRENT PERIOD	YEAR-TO-DATE BUDGET	YEAR-TO-DATE ACTUAL	YEAR-TO-DATE DIFFERENCE	BUDGET BALANCE	% OF BUDGET
<u>MAINTENANCE &amp; REPAIRS</u>								
02-30-6610.00.00 Vehicle Maintenance &	5,000.00	416.67	100.00	3,333.32	2,182.15 (	1,151.17)	2,817.85	43.64
02-30-6630.00.00 Equipment Maintenance	20,000.00	1,666.67	569.53	13,333.32	20,085.92	6,752.60 (	85.92)	100.43
02-30-6640.00.00 Building & Structure M	5,000.00	416.67	0.00	3,333.32	2,080.40 (	1,252.92)	2,919.60	41.61
02-30-6641.00.00 Parks, Recreation & Gr	10,000.00	833.33	0.00	6,666.68	4,623.32 (	2,043.36)	5,376.68	46.23
02-30-6655.00.00 Demolition/ Brush Serv	2,500.00	208.33	0.00	1,666.68	3,500.00	1,833.32 (	1,000.00)	140.00
TOTAL MAINTENANCE & REPAIRS	42,500.00	3,541.67	669.53	28,333.32	32,471.79	4,138.47	10,028.21	76.40
<u>BANK &amp; FINANCE FEES</u>								
02-30-6750.00.00 Property & Liability I	8,000.00	666.67	0.00	5,333.32	9,110.08	3,776.76 (	1,110.08)	113.88
TOTAL BANK & FINANCE FEES	8,000.00	666.67	0.00	5,333.32	9,110.08	3,776.76 (	1,110.08)	113.88
<u>OTHER</u>								
TOTAL 02-30 MAINTENANCE	603,119.67	50,259.97	25,676.84	402,079.79	314,294.30 (	87,785.49)	288,825.37	0.00



CITY OF MORGAN'S POINT RESORT  
 BUDGET vs ACTUAL REPORT (UNAUDITED)  
 AS OF: MAY 31ST, 2023

Item g.

02 -GENERAL  
 02-51 MUNICIPAL COURT  
 DEPARTMENTAL EXPENDITURES

% OF YEAR COMPLETED: 66.67

	CURRENT BUDGET	PERIOD BUDGET	CURRENT PERIOD	YEAR-TO-DATE BUDGET	YEAR-TO-DATE ACTUAL	YEAR-TO-DATE DIFFERENCE	BUDGET BALANCE	% OF BUDGET
<b>PERSONNEL</b>								
02-51-6110.00.00 Salaries	21,571.75	1,797.65	1,659.36	14,381.15	13,497.41 (	883.74)	8,074.34	62.57
02-51-6118.00.00 FICA	1,337.46	111.46	152.94	891.62	876.07 (	15.55)	461.39	65.50
02-51-6118.01.00 MEDICARE	312.79	26.07	35.79	208.51	205.01 (	3.50)	107.78	65.54
02-51-6119.00.00 Suta	306.00	25.50	0.00	204.00	2.69 (	201.31)	303.31	0.88
02-51-6120.00.00 Health Insurance	1,504.93	125.41	124.66	1,003.29	872.62 (	130.67)	632.31	57.98
02-51-6120.01.00 Health Insurance Consu	0.00	0.00	22.91	0.00	122.84	122.84 (	122.84)	0.00
02-51-6122.00.00 Workers Comp	117.00	9.75	0.00	78.00	0.00 (	78.00)	117.00	0.00
02-51-6124.00.00 TMRS	1,402.50	116.88	110.64	934.98	794.55 (	140.43)	607.95	56.65
02-51-6160.00.00 Training	400.00	33.33	0.00	266.68	381.00	114.32	19.00	95.25
02-51-6162.00.00 Travel (for any purpos	600.00	50.00	0.00	400.00	0.00 (	400.00)	600.00	0.00
TOTAL PERSONNEL	27,552.43	2,296.05	2,106.30	18,368.23	16,752.19 (	1,616.04)	10,800.24	60.80
<b>LEGAL/AUDIT</b>								
02-51-6210.00.00 Legal Fees-prosecutor	2,000.00	166.67	0.00	1,333.32	150.00 (	1,183.32)	1,850.00	7.50
02-51-6290.00.00 STATE COURT COST AND F	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	12.50	12.50 (	12.50)	0.00
TOTAL LEGAL/AUDIT	2,000.00	166.67	0.00	1,333.32	162.50 (	1,170.82)	1,837.50	8.13
<b>CAPITAL EXPENDITURES</b>								
<b>OFFICE EQUIP &amp; SUPPLIES</b>								
02-51-6410.00.00 Office Supplies	300.00	25.00	0.00	200.00	6.97 (	193.03)	293.03	2.32
02-51-6412.00.00 Postage, Freight, & De	500.00	41.67	0.00	333.32	269.20 (	64.12)	230.80	53.84
02-51-6421.00.00 Telephones	1,000.00	83.33	14.12	666.68	112.96 (	553.72)	887.04	11.30
02-51-6424.00.00 Electricity	2,000.00	166.67	83.52	1,333.32	1,258.21 (	75.11)	741.79	62.91
TOTAL OFFICE EQUIP & SUPPLIES	3,800.00	316.67	97.64	2,533.32	1,647.34 (	885.98)	2,152.66	43.35
<b>FUEL &amp; EQUIPMENT</b>								
<b>MAINTENANCE &amp; REPAIRS</b>								
<b>BANK &amp; FINANCE FEES</b>								
<b>OTHER</b>								
TOTAL 02-51 MUNICIPAL COURT	33,352.43	2,779.39	2,203.94	22,234.87	18,562.03 (	3,672.84)	14,790.40	0.00

CITY OF MORGAN'S POINT RESORT  
BUDGET vs ACTUAL REPORT (UNAUDITED)  
AS OF: MAY 31ST, 2023

02 -GENERAL  
02-53 CHILD SAFETY  
DEPARTMENTAL EXPENDITURES

% OF YEAR COMPLETED: 66.67

Item g.

OTHER

CURRENT BUDGET	PERIOD BUDGET	CURRENT PERIOD	YEAR-TO-DATE BUDGET	YEAR-TO-DATE ACTUAL	YEAR-TO-DATE DIFFERENCE	BUDGET BALANCE	% OF BUDGET
_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____

CITY OF MORGAN'S POINT RESORT  
BUDGET vs ACTUAL REPORT (UNAUDITED)  
AS OF: MAY 31ST, 2023

02 -GENERAL  
02-54 COURT SECURITY  
DEPARTMENTAL EXPENDITURES

% OF YEAR COMPLETED: 66.67

Item g.

	CURRENT BUDGET	PERIOD BUDGET	CURRENT PERIOD	YEAR-TO-DATE BUDGET	YEAR-TO-DATE ACTUAL	YEAR-TO-DATE DIFFERENCE	BUDGET BALANCE	% OF BUDGET
<u>PERSONNEL</u>								

CITY OF MORGAN'S POINT RESORT  
BUDGET vs ACTUAL REPORT (UNAUDITED)  
AS OF: MAY 31ST, 2023

02 -GENERAL  
02-55 COURT TECH  
DEPARTMENTAL EXPENDITURES

% OF YEAR COMPLETED: 66.67

Item g.

	CURRENT BUDGET	PERIOD BUDGET	CURRENT PERIOD	YEAR-TO-DATE BUDGET	YEAR-TO-DATE ACTUAL	YEAR-TO-DATE DIFFERENCE	BUDGET BALANCE	% OF BUDGET
<u>OTHER</u>								

CITY OF MORGAN'S POINT RESORT  
 BUDGET vs ACTUAL REPORT (UNAUDITED)  
 AS OF: MAY 31ST, 2023

Item g.

02 -GENERAL  
 02-61 LIBRARY  
 DEPARTMENTAL EXPENDITURES

% OF YEAR COMPLETED: 66.67

	CURRENT BUDGET	PERIOD BUDGET	CURRENT PERIOD	YEAR-TO-DATE BUDGET	YEAR-TO-DATE ACTUAL	YEAR-TO-DATE DIFFERENCE	BUDGET BALANCE	% OF BUDGET
<u>PERSONNEL</u>								
<u>LEGAL/AUDIT</u>								
<u>CAPITAL EXPENDITURES</u>								
02-61-6307.00.00 COMPUTERS & SOFTWARE	2,000.00	166.67	0.00	1,333.32	1,458.00	124.68	542.00	72.90
TOTAL CAPITAL EXPENDITURES	2,000.00	166.67	0.00	1,333.32	1,458.00	124.68	542.00	72.90
<u>OFFICE EQUIP &amp; SUPPLIES</u>								
02-61-6413.00.00 Computer Program Suppo	1,850.00	154.17	0.00	1,233.32	0.00	( 1,233.32)	1,850.00	0.00
02-61-6416.00.00 COMPUTER SOFTWARE/CATA	850.00	70.83	0.00	566.68	800.00	233.32	50.00	94.12
02-61-6416.01.00 TexShare Online Catalo	250.00	20.83	0.00	166.68	0.00	( 166.68)	250.00	0.00
02-61-6424.00.00 Electricity	750.00	62.50	27.84	500.00	419.41	( 80.59)	330.59	55.92
TOTAL OFFICE EQUIP & SUPPLIES	3,700.00	308.33	27.84	2,466.68	1,219.41	( 1,247.27)	2,480.59	32.96
<u>FUEL &amp; EQUIPMENT</u>								
02-61-6519.00.00 Materials & Supplies	1,250.00	104.17	0.00	833.32	1,518.30	684.98	( 268.30)	121.46
TOTAL FUEL & EQUIPMENT	1,250.00	104.17	0.00	833.32	1,518.30	684.98	( 268.30)	121.46
<u>MAINTENANCE &amp; REPAIRS</u>								
<u>BANK &amp; FINANCE FEES</u>								
<u>OTHER</u>								
02-61-6930.00.00 BOOKS/DVD'S/VIDEOS	1,800.00	150.00	0.00	1,200.00	0.00	( 1,200.00)	1,800.00	0.00
02-61-6999.00.00 Summer Reading/Misc Ex	2,500.00	208.33	0.00	1,666.68	590.93	( 1,075.75)	1,909.07	23.64
TOTAL OTHER	4,300.00	358.33	0.00	2,866.68	590.93	( 2,275.75)	3,709.07	13.74
TOTAL 02-61 LIBRARY	11,250.00	937.50	27.84	7,500.00	4,786.64	( 2,713.36)	6,463.36	0.00

Item g.

02 -GENERAL  
 02-62 COM. CENTER & POOL  
 DEPARTMENTAL EXPENDITURES

% OF YEAR COMPLETED: 66.67

	CURRENT BUDGET	PERIOD BUDGET	CURRENT PERIOD	YEAR-TO-DATE BUDGET	YEAR-TO-DATE ACTUAL	YEAR-TO-DATE DIFFERENCE	BUDGET BALANCE	% OF BUDGET
<b>PERSONNEL</b>								
02-62-6111.00.00 Hourly	22,000.00	1,833.33	127.00	14,666.68	127.00 (	14,539.68)	21,873.00	0.58
02-62-6118.00.00 FICA	1,364.00	113.67	7.86	909.32	7.86 (	901.46)	1,356.14	0.58
02-62-6118.01.00 MEDICARE	319.00	26.58	1.85	212.68	1.85 (	210.83)	317.15	0.58
02-62-6119.00.00 Suta	560.00	46.67	0.00	373.32	16.63 (	356.69)	543.37	2.97
02-62-6122.00.00 Workers Comp	600.00	50.00	0.00	400.00	0.00 (	400.00)	600.00	0.00
02-62-6127.00.00 Uniforms	879.00	73.25	0.00	586.00	0.00 (	586.00)	879.00	0.00
02-62-6160.00.00 Training	624.00	52.00	0.00	416.00	0.00 (	416.00)	624.00	0.00
02-62-6166.00.00 Dues/Fees/Subscription	750.00	62.50	0.00	500.00	0.00 (	500.00)	750.00	0.00
TOTAL PERSONNEL	27,096.00	2,258.00	136.71	18,064.00	153.34 (	17,910.66)	26,942.66	0.57
<b>LEGAL/AUDIT</b>								
<b>CAPITAL EXPENDITURES</b>								
02-62-6300.00.00 CAPITAL IMPROVEMENT	20,000.00	1,666.67	0.00	13,333.32	0.00 (	13,333.32)	20,000.00	0.00
02-62-6305.00.00 CAPITAL REPLACEMENT	22,375.00	1,864.58	0.00	14,916.68	10,490.00 (	4,426.68)	11,885.00	46.88
TOTAL CAPITAL EXPENDITURES	42,375.00	3,531.25	0.00	28,250.00	10,490.00 (	17,760.00)	31,885.00	24.76
<b>OFFICE EQUIP &amp; SUPPLIES</b>								
02-62-6410.00.00 Office Supplies	650.00	54.17	0.00	433.32	0.00 (	433.32)	650.00	0.00
02-62-6416.00.00 ADVERTISEMENT AND LEGA	300.00	25.00	0.00	200.00	0.00 (	200.00)	300.00	0.00
02-62-6423.00.00 IT & Internet Service	1,850.00	154.17	119.98	1,233.32	409.24 (	824.08)	1,440.76	22.12
02-62-6424.00.00 Electricity	5,500.00	458.33	364.69	3,666.68	3,868.91	202.23	1,631.09	70.34
02-62-6425.00.00 SOLID WASTE	1,350.00	112.50	0.00	900.00	372.51 (	527.49)	977.49	27.59
TOTAL OFFICE EQUIP & SUPPLIES	9,650.00	804.17	484.67	6,433.32	4,650.66 (	1,782.66)	4,999.34	48.19
<b>FUEL &amp; EQUIPMENT</b>								
02-62-6519.00.00 Materials & Supplies	450.00	37.50	130.86	300.00	170.86 (	129.14)	279.14	37.97
TOTAL FUEL & EQUIPMENT	450.00	37.50	130.86	300.00	170.86 (	129.14)	279.14	37.97
<b>MAINTENANCE &amp; REPAIRS</b>								
02-62-6630.00.00 Equipment Maintenance	2,000.00	166.67	0.00	1,333.32	1,317.65 (	15.67)	682.35	65.88
02-62-6640.00.00 Building & Structure M	2,000.00	166.67	0.00	1,333.32	320.00 (	1,013.32)	1,680.00	16.00
TOTAL MAINTENANCE & REPAIRS	4,000.00	333.34	0.00	2,666.64	1,637.65 (	1,028.99)	2,362.35	40.94
<b>BANK &amp; FINANCE FEES</b>								
02-62-6750.00.00 PROPERTY AND LIABILITY	650.00	54.17	0.00	433.32	1,083.88	650.56 (	433.88)	166.75
TOTAL BANK & FINANCE FEES	650.00	54.17	0.00	433.32	1,083.88	650.56 (	433.88)	166.75
<b>OTHER</b>								
02-62-6917.00.00 Vending Machine / Snac	100.00	8.33	0.00	66.68	0.00 (	66.68)	100.00	0.00
TOTAL OTHER	100.00	8.33	0.00	66.68	0.00 (	66.68)	100.00	0.00
TOTAL 02-62 COM. CENTER & POOL	84,321.00	7,026.76	752.24	56,213.96	18,186.39 (	38,027.57)	66,134.61	0.00

CITY OF MORGAN'S POINT RESORT  
 BUDGET vs ACTUAL REPORT (UNAUDITED)  
 AS OF: MAY 31ST, 2023

Item g.

		% OF YEAR COMPLETED: 66.67							
DEPARTMENTAL EXPENDITURES		CURRENT BUDGET	PERIOD BUDGET	CURRENT PERIOD	YEAR-TO-DATE BUDGET	YEAR-TO-DATE ACTUAL	YEAR-TO-DATE DIFFERENCE	BUDGET BALANCE	% OF BUDGET
<b>PERSONNEL</b>									
02-63-6111.00.00	ELECTION HOURLY	1,600.00	133.33	3,669.25	1,066.68	3,669.25	2,602.57 (	2,069.25)	229.33
02-63-6160.00.00	CITY COUNCIL TRAINING	1,350.00	112.50	0.00	900.00	0.00 (	900.00)	1,350.00	0.00
02-63-6161.00.00	CITY COUNCIL TRAVEL &	1,950.00	162.50	0.00	1,300.00	1,885.01	585.01	64.99	96.67
TOTAL PERSONNEL		4,900.00	408.33	3,669.25	3,266.68	5,554.26	2,287.58 (	654.26)	113.35
<b>LEGAL/AUDIT</b>									
02-63-6219.00.00	BELL COUNTY ELECTION S	15,000.00	1,250.00	1,676.00	10,000.00	9,996.78 (	3.22)	5,003.22	66.65
02-63-6258.00.00	HEALTH DEPARTMENT FEES	12,500.00	1,041.67	11,811.00	8,333.32	11,811.00	3,477.68	689.00	94.49
02-63-6259.00.00	Appraisal District Fee	26,000.00	2,166.67	0.00	17,333.32	11,125.67 (	6,207.65)	14,874.33	42.79
TOTAL LEGAL/AUDIT		53,500.00	4,458.34	13,487.00	35,666.64	32,933.45 (	2,733.19)	20,566.55	61.56
<b>CAPITAL EXPENDITURES</b>									
02-63-6307.00.00	COMPUTERS AND SOFTWARE	25,000.00	2,083.33	0.00	16,666.68	21,494.42	4,827.74	3,505.58	85.98
TOTAL CAPITAL EXPENDITURES		25,000.00	2,083.33	0.00	16,666.68	21,494.42	4,827.74	3,505.58	85.98
<b>OFFICE EQUIP &amp; SUPPLIES</b>									
02-63-6424.00.00	ELECTRICITY (STREET LI	17,000.00	1,416.67	1,290.65	11,333.32	10,370.20 (	963.12)	6,629.80	61.00
TOTAL OFFICE EQUIP & SUPPLIES		17,000.00	1,416.67	1,290.65	11,333.32	10,370.20 (	963.12)	6,629.80	61.00
<b>OTHER</b>									
02-63-6940.00.00	COMMUNITY ACTIVITIES	10,000.00	833.33	0.00	6,666.68	1,476.35 (	5,190.33)	8,523.65	14.76
TOTAL OTHER		10,000.00	833.33	0.00	6,666.68	1,476.35 (	5,190.33)	8,523.65	14.76
TOTAL 02-63 PPF		110,400.00	9,200.00	18,446.90	73,600.00	71,828.68 (	1,771.32)	38,571.32	0.00

CITY OF MORGAN'S POINT RESORT  
 BUDGET vs ACTUAL REPORT (UNAUDITED)  
 AS OF: MAY 31ST, 2023

Item g.

02 -GENERAL  
 02-80 FIRE DEPT.  
 DEPARTMENTAL EXPENDITURES

% OF YEAR COMPLETED: 66.67

	CURRENT BUDGET	PERIOD BUDGET	CURRENT PERIOD	YEAR-TO-DATE BUDGET	YEAR-TO-DATE ACTUAL	YEAR-TO-DATE DIFFERENCE	BUDGET BALANCE	% OF BUDGET
<b>DEBT SERVICES</b>								
<b>PERSONNEL</b>								
02-80-6110.00.00 Salaries	131,664.00	10,972.00	10,127.98	87,776.00	83,555.84 (	4,220.16)	48,108.16	63.46
02-80-6111.00.00 Hourly	96,660.00	8,055.00	7,638.54	64,440.00	61,296.68 (	3,143.32)	35,363.32	63.41
02-80-6111.01.00 Part-Time Hourly	35,360.00	2,946.67	2,380.25	23,573.32	17,209.34 (	6,363.98)	18,150.66	48.67
02-80-6112.00.00 Overtime	6,864.00	572.00	231.68	4,576.00	2,140.83 (	2,435.17)	4,723.17	31.19
02-80-6113.00.00 Certificate Pay	3,640.00	303.33	280.00	2,426.68	2,310.00 (	116.68)	1,330.00	63.46
02-80-6115.00.00 Medical Certificate	3,640.00	303.33	280.00	2,426.68	2,310.00 (	116.68)	1,330.00	63.46
02-80-6118.00.00 FICA	16,605.15	1,383.76	1,893.18	11,070.11	10,347.55 (	722.56)	6,257.60	62.32
02-80-6118.01.00 MEDICARE	3,883.46	323.62	442.78	2,588.98	2,420.08 (	168.90)	1,463.38	62.32
02-80-6119.00.00 Suta	2,394.11	199.51	0.00	1,596.07	8.36 (	1,587.71)	2,385.75	0.35
02-80-6120.00.00 Health Insurance	24,078.84	2,006.57	1,993.52	16,052.56	14,001.61 (	2,050.95)	10,077.23	58.15
02-80-6120.01.00 Health Insurance Consu	0.00	0.00	114.61	0.00	588.66 (	588.66)	588.66	0.00
02-80-6122.00.00 Workers Comp	13,765.49	1,147.12	0.00	9,177.01	12,917.54	3,740.53	847.95	93.84
02-80-6124.00.00 TMRS	28,174.76	2,347.90	2,316.25	18,783.16	16,386.35 (	2,396.81)	11,788.41	58.16
02-80-6127.00.00 Uniforms	5,392.00	449.33	162.00	3,594.68	4,927.29	1,332.61	464.71	91.38
02-80-6150.00.00 Meals	2,760.00	230.00	0.00	1,840.00	1,284.98 (	555.02)	1,475.02	46.56
02-80-6160.00.00 Training	14,598.00	1,216.50	39.05	9,732.00	9,999.98	267.98	4,598.02	68.50
02-80-6162.00.00 Travel (for any purpos	20,950.00	1,745.83	0.00	13,966.68	8,490.26 (	5,476.42)	12,459.74	40.53
TOTAL PERSONNEL	410,429.81	34,202.47	27,899.84	273,619.93	250,195.35 (	23,424.58)	160,234.46	60.96
<b>LEGAL/AUDIT</b>								
<b>CAPITAL EXPENDITURES</b>								
02-80-6305.00.00 Capital Replacement	28,476.00	2,373.00	0.00	18,984.00	28,955.87	9,971.87 (	479.87)	101.69
02-80-6307.00.00 COMPUTERS & SOFTWARE	750.00	62.50	0.00	500.00	1,244.00	744.00 (	494.00)	165.87
TOTAL CAPITAL EXPENDITURES	29,226.00	2,435.50	0.00	19,484.00	30,199.87	10,715.87 (	973.87)	103.33
<b>OFFICE EQUIP &amp; SUPPLIES</b>								
02-80-6410.00.00 Office Supplies	500.00	41.67	0.00	333.32	358.37	25.05	141.63	71.67
02-80-6412.00.00 Postage, Freight, & De	25.00	2.08	11.45	16.68	17.87	1.19	7.13	71.48
02-80-6417.00.00 Office Equipment/ Furn	4,500.00	375.00	0.00	3,000.00	386.94 (	2,613.06)	4,113.06	8.60
02-80-6422.00.00 Cell Phones & Pagers	4,000.00	333.33	0.00	2,666.68	353.28 (	2,313.40)	3,646.72	8.83
02-80-6423.00.00 IT & Internet Service	1,400.00	116.67	297.94	933.32	919.71 (	13.61)	480.29	65.69
02-80-6445.00.00 Water Rescue Equipment	500.00	41.67	0.00	333.32	0.00 (	333.32)	500.00	0.00
TOTAL OFFICE EQUIP & SUPPLIES	10,925.00	910.42	309.39	7,283.32	2,036.17 (	5,247.15)	8,888.83	18.64
<b>FUEL &amp; EQUIPMENT</b>								
02-80-6511.00.00 Fuel & Oil	13,747.00	1,145.58	867.24	9,164.68	5,048.49 (	4,116.19)	8,698.51	36.72
02-80-6519.00.00 Materials & Supplies	7,500.00	625.00	17.99	5,000.00	5,162.27	162.27	2,337.73	68.83
02-80-6520.00.00 Minor Tools	17,712.00	1,476.00	0.00	11,808.00	2,629.13 (	9,178.87)	15,082.87	14.84
02-80-6540.00.00 Personal Protective Eq	16,735.00	1,394.58	802.00	11,156.68	9,788.50 (	1,368.18)	6,946.50	58.49
02-80-6550.00.00 EMS Supplies	6,035.00	502.92	124.01	4,023.32	4,464.20	440.88	1,570.80	73.97
TOTAL FUEL & EQUIPMENT	61,729.00	5,144.08	1,811.24	41,152.68	27,092.59 (	14,060.09)	34,636.41	43.89



CITY OF MORGAN'S POINT RESORT  
 BUDGET vs ACTUAL REPORT (UNAUDITED)  
 AS OF: MAY 31ST, 2023

Item g.

02 -GENERAL  
 02-80 FIRE DEPT.  
 DEPARTMENTAL EXPENDITURES

% OF YEAR COMPLETED: 66.67

	CURRENT BUDGET	PERIOD BUDGET	CURRENT PERIOD	YEAR-TO-DATE BUDGET	YEAR-TO-DATE ACTUAL	YEAR-TO-DATE DIFFERENCE	BUDGET BALANCE	% OF BUDGET
<u>MAINTENANCE &amp; REPAIRS</u>								
02-80-6610.00.00 Vehicle Maintenance &	18,204.00	1,517.00	0.00	12,136.00	10,700.58	( 1,435.42)	7,503.42	58.78
02-80-6620.00.00 Radio Maintenance & Re	2,385.00	198.75	0.00	1,590.00	439.60	( 1,150.40)	1,945.40	18.43
02-80-6630.00.00 Equipment Maintenance	4,450.00	370.83	0.00	2,966.68	1,847.67	( 1,119.01)	2,602.33	41.52
TOTAL MAINTENANCE & REPAIRS	25,039.00	2,086.58	0.00	16,692.68	12,987.85	( 3,704.83)	12,051.15	51.87
<u>BANK &amp; FINANCE FEES</u>								
02-80-6750.00.00 Property & Liability I	8,800.00	733.33	0.00	5,866.68	7,772.38	1,905.70	1,027.62	88.32
TOTAL BANK & FINANCE FEES	8,800.00	733.33	0.00	5,866.68	7,772.38	1,905.70	1,027.62	88.32
<u>DEPR. &amp; OPER. TRANSFERS</u>								
02-80-6810.00.00 Grant Funded Programs	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	23,870.00	23,870.00	( 23,870.00)	0.00
TOTAL DEPR. & OPER. TRANSFERS	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	23,870.00	23,870.00	( 23,870.00)	0.00
<u>OTHER</u>								
02-80-6950.00.00 Professional Dues & Me	6,201.00	516.75	0.00	4,134.00	4,207.05	73.05	1,993.95	67.84
TOTAL OTHER	6,201.00	516.75	0.00	4,134.00	4,207.05	73.05	1,993.95	67.84
TOTAL 02-80 FIRE DEPT.	552,349.81	46,029.13	30,020.47	368,233.29	358,361.26	( 9,872.03)	193,988.55	0.00

CITY OF MORGAN'S POINT RESORT  
 BUDGET vs ACTUAL REPORT (UNAUDITED)  
 AS OF: MAY 31ST, 2023

Item g.

02 -GENERAL  
 02-90 PUBLIC SAFETY  
 DEPARTMENTAL EXPENDITURES

% OF YEAR COMPLETED: 66.67

	CURRENT BUDGET	PERIOD BUDGET	CURRENT PERIOD	YEAR-TO-DATE BUDGET	YEAR-TO-DATE ACTUAL	YEAR-TO-DATE DIFFERENCE	BUDGET BALANCE	% OF BUDGET
<b>PERSONNEL</b>								
<b>OFFICE EQUIP &amp; SUPPLIES</b>								
02-90-6421.00.00 Telephones	9,000.00	750.00	755.75	6,000.00	6,108.88	108.88	2,891.12	67.88
02-90-6424.00.00 Electricity	7,000.00	583.33	474.62	4,666.68	4,110.40 (	556.28)	2,889.60	58.72
02-90-6425.00.00 Garbage Dumpsters	600.00	50.00	0.00	400.00	550.06	150.06	49.94	91.68
02-90-6446.00.00 Copier Lease	3,000.00	250.00	226.35	2,000.00	1,274.76 (	725.24)	1,725.24	42.49
TOTAL OFFICE EQUIP & SUPPLIES	19,600.00	1,633.33	1,456.72	13,066.68	12,044.10 (	1,022.58)	7,555.90	61.45
<b>FUEL &amp; EQUIPMENT</b>								
02-90-6511.00.00 Propane	1,400.00	116.67	0.00	933.32	1,714.95	781.63 (	314.95)	122.50
TOTAL FUEL & EQUIPMENT	1,400.00	116.67	0.00	933.32	1,714.95	781.63 (	314.95)	122.50
<b>MAINTENANCE &amp; REPAIRS</b>								
02-90-6630.00.00 Equipment Maintenance	4,125.00	343.75	1,079.14	2,750.00	8,314.61	5,564.61 (	4,189.61)	201.57
02-90-6640.00.00 Building & Structure M	4,000.00	333.33	0.00	2,666.68	1,897.95 (	768.73)	2,102.05	47.45
02-90-6650.00.00 Janitorial Services &	1,500.00	125.00	0.00	1,000.00	837.10 (	162.90)	662.90	55.81
TOTAL MAINTENANCE & REPAIRS	9,625.00	802.08	1,079.14	6,416.68	11,049.66	4,632.98 (	1,424.66)	114.80
<b>OTHER</b>								
TOTAL 02-90 PUBLIC SAFETY	30,625.00	2,552.08	2,535.86	20,416.68	24,808.71	4,392.03	5,816.29	0.00
TOTAL EXPENDITURES	3,489,330.46	290,777.50	205,698.02	2,326,220.46	2,054,866.03 (	271,354.43)	1,434,464.43	58.89
REVENUES OVER/(UNDER) EXPENDITURES	( 127,863.46)	( 10,655.26)	( 104,706.87)	( 85,242.42)	1,018,112.73	1,103,355.15	( 1,145,976.19)	=====

CITY OF MORGAN'S POINT RESORT  
BUDGET vs ACTUAL REPORT (UNAUDITED)  
AS OF: MAY 31ST, 2023

08 -GOVERNMENTAL  
FINANCIAL SUMMARY

% OF YEAR COMPLETED: 66.67

Item g.

CURRENT BUDGET	PERIOD BUDGET	CURRENT PERIOD	YEAR-TO-DATE BUDGET	YEAR-TO-DATE ACTUAL	YEAR-TO-DATE DIFFERENCE	BUDGET BALANCE	% OF BUDGET
-------------------	------------------	-------------------	------------------------	------------------------	----------------------------	-------------------	----------------

REVENUE SUMMARY

=====	=====	=====	=====	=====	=====	=====	=====
-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------

EXPENDITURE SUMMARY

=====	=====	=====	=====	=====	=====	=====	=====
=====	=====	=====	=====	=====	=====	=====	=====

CITY OF MORGAN'S POINT RESORT  
BUDGET vs ACTUAL REPORT (UNAUDITED)  
AS OF: MAY 31ST, 2023

08 -GOVERNMENTAL  
REVENUES

% OF YEAR COMPLETED: 66.67

Item g.

CURRENT BUDGET	PERIOD BUDGET	CURRENT PERIOD	YEAR-TO-DATE BUDGET	YEAR-TO-DATE ACTUAL	YEAR-TO-DATE DIFFERENCE	BUDGET BALANCE	% OF BUDGET
-------------------	------------------	-------------------	------------------------	------------------------	----------------------------	-------------------	----------------

=====	=====	=====	=====	=====	=====	=====	=====
=====	=====	=====	=====	=====	=====	=====	=====

CITY OF MORGAN'S POINT RESORT  
 BUDGET vs ACTUAL REPORT (UNAUDITED)  
 AS OF: MAY 31ST, 2023

Item g.

09 -INTEREST & SINKING  
 FINANCIAL SUMMARY

% OF YEAR COMPLETED: 66.67

	CURRENT BUDGET	PERIOD BUDGET	CURRENT PERIOD	YEAR-TO-DATE BUDGET	YEAR-TO-DATE ACTUAL	YEAR-TO-DATE DIFFERENCE	BUDGET BALANCE	% OF BUDGET
<u>REVENUE SUMMARY</u>								
GENERAL	<u>330,777.00</u>	<u>27,564.75</u>	<u>2,182.57</u>	<u>220,518.00</u>	<u>323,701.94</u>	<u>103,183.94</u>	<u>7,075.06</u>	<u>97.86</u>
TOTAL REVENUES	<u>330,777.00</u>	<u>27,564.75</u>	<u>2,182.57</u>	<u>220,518.00</u>	<u>323,701.94</u>	<u>103,183.94</u>	<u>7,075.06</u>	<u>97.86</u>
<u>EXPENDITURE SUMMARY</u>								
GENERAL	<u>330,527.00</u>	<u>27,543.92</u>	<u>16,072.28</u>	<u>220,351.32</u>	<u>299,229.25</u>	<u>78,877.93</u>	<u>31,297.75</u>	<u>90.53</u>
TOTAL EXPENDITURES	<u>330,527.00</u>	<u>27,543.92</u>	<u>16,072.28</u>	<u>220,351.32</u>	<u>299,229.25</u>	<u>78,877.93</u>	<u>31,297.75</u>	<u>90.53</u>
REVENUES OVER/(UNDER) EXPENDITURES	<u>250.00</u>	<u>20.83</u>	<u>( 13,889.71)</u>	<u>166.68</u>	<u>24,472.69</u>	<u>24,306.01</u>	<u>( 24,222.69)</u>	<u>9,789.08</u>

CITY OF MORGAN'S POINT RESORT  
 BUDGET vs ACTUAL REPORT (UNAUDITED)  
 AS OF: MAY 31ST, 2023

Item g.

09 -INTEREST & SINKING  
 REVENUES

% OF YEAR COMPLETED: 66.67

	CURRENT BUDGET	PERIOD BUDGET	CURRENT PERIOD	YEAR-TO-DATE BUDGET	YEAR-TO-DATE ACTUAL	YEAR-TO-DATE DIFFERENCE	BUDGET BALANCE	% OF BUDGET
<b>GENERAL</b>								
=====								
<b>TAXES</b>								
09-00-4110.02.00 I&S Property Tax Reven	330,527.00	27,543.92	2,013.28	220,351.32	320,889.59	100,538.27	9,637.41	97.08
09-00-4111.02.00 I&S Delinquent Propert	0.00	0.00	81.59	0.00	2,242.94	2,242.94	(2,242.94)	0.00
TOTAL TAXES	330,527.00	27,543.92	2,094.87	220,351.32	323,132.53	102,781.21	7,394.47	97.76
<b>INTEREST EARNED</b>								
09-00-4411.00.00 TexPool I&S Interest E	250.00	20.83	87.70	166.68	569.41	402.73	(319.41)	227.76
TOTAL INTEREST EARNED	250.00	20.83	87.70	166.68	569.41	402.73	(319.41)	227.76
TOTAL GENERAL	330,777.00	27,564.75	2,182.57	220,518.00	323,701.94	103,183.94	7,075.06	97.86
TOTAL REVENUES	330,777.00	27,564.75	2,182.57	220,518.00	323,701.94	103,183.94	7,075.06	97.86
	=====	=====	=====	=====	=====	=====	=====	=====

CITY OF MORGAN'S POINT RESORT  
 BUDGET vs ACTUAL REPORT (UNAUDITED)  
 AS OF: MAY 31ST, 2023

Item g.

09 -INTEREST & SINKING  
 GENERAL  
 DEPARTMENTAL EXPENDITURES

% OF YEAR COMPLETED: 66.67

	CURRENT BUDGET	PERIOD BUDGET	CURRENT PERIOD	YEAR-TO-DATE BUDGET	YEAR-TO-DATE ACTUAL	YEAR-TO-DATE DIFFERENCE	BUDGET BALANCE	% OF BUDGET
<u>DEBT SERVICES</u>								
09-00-6000.00.00 DEBT SERVICE GOV (PRIN	247,895.00	20,657.92	0.00	165,263.32	247,895.00	82,631.68	0.00	100.00
09-00-6001.00.00 DEBT SERVICE GOV (INTE	82,632.00	6,886.00	16,072.28	55,088.00	51,334.25	( 3,753.75)	31,297.75	62.12
TOTAL DEBT SERVICES	330,527.00	27,543.92	16,072.28	220,351.32	299,229.25	78,877.93	31,297.75	90.53
<u>PERSONNEL</u>								
<u>OFFICE EQUIP &amp; SUPPLIES</u>								
TOTAL GENERAL	330,527.00	27,543.92	16,072.28	220,351.32	299,229.25	78,877.93	31,297.75	0.00
TOTAL EXPENDITURES	330,527.00	27,543.92	16,072.28	220,351.32	299,229.25	78,877.93	31,297.75	90.53
REVENUES OVER/(UNDER) EXPENDITURES	250.00	20.83	( 13,889.71)	166.68	24,472.69	24,306.01	( 24,222.69)	

Item g.

11 -WATER  
 FINANCIAL SUMMARY

% OF YEAR COMPLETED: 66.67

	CURRENT BUDGET	PERIOD BUDGET	CURRENT PERIOD	YEAR-TO-DATE BUDGET	YEAR-TO-DATE ACTUAL	YEAR-TO-DATE DIFFERENCE	BUDGET BALANCE	% OF BUDGET
<u>REVENUE SUMMARY</u>								
WATER DEPARTMENT	<u>2,245,500.00</u>	<u>187,125.01</u>	<u>187,783.03</u>	<u>1,496,999.96</u>	<u>1,435,421.55</u>	( <u>61,578.41</u> )	<u>810,078.45</u>	<u>63.92</u>
TOTAL REVENUES	<u>2,245,500.00</u>	<u>187,125.01</u>	<u>187,783.03</u>	<u>1,496,999.96</u>	<u>1,435,421.55</u>	( <u>61,578.41</u> )	<u>810,078.45</u>	<u>63.92</u>
<u>EXPENDITURE SUMMARY</u>								
WATER DEPARTMENT	<u>2,163,179.42</u>	<u>180,264.96</u>	<u>129,457.44</u>	<u>1,442,119.58</u>	<u>1,185,957.86</u>	( <u>256,161.72</u> )	<u>977,221.56</u>	<u>54.82</u>
TOTAL EXPENDITURES	<u>2,163,179.42</u>	<u>180,264.96</u>	<u>129,457.44</u>	<u>1,442,119.58</u>	<u>1,185,957.86</u>	( <u>256,161.72</u> )	<u>977,221.56</u>	<u>54.82</u>
REVENUES OVER/ (UNDER) EXPENDITURES	<u>82,320.58</u>	<u>6,860.05</u>	<u>58,325.59</u>	<u>54,880.38</u>	<u>249,463.69</u>	<u>194,583.31</u>	( <u>167,143.11</u> )	<u>303.04</u>



CITY OF MORGAN'S POINT RESORT  
 BUDGET vs ACTUAL REPORT (UNAUDITED)  
 AS OF: MAY 31ST, 2023

Item g.

11 -WATER  
 REVENUES

% OF YEAR COMPLETED: 66.67

	CURRENT BUDGET	PERIOD BUDGET	CURRENT PERIOD	YEAR-TO-DATE BUDGET	YEAR-TO-DATE ACTUAL	YEAR-TO-DATE DIFFERENCE	BUDGET BALANCE	% OF BUDGET
WATER DEPARTMENT =====								
TAXES _____								
FRANCHISE/ROW _____								
COURT _____								
OPERATING REVENUE								
11-00-4335.00.00 Garbage Revenue	355,000.00	29,583.33	32,486.79	236,666.68	253,857.22	17,190.54	101,142.78	71.51
11-00-4350.00.00 Water Revenue	1,790,000.00	149,166.67	147,846.24	1,193,333.32	1,126,454.33	( 66,878.99)	663,545.67	62.93
11-00-4352.00.00 Water Late Fee Revenue	35,000.00	2,916.67	3,540.00	23,333.32	27,180.00	3,846.68	7,820.00	77.66
11-00-4353.00.00 Water Lock-Off Fee Rev	7,500.00	625.00	1,320.00	5,000.00	6,690.00	1,690.00	810.00	89.20
11-00-4354.00.00 Water Tap Fee Revenue	50,000.00	4,166.67	2,000.00	33,333.32	17,390.00	( 15,943.32)	32,610.00	34.78
11-00-4355.00.00 Water Connection Fee R	7,500.00	625.00	540.00	5,000.00	3,450.00	( 1,550.00)	4,050.00	46.00
TOTAL OPERATING REVENUE	2,245,000.00	187,083.34	187,733.03	1,496,666.64	1,435,021.55	( 61,645.09)	809,978.45	63.92
INTEREST EARNED _____								
DONATIONS & OTHER CONT. _____								
LICENSES, FEES, & PERMITS								
11-00-4630.00.00 Returned Check Fee Rev	500.00	41.67	50.00	333.32	400.00	66.68	100.00	80.00
TOTAL LICENSES, FEES, & PERMITS	500.00	41.67	50.00	333.32	400.00	66.68	100.00	80.00
OPERATING TRANSFERS IN _____								
GRANTS & INSURANCE CLAIM _____								
USER FEES _____								
TOTAL WATER DEPARTMENT	2,245,500.00	187,125.01	187,783.03	1,496,999.96	1,435,421.55	( 61,578.41)	810,078.45	63.92
TOTAL REVENUES	2,245,500.00	187,125.01	187,783.03	1,496,999.96	1,435,421.55	( 61,578.41)	810,078.45	63.92

Item g.

11 -WATER  
 WATER DEPARTMENT  
 DEPARTMENTAL EXPENDITURES

% OF YEAR COMPLETED: 66.6%

	CURRENT BUDGET	PERIOD BUDGET	CURRENT PERIOD	YEAR-TO-DATE BUDGET	YEAR-TO-DATE ACTUAL	YEAR-TO-DATE DIFFERENCE	BUDGET BALANCE	% OF BUDGET
<b>DEBT SERVICES</b>								
11-00-6000.00.00 DEBT SERVICE GOV(PRINC	78,500.00	6,541.67	12,796.00	52,333.32	78,499.41	26,166.09	0.59	100.00
11-00-6001.00.00 DEBT SERVICE GOV(INTER	12,651.00	1,054.25	0.00	8,434.00	12,651.00	4,217.00	0.00	100.00
TOTAL DEBT SERVICES	91,151.00	7,595.92	12,796.00	60,767.32	91,150.41	30,383.09	0.59	100.00
<b>PERSONNEL</b>								
11-00-6110.00.00 Salaries	203,906.40	16,992.20	11,297.66	135,937.60	93,205.68	( 42,731.92)	110,700.72	45.71
11-00-6111.00.00 Hourly	262,055.90	21,837.99	18,763.33	174,703.94	146,979.65	( 27,724.29)	115,076.25	56.09
11-00-6112.00.00 Overtime	2,000.00	166.67	692.52	1,333.32	2,247.96	914.64	( 247.96)	112.40
11-00-6115.00.00 Certificate	0.00	0.00	1,280.00	0.00	4,480.00	4,480.00	( 4,480.00)	0.00
11-00-6118.00.00 FICA	30,651.58	2,554.30	2,899.33	20,434.38	15,302.09	( 5,132.29)	15,349.49	49.92
11-00-6118.01.00 MEDICARE	6,585.50	548.79	678.08	4,390.34	3,578.68	( 811.66)	3,006.82	54.34
11-00-6119.00.00 Suta	2,167.20	180.60	0.00	1,444.80	0.00	( 1,444.80)	2,167.20	0.00
11-00-6120.00.00 Health Insurance	50,264.52	4,188.71	3,597.30	33,509.68	23,922.50	( 9,587.18)	26,342.02	47.59
11-00-6120.01.00 Health Insurance Consu	0.00	0.00	160.43	0.00	1,025.06	1,025.06	( 1,025.06)	0.00
11-00-6122.00.00 Workers Comp	10,440.00	870.00	0.00	6,960.00	6,214.94	( 745.06)	4,225.06	59.53
11-00-6124.00.00 TMRS	56,453.32	4,704.44	3,998.71	37,635.56	26,193.11	( 11,442.45)	30,260.21	46.40
11-00-6127.00.00 Uniforms	3,000.00	250.00	75.75	2,000.00	1,814.22	( 185.78)	1,185.78	60.47
11-00-6150.00.00 Meals	1,100.00	91.67	0.00	733.32	75.67	( 657.65)	1,024.33	6.88
11-00-6160.00.00 Training	4,129.00	344.08	0.00	2,752.68	690.69	( 2,061.99)	3,438.31	16.73
11-00-6162.00.00 Travel (for any purpos	50.00	4.17	0.00	33.32	0.00	( 33.32)	50.00	0.00
11-00-6166.00.00 Publications	100.00	8.33	0.00	66.68	70.29	3.61	29.71	70.29
11-00-6167.00.00 Hotels & Lodging	800.00	66.67	0.00	533.32	450.34	( 82.98)	349.66	56.29
TOTAL PERSONNEL	633,703.42	52,808.62	43,443.11	422,468.94	326,250.88	( 96,218.06)	307,452.54	51.48
<b>LEGAL/AUDIT</b>								
11-00-6213.00.00 Engineering Fees	50,000.00	4,166.67	31,761.32	33,333.32	31,761.32	( 1,572.00)	18,238.68	63.52
11-00-6214.00.00 Consulting	11,000.00	916.67	0.00	7,333.32	0.00	( 7,333.32)	11,000.00	0.00
11-00-6216.00.00 STATE PERMIT/LEGAL	4,350.00	362.50	( 2.50)	2,900.00	4,283.60	1,383.60	66.40	98.47
11-00-6253.00.00 COLLECTIONS MVBA	7,000.00	583.33	( 63.47)	4,666.68	3,814.02	( 852.66)	3,185.98	54.49
TOTAL LEGAL/AUDIT	72,350.00	6,029.17	31,695.35	48,233.32	39,858.94	( 8,374.38)	32,491.06	55.09
<b>CAPITAL EXPENDITURES</b>								
11-00-6300.00.00 Capital Improvement	10,000.00	833.33	( 23,362.57)	6,666.68	3,750.00	( 2,916.68)	6,250.00	37.50
11-00-6306.00.00 VEHICLES	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	( 164.75)	( 164.75)	164.75	0.00
11-00-6307.00.00 COMPUTERS & SOFTWARE	7,125.00	593.75	500.00	4,750.00	3,583.31	( 1,166.69)	3,541.69	50.29
TOTAL CAPITAL EXPENDITURES	17,125.00	1,427.08	( 22,862.57)	11,416.68	7,168.56	( 4,248.12)	9,956.44	41.86
<b>OFFICE EQUIP &amp; SUPPLIES</b>								
11-00-6412.00.00 Postage, Freight, & De	10,000.00	833.33	0.00	6,666.68	6,591.62	( 75.06)	3,408.38	65.92
11-00-6417.00.00 Office Furniture-Equip	1,800.00	150.00	0.00	1,200.00	975.75	( 224.25)	824.25	54.21
11-00-6421.00.00 Telephones	2,000.00	166.67	91.51	1,333.32	1,401.19	67.87	598.81	70.06
11-00-6422.00.00 Cell Phones & Pagers	1,400.00	116.67	0.00	933.32	83.46	( 849.86)	1,316.54	5.96
11-00-6423.00.00 Internet Service	1,800.00	150.00	206.96	1,200.00	620.88	( 579.12)	1,179.12	34.49
11-00-6424.00.00 Electricity	17,000.00	1,416.67	1,016.67	11,333.32	10,039.37	( 1,293.95)	6,960.63	59.06
11-00-6446.00.00 Copier Lease	3,500.00	291.67	0.00	2,333.32	793.90	( 1,539.42)	2,706.10	22.68
TOTAL OFFICE EQUIP & SUPPLIES	37,500.00	3,125.01	1,315.14	24,999.96	20,506.17	( 4,493.79)	16,993.83	54.68

Item g.

11 -WATER  
 WATER DEPARTMENT  
 DEPARTMENTAL EXPENDITURES

% OF YEAR COMPLETED: 66.6%

	CURRENT BUDGET	PERIOD BUDGET	CURRENT PERIOD	YEAR-TO-DATE BUDGET	YEAR-TO-DATE ACTUAL	YEAR-TO-DATE DIFFERENCE	BUDGET BALANCE	% OF BUDGET
<b>FUEL &amp; EQUIPMENT</b>								
11-00-6511.00.00 Fuel & Oil	16,000.00	1,333.33	794.35	10,666.68	3,882.15 (	6,784.53)	12,117.85	24.26
11-00-6512.00.00 Tap Materials	8,000.00	666.67	0.00	5,333.32	0.00 (	5,333.32)	8,000.00	0.00
11-00-6513.00.00 Road Construction Mate	4,000.00	333.33	0.00	2,666.68	0.00 (	2,666.68)	4,000.00	0.00
11-00-6516.00.00 Minor Equipment & Tool	1,700.00	141.67	0.00	1,133.32	16.40 (	1,116.92)	1,683.60	0.96
11-00-6517.00.00 Chemicals	8,000.00	666.67	0.00	5,333.32	5,485.57	152.25	2,514.43	68.57
11-00-6517.01.00 Insecticides & Herbici	300.00	25.00	0.00	200.00	0.00 (	200.00)	300.00	0.00
11-00-6518.00.00 Batteries/Tires/Access	3,300.00	275.00	0.00	2,200.00	684.70 (	1,515.30)	2,615.30	20.75
11-00-6519.00.00 Materials & Supplies	32,000.00	2,666.67	2,083.98	21,333.32	8,629.07 (	12,704.25)	23,370.93	26.97
11-00-6520.00.00 Tools	500.00	41.67	0.00	333.32	212.07 (	121.25)	287.93	42.41
11-00-6521.00.00 Water Meters	15,000.00	1,250.00	0.00	10,000.00	31,845.04	21,845.04 (	16,845.04)	212.30
11-00-6530.00.00 Equipment Rental/Lease	1,000.00	83.33	0.00	666.68	0.00 (	666.68)	1,000.00	0.00
11-00-6540.00.00 Protective Gear	1,500.00	125.00	0.00	1,000.00	1,229.29	229.29	270.71	81.95
TOTAL FUEL & EQUIPMENT	91,300.00	7,608.34	2,878.33	60,866.64	51,984.29 (	8,882.35)	39,315.71	56.94
<b>MAINTENANCE &amp; REPAIRS</b>								
11-00-6610.00.00 Vehicle Maintenance &	1,500.00	125.00	50.00	1,000.00	700.82 (	299.18)	799.18	46.72
11-00-6611.00.00 Contrator/Contractor S	5,000.00	416.67	0.00	3,333.32	6,185.00	2,851.68 (	1,185.00)	123.70
11-00-6630.00.00 Equipment Maintenance	10,000.00	833.33	1,759.64	6,666.68	6,746.88	80.20	3,253.12	67.47
11-00-6640.00.00 Building & Structure M	400.00	33.33	0.00	266.68	66.25 (	200.43)	333.75	16.56
11-00-6645.00.00 Water Testing	10,000.00	833.33	552.00	6,666.68	7,796.54	1,129.86	2,203.46	77.97
11-00-6650.00.00 Janitorial Services &	350.00	29.17	0.00	233.32	0.00 (	233.32)	350.00	0.00
TOTAL MAINTENANCE & REPAIRS	27,250.00	2,270.83	2,361.64	18,166.68	21,495.49	3,328.81	5,754.51	78.88
<b>BANK &amp; FINANCE FEES</b>								
11-00-6750.00.00 Property & Liability I	6,700.00	558.33	14,132.38	4,466.68	8,519.92	4,053.24 (	1,819.92)	127.16
TOTAL BANK & FINANCE FEES	6,700.00	558.33	14,132.38	4,466.68	8,519.92	4,053.24 (	1,819.92)	127.16
<b>DEPR. &amp; OPER. TRANSFERS</b>								
<b>OTHER</b>								
11-00-6911.00.00 Bulk Water Purchases	735,000.00	61,250.00	43,654.80	490,000.00	414,528.25 (	75,471.75)	320,471.75	56.40
11-00-6912.00.00 Garbage - Wholesale Se	325,000.00	27,083.33	0.00	216,666.68	204,225.38 (	12,441.30)	120,774.62	62.84
11-00-6950.00.00 Association Dues	700.00	58.33	0.00	466.68	179.00 (	287.68)	521.00	25.57
11-00-6980.00.00 Bad Debt Expense	400.00	33.33	43.26	266.68	90.57 (	176.11)	309.43	22.64
11-00-6990.00.00 Water & Sewer Franchis	125,000.00	10,416.67	0.00	83,333.32	0.00 (	83,333.32)	125,000.00	0.00
TOTAL OTHER	1,186,100.00	98,841.66	43,698.06	790,733.36	619,023.20 (	171,710.16)	567,076.80	52.19
TOTAL WATER DEPARTMENT	2,163,179.42	180,264.96	129,457.44	1,442,119.58	1,185,957.86 (	256,161.72)	977,221.56	0.00

CITY OF MORGAN'S POINT RESORT  
 BUDGET vs ACTUAL REPORT (UNAUDITED)  
 AS OF: MAY 31ST, 2023

Item g.

11 -WATER  
 DEBT SERVICES  
 DEPARTMENTAL EXPENDITURES

% OF YEAR COMPLETED: 66.67

	CURRENT BUDGET	PERIOD BUDGET	CURRENT PERIOD	YEAR-TO-DATE BUDGET	YEAR-TO-DATE ACTUAL	YEAR-TO-DATE DIFFERENCE	BUDGET BALANCE	% OF BUDGET
DEBT SERVICES								
TOTAL EXPENDITURES	2,163,179.42	180,264.96	129,457.44	1,442,119.58	1,185,957.86	( 256,161.72)	977,221.56	54.82
REVENUES OVER/ (UNDER) EXPENDITURES	82,320.58	6,860.05	58,325.59	54,880.38	249,463.69	194,583.31 (	167,143.11)	

CITY OF MORGAN'S POINT RESORT  
 BUDGET vs ACTUAL REPORT (UNAUDITED)  
 AS OF: MAY 31ST, 2023

Item g.

13 -WASTEWATER  
 FINANCIAL SUMMARY

% OF YEAR COMPLETED: 66.67

	CURRENT BUDGET	PERIOD BUDGET	CURRENT PERIOD	YEAR-TO-DATE BUDGET	YEAR-TO-DATE ACTUAL	YEAR-TO-DATE DIFFERENCE	BUDGET BALANCE	% OF BUDGET
<u>REVENUE SUMMARY</u>								
SEWER DEPARTMENT	<u>75,000.00</u>	<u>6,250.00</u>	<u>6,338.72</u>	<u>50,000.00</u>	<u>50,671.01</u>	<u>671.01</u>	<u>24,328.99</u>	<u>67.56</u>
TOTAL REVENUES	<u>75,000.00</u>	<u>6,250.00</u>	<u>6,338.72</u>	<u>50,000.00</u>	<u>50,671.01</u>	<u>671.01</u>	<u>24,328.99</u>	<u>67.56</u>
<u>EXPENDITURE SUMMARY</u>								
SEWER DEPARTMENT	<u>75,000.00</u>	<u>6,250.01</u>	<u>( 6,812.30)</u>	<u>49,999.96</u>	<u>52,183.15</u>	<u>2,183.19</u>	<u>22,816.85</u>	<u>69.58</u>
TOTAL EXPENDITURES	<u>75,000.00</u>	<u>6,250.01</u>	<u>( 6,812.30)</u>	<u>49,999.96</u>	<u>52,183.15</u>	<u>2,183.19</u>	<u>22,816.85</u>	<u>69.58</u>
REVENUES OVER/(UNDER) EXPENDITURES	<u>0.00</u>	<u>( 0.01)</u>	<u>13,151.02</u>	<u>0.04</u>	<u>( 1,512.14)</u>	<u>( 1,512.18)</u>	<u>1,512.14</u>	<u>0.00</u>

Item g.

13 -WASTEWATER  
 REVENUES

% OF YEAR COMPLETED: 66.67

	CURRENT BUDGET	PERIOD BUDGET	CURRENT PERIOD	YEAR-TO-DATE BUDGET	YEAR-TO-DATE ACTUAL	YEAR-TO-DATE DIFFERENCE	BUDGET BALANCE	% OF BUDGET
SEWER DEPARTMENT =====								
TAXES								
OPERATING REVENUE								
13-00-4357.00.00 Wastewater Revenue	75,000.00	6,250.00	6,338.72	50,000.00	50,671.01	671.01	24,328.99	67.56
TOTAL OPERATING REVENUE	75,000.00	6,250.00	6,338.72	50,000.00	50,671.01	671.01	24,328.99	67.56
INTEREST EARNED								
OPERATING TRANSFERS IN								
USER FEES								
TOTAL SEWER DEPARTMENT	75,000.00	6,250.00	6,338.72	50,000.00	50,671.01	671.01	24,328.99	67.56
TOTAL REVENUES	75,000.00	6,250.00	6,338.72	50,000.00	50,671.01	671.01	24,328.99	67.56

Item g.

13 -WASTEWATER  
 SEWER DEPARTMENT  
 DEPARTMENTAL EXPENDITURES

% OF YEAR COMPLETED: 66.67

	CURRENT BUDGET	PERIOD BUDGET	CURRENT PERIOD	YEAR-TO-DATE BUDGET	YEAR-TO-DATE ACTUAL	YEAR-TO-DATE DIFFERENCE	BUDGET BALANCE	% OF BUDGET
<u>DEBT SERVICES</u>								
13-00-6000.00.00 DEBT SERVICE GOV(PRINC	44,477.00	3,706.42	6,654.40	29,651.32	25,407.29	( 4,244.03)	19,069.71	57.12
13-00-6001.00.00 DEBT SERVICE GOV(INTER	7,689.00	640.75	0.00	5,126.00	7,689.00	2,563.00	0.00	100.00
TOTAL DEBT SERVICES	52,166.00	4,347.17	6,654.40	34,777.32	33,096.29	( 1,681.03)	19,069.71	63.44
<u>PERSONNEL</u>								
13-00-6160.00.00 Training	3,144.00	262.00	0.00	2,096.00	1,277.50	( 818.50)	1,866.50	40.63
TOTAL PERSONNEL	3,144.00	262.00	0.00	2,096.00	1,277.50	( 818.50)	1,866.50	40.63
<u>LEGAL/AUDIT</u>								
13-00-6216.00.00 Engineer / State Permi	1,250.00	104.17	0.00	833.32	1,250.00	416.68	0.00	100.00
13-00-6253.00.00 Bad Debt Collection Se	300.00	25.00	0.00	200.00	0.00	( 200.00)	300.00	0.00
TOTAL LEGAL/AUDIT	1,550.00	129.17	0.00	1,033.32	1,250.00	216.68	300.00	80.65
<u>CAPITAL EXPENDITURES</u>								
<u>OFFICE EQUIP &amp; SUPPLIES</u>								
13-00-6424.00.00 Electricity	3,300.00	275.00	229.68	2,200.00	2,089.82	( 110.18)	1,210.18	63.33
TOTAL OFFICE EQUIP & SUPPLIES	3,300.00	275.00	229.68	2,200.00	2,089.82	( 110.18)	1,210.18	63.33
<u>FUEL &amp; EQUIPMENT</u>								
13-00-6511.00.00 fuel and oil	1,200.00	100.00	0.00	800.00	629.86	( 170.14)	570.14	52.49
13-00-6517.00.00 Chemicals	1,800.00	150.00	0.00	1,200.00	2,057.67	857.67	( 257.67)	114.32
13-00-6519.00.00 Materials & Supplies	500.00	41.67	0.00	333.32	2,047.40	1,714.08	( 1,547.40)	409.48
13-00-6540.00.00 Protective Gear	140.00	11.67	0.00	93.32	0.00	( 93.32)	140.00	0.00
TOTAL FUEL & EQUIPMENT	3,640.00	303.34	0.00	2,426.64	4,734.93	2,308.29	( 1,094.93)	130.08
<u>MAINTENANCE &amp; REPAIRS</u>								
13-00-6611.00.00 Contractor/contract se	400.00	33.33	0.00	266.68	0.00	( 266.68)	400.00	0.00
13-00-6630.00.00 Equipment Maintenance	4,000.00	333.33	0.00	2,666.68	5,381.61	2,714.93	( 1,381.61)	134.54
13-00-6640.00.00 Building & Structure M	200.00	16.67	0.00	133.32	0.00	( 133.32)	200.00	0.00
13-00-6646.00.00 Sewer Testing	6,000.00	500.00	436.00	4,000.00	3,853.00	( 147.00)	2,147.00	64.22
13-00-6650.00.00 Janitorial Services &	100.00	8.33	0.00	66.68	0.00	( 66.68)	100.00	0.00
TOTAL MAINTENANCE & REPAIRS	10,700.00	891.66	436.00	7,133.36	9,234.61	2,101.25	1,465.39	86.30
<u>BANK &amp; FINANCE FEES</u>								
13-00-6750.00.00 Property & Liability I	500.00	41.67	( 14,132.38)	333.32	500.00	166.68	0.00	100.00
TOTAL BANK & FINANCE FEES	500.00	41.67	( 14,132.38)	333.32	500.00	166.68	0.00	100.00
<u>DEPR. &amp; OPER. TRANSFERS</u>								
<u>OTHER</u>								
TOTAL SEWER DEPARTMENT	75,000.00	6,250.01	( 6,812.30)	49,999.96	52,183.15	2,183.19	22,816.85	0.00

CITY OF MORGAN'S POINT RESORT  
 BUDGET vs ACTUAL REPORT (UNAUDITED)  
 AS OF: MAY 31ST, 2023

Item g.

13 -WASTEWATER  
 DEBT SERVICES  
 DEPARTMENTAL EXPENDITURES

% OF YEAR COMPLETED: 66.67

	CURRENT BUDGET	PERIOD BUDGET	CURRENT PERIOD	YEAR-TO-DATE BUDGET	YEAR-TO-DATE ACTUAL	YEAR-TO-DATE DIFFERENCE	BUDGET BALANCE	% OF BUDGET
DEBT SERVICES								
TOTAL EXPENDITURES	75,000.00	6,250.01 (	6,812.30)	49,999.96	52,183.15	2,183.19	22,816.85	69.58
REVENUES OVER/ (UNDER) EXPENDITURES	0.00 (	0.01)	13,151.02	0.04 (	1,512.14) (	1,512.18)	1,512.14	



CITY OF MORGAN'S POINT RESORT  
 BUDGET vs ACTUAL REPORT (UNAUDITED)  
 AS OF: MAY 31ST, 2023

Item g.

15 -MARINA  
 FINANCIAL SUMMARY

% OF YEAR COMPLETED: 66.67

	CURRENT BUDGET	PERIOD BUDGET	CURRENT PERIOD	YEAR-TO-DATE BUDGET	YEAR-TO-DATE ACTUAL	YEAR-TO-DATE DIFFERENCE	BUDGET BALANCE	% OF BUDGET
<u>REVENUE SUMMARY</u>								
MARINA DEPARTMENT	<u>315,000.00</u>	<u>26,250.01</u>	<u>26,210.35</u>	<u>209,999.96</u>	<u>189,127.81</u>	( <u>20,872.15</u> )	<u>125,872.19</u>	<u>60.04</u>
TOTAL REVENUES	<u>315,000.00</u>	<u>26,250.01</u>	<u>26,210.35</u>	<u>209,999.96</u>	<u>189,127.81</u>	( <u>20,872.15</u> )	<u>125,872.19</u>	<u>60.04</u>
<u>EXPENDITURE SUMMARY</u>								
MARINA DEPARTMENT	<u>267,595.55</u>	<u>22,299.63</u>	<u>11,358.90</u>	<u>178,397.03</u>	<u>85,144.86</u>	( <u>93,252.17</u> )	<u>182,450.69</u>	<u>31.82</u>
TOTAL EXPENDITURES	<u>267,595.55</u>	<u>22,299.63</u>	<u>11,358.90</u>	<u>178,397.03</u>	<u>85,144.86</u>	( <u>93,252.17</u> )	<u>182,450.69</u>	<u>31.82</u>
REVENUES OVER/(UNDER) EXPENDITURES	<u>47,404.45</u>	<u>3,950.38</u>	<u>14,851.45</u>	<u>31,602.93</u>	<u>103,982.95</u>	<u>72,380.02</u>	( <u>56,578.50</u> )	<u>219.35</u>

CITY OF MORGAN'S POINT RESORT  
 BUDGET vs ACTUAL REPORT (UNAUDITED)  
 AS OF: MAY 31ST, 2023

Item g.

15 -MARINA  
 REVENUES

% OF YEAR COMPLETED: 66.67

	CURRENT BUDGET	PERIOD BUDGET	CURRENT PERIOD	YEAR-TO-DATE BUDGET	YEAR-TO-DATE ACTUAL	YEAR-TO-DATE DIFFERENCE	BUDGET BALANCE	% OF BUDGET
<u>MARINA DEPARTMENT</u>								
<u>TAXES</u>								
<u>COURT</u>								
15-00-4320.00.00 Marina Boat Stall Rent	257,750.00	21,479.17	21,390.50	171,833.32	171,960.50	127.18	85,789.50	66.72
15-00-4321.00.00 Marina Locker Rental R	4,650.00	387.50	348.00	3,100.00	2,874.00 (	226.00)	1,776.00	61.81
15-00-4322.00.00 Marina Electrical Reve	2,000.00	166.67	107.25	1,333.32	882.30 (	451.02)	1,117.70	44.12
15-00-4323.00.00 Vending Merchandise	600.00	50.00	53.00	400.00	59.00 (	341.00)	541.00	9.83
15-00-4325.00.00 Marina Gas & Oil Reven	50,000.00	4,166.67	4,300.60	33,333.32	13,324.01 (	20,009.31)	36,675.99	26.65
TOTAL COURT	315,000.00	26,250.01	26,199.35	209,999.96	189,099.81 (	20,900.15)	125,900.19	60.03
<u>INTEREST EARNED</u>								
<u>OPERATING TRANSFERS IN</u>								
<u>GRANTS &amp; INSURANCE CLAIM</u>								
<u>USER FEES</u>								
15-00-4999.00.00 Miscellaneous Revenue	0.00	0.00	11.00	0.00	28.00	28.00 (	28.00)	0.00
TOTAL USER FEES	0.00	0.00	11.00	0.00	28.00	28.00 (	28.00)	0.00
TOTAL MARINA DEPARTMENT	315,000.00	26,250.01	26,210.35	209,999.96	189,127.81 (	20,872.15)	125,872.19	60.04
TOTAL REVENUES	315,000.00	26,250.01	26,210.35	209,999.96	189,127.81 (	20,872.15)	125,872.19	60.04

Item g.

15 -MARINA  
 MARINA DEPARTMENT  
 DEPARTMENTAL EXPENDITURES

% OF YEAR COMPLETED: 66.67

	CURRENT BUDGET	PERIOD BUDGET	CURRENT PERIOD	YEAR-TO-DATE BUDGET	YEAR-TO-DATE ACTUAL	YEAR-TO-DATE DIFFERENCE	BUDGET BALANCE	% OF BUDGET
<b>DEBT SERVICES</b>								
<b>PERSONNEL</b>								
15-00-6110.00.00 Salaries	113,113.35	9,426.11	4,984.96	75,408.91	41,515.74 (	33,893.17)	71,597.61	36.70
15-00-6111.00.00 Hourly	0.00	0.00	669.58	0.00	5,523.51	5,523.51 (	5,523.51)	0.00
15-00-6111.01.00 Part-Time Hourly	11,000.00	916.67	917.85	7,333.32	1,685.35 (	5,647.97)	9,314.65	15.32
15-00-6118.00.00 FICA	7,695.02	641.25	499.30	5,130.02	2,605.95 (	2,524.07)	5,089.07	33.87
15-00-6118.01.00 MEDICARE	1,799.64	149.97	116.75	1,199.76	609.37 (	590.39)	1,190.27	33.86
15-00-6119.00.00 Suta	721.55	60.13	0.00	481.03	5.15 (	475.88)	716.40	0.71
15-00-6120.00.00 Health Insurance	9,932.52	827.71	740.65	6,621.68	5,337.20 (	1,284.48)	4,595.32	53.73
15-00-6120.01.00 Health Insurance Consu	0.00	0.00	22.91	0.00	150.34	150.34 (	0.00)	0.00
15-00-6122.00.00 Workers Comp	2,261.50	188.46	0.00	1,507.66	0.00 (	1,507.66)	2,261.50	0.00
15-00-6124.00.00 TMRS	13,371.97	1,114.33	702.36	8,914.65	5,094.66 (	3,819.99)	8,277.31	38.10
15-00-6127.00.00 Uniforms	400.00	33.33	0.00	266.68	0.00 (	266.68)	400.00	0.00
TOTAL PERSONNEL	160,295.55	13,357.96	8,654.36	106,863.71	62,527.27 (	44,336.44)	97,768.28	39.01
<b>LEGAL/AUDIT</b>								
15-00-6216.00.00 Engineer / State Permi	5,000.00	416.67	0.00	3,333.32	0.00 (	3,333.32)	5,000.00	0.00
TOTAL LEGAL/AUDIT	5,000.00	416.67	0.00	3,333.32	0.00 (	3,333.32)	5,000.00	0.00
<b>CAPITAL EXPENDITURES</b>								
15-00-6305.00.00 Capital Replacement	10,000.00	833.33	0.00	6,666.68	0.00 (	6,666.68)	10,000.00	0.00
TOTAL CAPITAL EXPENDITURES	10,000.00	833.33	0.00	6,666.68	0.00 (	6,666.68)	10,000.00	0.00
<b>OFFICE EQUIP &amp; SUPPLIES</b>								
15-00-6410.00.00 Office Supplies	300.00	25.00	0.00	200.00	144.99 (	55.01)	155.01	48.33
15-00-6412.00.00 Postage, Freight, & De	800.00	66.67	0.00	533.32	326.41 (	206.91)	473.59	40.80
15-00-6416.00.00 ADVERTISEMENT	200.00	16.67	0.00	133.32	0.00 (	133.32)	200.00	0.00
15-00-6421.00.00 Telephones	750.00	62.50	57.69	500.00	450.00 (	50.00)	300.00	60.00
15-00-6422.00.00 Cell Phones & Pagers	800.00	66.67	0.00	533.32	41.73 (	491.59)	758.27	5.22
15-00-6423.00.00 Internet Service	1,500.00	125.00	206.96	1,000.00	620.88 (	379.12)	879.12	41.39
15-00-6424.00.00 Electricity	4,000.00	333.33	236.01	2,666.68	2,471.64 (	195.04)	1,528.36	61.79
15-00-6425.00.00 Garbage Dumpsters	1,300.00	108.33	0.00	866.68	124.17 (	742.51)	1,175.83	9.55
TOTAL OFFICE EQUIP & SUPPLIES	9,650.00	804.17	500.66	6,433.32	4,179.82 (	2,253.50)	5,470.18	43.31
<b>FUEL &amp; EQUIPMENT</b>								
15-00-6511.00.00 Fuel & Oil	45,000.00	3,750.00	0.00	30,000.00	6,326.57 (	23,673.43)	38,673.43	14.06
15-00-6519.00.00 Materials & Supplies	600.00	50.00	0.00	400.00	255.79 (	144.21)	344.21	42.63
15-00-6520.00.00 Minor Tools	200.00	16.67	0.00	133.32	0.00 (	133.32)	200.00	0.00
TOTAL FUEL & EQUIPMENT	45,800.00	3,816.67	0.00	30,533.32	6,582.36 (	23,950.96)	39,217.64	14.37
<b>MAINTENANCE &amp; REPAIRS</b>								
15-00-6630.00.00 Equipment Maintenance	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	197.00	197.00 (	197.00)	0.00
15-00-6640.00.00 Building & Structure M	5,000.00	416.67	678.88	3,333.32	4,076.77	743.45	923.23	81.54
TOTAL MAINTENANCE & REPAIRS	5,000.00	416.67	678.88	3,333.32	4,273.77	940.45	726.23	85.48

CITY OF MORGAN'S POINT RESORT  
 BUDGET vs ACTUAL REPORT (UNAUDITED)  
 AS OF: MAY 31ST, 2023

Item g.

15 -MARINA  
 MARINA DEPARTMENT  
 DEPARTMENTAL EXPENDITURES

% OF YEAR COMPLETED: 66.67

	CURRENT BUDGET	PERIOD BUDGET	CURRENT PERIOD	YEAR-TO-DATE BUDGET	YEAR-TO-DATE ACTUAL	YEAR-TO-DATE DIFFERENCE	BUDGET BALANCE	% OF BUDGET
<b>BANK &amp; FINANCE FEES</b>								
15-00-6750.00.00 Property & Liability I	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	3,006.64	3,006.64 (	3,006.64)	0.00
TOTAL BANK & FINANCE FEES	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	3,006.64	3,006.64 (	3,006.64)	0.00
<b>DEPR. &amp; OPER. TRANSFERS</b>								
15-00-8100.00.00 Operating Transfers To	25,000.00	2,083.33	0.00	16,666.68	0.00	( 16,666.68)	25,000.00	0.00
TOTAL	25,000.00	2,083.33	0.00	16,666.68	0.00	( 16,666.68)	25,000.00	0.00
<b>OTHER</b>								
15-00-6917.00.00 Merchandise	750.00	62.50	0.00	500.00	0.00	( 500.00)	750.00	0.00
15-00-6940.00.00 Corps of Engineers Lea	6,100.00	508.33	1,525.00	4,066.68	4,575.00	508.32	1,525.00	75.00
TOTAL OTHER	6,850.00	570.83	1,525.00	4,566.68	4,575.00	8.32	2,275.00	66.79
TOTAL MARINA DEPARTMENT	267,595.55	22,299.63	11,358.90	178,397.03	85,144.86	( 93,252.17)	182,450.69	0.00
TOTAL EXPENDITURES	267,595.55	22,299.63	11,358.90	178,397.03	85,144.86	( 93,252.17)	182,450.69	31.82
REVENUES OVER/ (UNDER) EXPENDITURES	47,404.45	3,950.38	14,851.45	31,602.93	103,982.95	72,380.02 (	56,578.50)	

Item g.

17 -HOTEL OCCUPANCY TAX  
 FINANCIAL SUMMARY

% OF YEAR COMPLETED: 66.67

	CURRENT BUDGET	PERIOD BUDGET	CURRENT PERIOD	YEAR-TO-DATE BUDGET	YEAR-TO-DATE ACTUAL	YEAR-TO-DATE DIFFERENCE	BUDGET BALANCE	% OF BUDGET
<u>REVENUE SUMMARY</u>								
Hotel & Occupancy Tax	<u>10,000.00</u>	<u>833.33</u>	<u>0.00</u>	<u>6,666.68</u>	<u>3,850.13</u>	<u>( 2,816.55)</u>	<u>6,149.87</u>	<u>38.50</u>
TOTAL REVENUES	<u>10,000.00</u>	<u>833.33</u>	<u>0.00</u>	<u>6,666.68</u>	<u>3,850.13</u>	<u>( 2,816.55)</u>	<u>6,149.87</u>	<u>38.50</u>
<u>EXPENDITURE SUMMARY</u>								
Hotel & Occupancy Tax	<u>10,000.00</u>	<u>833.33</u>	<u>0.00</u>	<u>6,666.68</u>	<u>0.00</u>	<u>( 6,666.68)</u>	<u>10,000.00</u>	<u>0.00</u>
TOTAL EXPENDITURES	<u>10,000.00</u>	<u>833.33</u>	<u>0.00</u>	<u>6,666.68</u>	<u>0.00</u>	<u>( 6,666.68)</u>	<u>10,000.00</u>	<u>0.00</u>
REVENUES OVER/(UNDER) EXPENDITURES	<u>0.00</u>	<u>0.00</u>	<u>0.00</u>	<u>0.00</u>	<u>3,850.13</u>	<u>3,850.13</u>	<u>( 3,850.13)</u>	<u>0.00</u>

Item g.

17 -HOTEL OCCUPANCY TAX  
 REVENUES

% OF YEAR COMPLETED: 66.67

	CURRENT BUDGET	PERIOD BUDGET	CURRENT PERIOD	YEAR-TO-DATE BUDGET	YEAR-TO-DATE ACTUAL	YEAR-TO-DATE DIFFERENCE	BUDGET BALANCE	% OF BUDGET
Hotel & Occupancy Tax =====								
<u>TAXES</u>								
17-00-4190.00.00 Hotel Occupancy Tax Re	10,000.00	833.33	0.00	6,666.68	3,850.13	( 2,816.55)	6,149.87	38.50
TOTAL TAXES	10,000.00	833.33	0.00	6,666.68	3,850.13	( 2,816.55)	6,149.87	38.50
<hr/>								
TOTAL Hotel & Occupancy Tax	10,000.00	833.33	0.00	6,666.68	3,850.13	( 2,816.55)	6,149.87	38.50
<hr/>								
TOTAL REVENUES	10,000.00	833.33	0.00	6,666.68	3,850.13	( 2,816.55)	6,149.87	38.50
	=====	=====	=====	=====	=====	=====	=====	=====

Item g.

17 -HOTEL OCCUPANCY TAX  
 Hotel & Occupancy Tax  
 DEPARTMENTAL EXPENDITURES

% OF YEAR COMPLETED: 66.67

	CURRENT BUDGET	PERIOD BUDGET	CURRENT PERIOD	YEAR-TO-DATE BUDGET	YEAR-TO-DATE ACTUAL	YEAR-TO-DATE DIFFERENCE	BUDGET BALANCE	% OF BUDGET
OTHER								
17-00-6940.00.00 Community Activities	<u>10,000.00</u>	<u>833.33</u>	<u>0.00</u>	<u>6,666.68</u>	<u>0.00</u>	( <u>6,666.68</u> )	<u>10,000.00</u>	<u>0.00</u>
TOTAL OTHER	<u>10,000.00</u>	<u>833.33</u>	<u>0.00</u>	<u>6,666.68</u>	<u>0.00</u>	( <u>6,666.68</u> )	<u>10,000.00</u>	<u>0.00</u>
TOTAL Hotel & Occupancy Tax	10,000.00	833.33	0.00	6,666.68	0.00	( 6,666.68 )	10,000.00	0.00
TOTAL EXPENDITURES	10,000.00	833.33	0.00	6,666.68	0.00	( 6,666.68 )	10,000.00	0.00
REVENUES OVER/ (UNDER) EXPENDITURES	<u>0.00</u>	<u>0.00</u>	<u>0.00</u>	<u>0.00</u>	<u>3,850.13</u>	<u>3,850.13</u> ( <u>3,850.13</u> )	<u>0.00</u>	<u>0.00</u>

18 -FEDERAL GRANT FUNDING  
FINANCIAL SUMMARY

% OF YEAR COMPLETED: 66.67

Item g.

CURRENT BUDGET	PERIOD BUDGET	CURRENT PERIOD	YEAR-TO-DATE BUDGET	YEAR-TO-DATE ACTUAL	YEAR-TO-DATE DIFFERENCE	BUDGET BALANCE	% OF BUDGET
-------------------	------------------	-------------------	------------------------	------------------------	----------------------------	-------------------	----------------

REVENUE SUMMARY

=====	=====	=====	=====	=====	=====	=====	=====
-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------

EXPENDITURE SUMMARY

=====	=====	=====	=====	=====	=====	=====	=====
=====	=====	=====	=====	=====	=====	=====	=====



CITY OF MORGAN'S POINT RESORT  
BUDGET vs ACTUAL REPORT (UNAUDITED)  
AS OF: MAY 31ST, 2023

Item g.

18 -FEDERAL GRANT FUNDING  
REVENUES

% OF YEAR COMPLETED: 66.67

	CURRENT BUDGET	PERIOD BUDGET	CURRENT PERIOD	YEAR-TO-DATE BUDGET	YEAR-TO-DATE ACTUAL	YEAR-TO-DATE DIFFERENCE	BUDGET BALANCE	% OF BUDGET
GENERAL =====								
TAXES								
GRANTS & INSURANCE CLAIM								
	=====	=====	=====	=====	=====	=====	=====	=====

CITY OF MORGAN'S POINT RESORT  
BUDGET vs ACTUAL REPORT (UNAUDITED)  
AS OF: MAY 31ST, 2023

18 -FEDERAL GRANT FUNDING  
ADMINISTRATION  
DEPARTMENTAL EXPENDITURES

% OF YEAR COMPLETED: 66.67

Item g.

CURRENT BUDGET	PERIOD BUDGET	CURRENT PERIOD	YEAR-TO-DATE BUDGET	YEAR-TO-DATE ACTUAL	YEAR-TO-DATE DIFFERENCE	BUDGET BALANCE	% OF BUDGET
-------------------	------------------	-------------------	------------------------	------------------------	----------------------------	-------------------	----------------

CAPITAL EXPENDITURES

\_\_\_\_\_

CITY OF MORGAN'S POINT RESORT  
BUDGET vs ACTUAL REPORT (UNAUDITED)  
AS OF: MAY 31ST, 2023

18 -FEDERAL GRANT FUNDING  
WATER  
DEPARTMENTAL EXPENDITURES

% OF YEAR COMPLETED: 66.67

Item g.

	CURRENT BUDGET	PERIOD BUDGET	CURRENT PERIOD	YEAR-TO-DATE BUDGET	YEAR-TO-DATE ACTUAL	YEAR-TO-DATE DIFFERENCE	BUDGET BALANCE	% OF BUDGET
<u>CAPITAL EXPENDITURES</u>								

CITY OF MORGAN'S POINT RESORT  
BUDGET vs ACTUAL REPORT (UNAUDITED)  
AS OF: MAY 31ST, 2023

Item g.

18 -FEDERAL GRANT FUNDING  
POLICE  
DEPARTMENTAL EXPENDITURES

% OF YEAR COMPLETED: 66.67

	CURRENT BUDGET	PERIOD BUDGET	CURRENT PERIOD	YEAR-TO-DATE BUDGET	YEAR-TO-DATE ACTUAL	YEAR-TO-DATE DIFFERENCE	BUDGET BALANCE	% OF BUDGET
<u>CAPITAL EXPENDITURES</u>	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____
<u>FUEL &amp; EQUIPMENT</u>	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____

CITY OF MORGAN'S POINT RESORT  
BUDGET vs ACTUAL REPORT (UNAUDITED)  
AS OF: MAY 31ST, 2023

18 -FEDERAL GRANT FUNDING  
MAINTENANCE  
DEPARTMENTAL EXPENDITURES

% OF YEAR COMPLETED: 66.67

Item g.

	CURRENT BUDGET	PERIOD BUDGET	CURRENT PERIOD	YEAR-TO-DATE BUDGET	YEAR-TO-DATE ACTUAL	YEAR-TO-DATE DIFFERENCE	BUDGET BALANCE	% OF BUDGET
<u>CAPITAL EXPENDITURES</u>								

CITY OF MORGAN'S POINT RESORT  
BUDGET vs ACTUAL REPORT (UNAUDITED)  
AS OF: MAY 31ST, 2023

18 -FEDERAL GRANT FUNDING  
LIBRARY  
DEPARTMENTAL EXPENDITURES

% OF YEAR COMPLETED: 66.67

Item g.

	CURRENT BUDGET	PERIOD BUDGET	CURRENT PERIOD	YEAR-TO-DATE BUDGET	YEAR-TO-DATE ACTUAL	YEAR-TO-DATE DIFFERENCE	BUDGET BALANCE	% OF BUDGET
<u>CAPITAL EXPENDITURES</u>								

CITY OF MORGAN'S POINT RESORT  
BUDGET vs ACTUAL REPORT (UNAUDITED)  
AS OF: MAY 31ST, 2023

Item g.

18 -FEDERAL GRANT FUNDING  
FIRE  
DEPARTMENTAL EXPENDITURES

% OF YEAR COMPLETED: 66.67

	CURRENT BUDGET	PERIOD BUDGET	CURRENT PERIOD	YEAR-TO-DATE BUDGET	YEAR-TO-DATE ACTUAL	YEAR-TO-DATE DIFFERENCE	BUDGET BALANCE	% OF BUDGET
<u>CAPITAL EXPENDITURES</u>	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____
	=====	=====	=====	=====	=====	=====	=====	=====

Item g.

20 -CONSTRUCTION IN PROGRESS  
 FINANCIAL SUMMARY

% OF YEAR COMPLETED: 66.67

	CURRENT BUDGET	PERIOD BUDGET	CURRENT PERIOD	YEAR-TO-DATE BUDGET	YEAR-TO-DATE ACTUAL	YEAR-TO-DATE DIFFERENCE	BUDGET BALANCE	% OF BUDGET
<u>REVENUE SUMMARY</u>								
=====								
<u>EXPENDITURE SUMMARY</u>								
Water	0.00	0.00	271,176.55	0.00	1,620,269.29	1,620,269.29	( 1,620,269.29)	0.00
TOTAL EXPENDITURES	0.00	0.00	271,176.55	0.00	1,620,269.29	1,620,269.29	( 1,620,269.29)	0.00
=====								
REVENUES OVER/ (UNDER) EXPENDITURES	0.00	0.00	( 271,176.55)	0.00	( 1,620,269.29)	( 1,620,269.29)	1,620,269.29	0.00
=====								



CITY OF MORGAN'S POINT RESORT  
BUDGET vs ACTUAL REPORT (UNAUDITED)  
AS OF: MAY 31ST, 2023

20 -CONSTRUCTION IN PROGRESS  
REVENUES

% OF YEAR COMPLETED: 66.67

Item g.

CURRENT BUDGET	PERIOD BUDGET	CURRENT PERIOD	YEAR-TO-DATE BUDGET	YEAR-TO-DATE ACTUAL	YEAR-TO-DATE DIFFERENCE	BUDGET BALANCE	% OF BUDGET
-------------------	------------------	-------------------	------------------------	------------------------	----------------------------	-------------------	----------------

=====

CITY OF MORGAN'S POINT RESORT  
BUDGET vs ACTUAL REPORT (UNAUDITED)  
AS OF: MAY 31ST, 2023

20 -CONSTRUCTION IN PROGRESS  
Administration  
DEPARTMENTAL EXPENDITURES

% OF YEAR COMPLETED: 66.67

Item g.

	CURRENT BUDGET	PERIOD BUDGET	CURRENT PERIOD	YEAR-TO-DATE BUDGET	YEAR-TO-DATE ACTUAL	YEAR-TO-DATE DIFFERENCE	BUDGET BALANCE	% OF BUDGET
CAPITAL EXPENDITURES								

CITY OF MORGAN'S POINT RESORT  
 BUDGET vs ACTUAL REPORT (UNAUDITED)  
 AS OF: MAY 31ST, 2023

Item g.

20 -CONSTRUCTION IN PROGRESS

Water

% OF YEAR COMPLETED: 66.67

DEPARTMENTAL EXPENDITURES

	CURRENT BUDGET	PERIOD BUDGET	CURRENT PERIOD	YEAR-TO-DATE BUDGET	YEAR-TO-DATE ACTUAL	YEAR-TO-DATE DIFFERENCE	BUDGET BALANCE	% OF BUDGET
<u>CAPITAL EXPENDITURES</u>								
20-11-6300.00.00 Capital Improvement	0.00	0.00	271,176.55	0.00	1,620,269.29	1,620,269.29	( 1,620,269.29)	0.00
TOTAL CAPITAL EXPENDITURES	<u>0.00</u>	<u>0.00</u>	<u>271,176.55</u>	<u>0.00</u>	<u>1,620,269.29</u>	<u>1,620,269.29</u>	<u>( 1,620,269.29)</u>	<u>0.00</u>
TOTAL Water	0.00	0.00	271,176.55	0.00	1,620,269.29	1,620,269.29	( 1,620,269.29)	0.00

CITY OF MORGAN'S POINT RESORT  
BUDGET vs ACTUAL REPORT (UNAUDITED)  
AS OF: MAY 31ST, 2023

20 -CONSTRUCTION IN PROGRESS  
Marina  
DEPARTMENTAL EXPENDITURES

% OF YEAR COMPLETED: 66.67

Item g.

	CURRENT BUDGET	PERIOD BUDGET	CURRENT PERIOD	YEAR-TO-DATE BUDGET	YEAR-TO-DATE ACTUAL	YEAR-TO-DATE DIFFERENCE	BUDGET BALANCE	% OF BUDGET
CAPITAL EXPENDITURES								

CITY OF MORGAN'S POINT RESORT  
BUDGET vs ACTUAL REPORT (UNAUDITED)  
AS OF: MAY 31ST, 2023

20 -CONSTRUCTION IN PROGRESS  
Police  
DEPARTMENTAL EXPENDITURES

% OF YEAR COMPLETED: 66.67

Item g.

	CURRENT BUDGET	PERIOD BUDGET	CURRENT PERIOD	YEAR-TO-DATE BUDGET	YEAR-TO-DATE ACTUAL	YEAR-TO-DATE DIFFERENCE	BUDGET BALANCE	% OF BUDGET
<u>CAPITAL EXPENDITURES</u>								

CITY OF MORGAN'S POINT RESORT  
BUDGET vs ACTUAL REPORT (UNAUDITED)  
AS OF: MAY 31ST, 2023

20 -CONSTRUCTION IN PROGRESS  
Maintenance  
DEPARTMENTAL EXPENDITURES

% OF YEAR COMPLETED: 66.67

Item g.

	CURRENT BUDGET	PERIOD BUDGET	CURRENT PERIOD	YEAR-TO-DATE BUDGET	YEAR-TO-DATE ACTUAL	YEAR-TO-DATE DIFFERENCE	BUDGET BALANCE	% OF BUDGET
<u>CAPITAL EXPENDITURES</u>								

CITY OF MORGAN'S POINT RESORT  
BUDGET vs ACTUAL REPORT (UNAUDITED)  
AS OF: MAY 31ST, 2023

20 -CONSTRUCTION IN PROGRESS  
Library  
DEPARTMENTAL EXPENDITURES

% OF YEAR COMPLETED: 66.67

Item g.

	CURRENT BUDGET	PERIOD BUDGET	CURRENT PERIOD	YEAR-TO-DATE BUDGET	YEAR-TO-DATE ACTUAL	YEAR-TO-DATE DIFFERENCE	BUDGET BALANCE	% OF BUDGET
<u>CAPITAL EXPENDITURES</u>								

CITY OF MORGAN'S POINT RESORT  
BUDGET vs ACTUAL REPORT (UNAUDITED)  
AS OF: MAY 31ST, 2023

20 -CONSTRUCTION IN PROGRESS  
Comm Center & Pool  
DEPARTMENTAL EXPENDITURES

% OF YEAR COMPLETED: 66.67

Item g.

	CURRENT BUDGET	PERIOD BUDGET	CURRENT PERIOD	YEAR-TO-DATE BUDGET	YEAR-TO-DATE ACTUAL	YEAR-TO-DATE DIFFERENCE	BUDGET BALANCE	% OF BUDGET
<u>CAPITAL EXPENDITURES</u>								



CITY OF MORGAN'S POINT RESORT  
 BUDGET vs ACTUAL REPORT (UNAUDITED)  
 AS OF: MAY 31ST, 2023

Item g.

20 -CONSTRUCTION IN PROGRESS  
 Fire  
 DEPARTMENTAL EXPENDITURES

% OF YEAR COMPLETED: 66.67

	CURRENT BUDGET	PERIOD BUDGET	CURRENT PERIOD	YEAR-TO-DATE BUDGET	YEAR-TO-DATE ACTUAL	YEAR-TO-DATE DIFFERENCE	BUDGET BALANCE	% OF BUDGET
<u>CAPITAL EXPENDITURES</u>								
TOTAL EXPENDITURES	0.00	0.00	271,176.55	0.00	1,620,269.29	1,620,269.29 ( 1,620,269.29)		0.00
REVENUES OVER/(UNDER) EXPENDITURES	0.00	0.00	( 271,176.55)	0.00	( 1,620,269.29)	( 1,620,269.29)	1,620,269.29	

CITY OF MORGAN'S POINT RESORT  
BUDGET vs ACTUAL REPORT (UNAUDITED)  
AS OF: MAY 31ST, 2023

99 - POOLED CASH  
FINANCIAL SUMMARY

% OF YEAR COMPLETED: 66.67

Item g.

CURRENT BUDGET	PERIOD BUDGET	CURRENT PERIOD	YEAR-TO-DATE BUDGET	YEAR-TO-DATE ACTUAL	YEAR-TO-DATE DIFFERENCE	BUDGET BALANCE	% OF BUDGET
-------------------	------------------	-------------------	------------------------	------------------------	----------------------------	-------------------	----------------

REVENUE SUMMARY

=====	=====	=====	=====	=====	=====	=====	=====
-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------

EXPENDITURE SUMMARY

=====	=====	=====	=====	=====	=====	=====	=====
=====	=====	=====	=====	=====	=====	=====	=====

CITY OF MORGAN'S POINT RESORT  
BUDGET vs ACTUAL REPORT (UNAUDITED)  
AS OF: MAY 31ST, 2023

Item g.

99 - POOLED CASH  
REVENUES

% OF YEAR COMPLETED: 66.67

	CURRENT BUDGET	PERIOD BUDGET	CURRENT PERIOD	YEAR-TO-DATE BUDGET	YEAR-TO-DATE ACTUAL	YEAR-TO-DATE DIFFERENCE	BUDGET BALANCE	% OF BUDGET
GENERAL =====								
TAXES	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____
INTEREST EARNED	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____
	=====	=====	=====	=====	=====	=====	=====	=====

CITY OF MORGAN'S POINT RESORT  
BUDGET vs ACTUAL REPORT (UNAUDITED)  
AS OF: MAY 31ST, 2023

Item g.

99 - POOLED CASH  
GENERAL  
DEPARTMENTAL EXPENDITURES

% OF YEAR COMPLETED: 66.67

	CURRENT BUDGET	PERIOD BUDGET	CURRENT PERIOD	YEAR-TO-DATE BUDGET	YEAR-TO-DATE ACTUAL	YEAR-TO-DATE DIFFERENCE	BUDGET BALANCE	% OF BUDGET
OFFICE EQUIP & SUPPLIES	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____
DEPR. & OPER. TRANSFERS	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____
OTHER	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____
	=====	=====	=====	=====	=====	=====	=====	=====